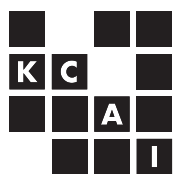




# Course Catalog 2020-2021



**Kansas City  
Art Institute**

4415 Warwick Blvd.  
Kansas City, MO 64111  
[www.kcai.edu](http://www.kcai.edu)

## **Important Notice:**

The Kansas City Art Institute (KCAI) course catalog is published online annually and is primarily intended for use by students, faculty and staff. The catalog provides an overview of the college's curriculum and academic programs and certain educational resources. Additional information about academic requirements, administrative departments, course offerings and content, degree requirements, and policies and procedures may be provided in other publications by the Registrar and relevant academic departments and faculty. The information contained in this catalog is subject to change by KCAI at any time, including prior to and during the academic year, without notice to affected persons. The catalog does not create a contract (express or implied) between the student and KCAI or an enforceable promise or representation. Changes authorized by KCAI apply to current and prospective students and to those previously enrolled. It is the responsibility of the individual student to monitor changes and confirm that all appropriate degree requirements are met. Academic advisors are also available to meet with students to assist with degree requirements.

## **KCAI Force Majeure:**

In the event that, as a result of (i) any Act of God, fire, flood, earthquake, tornado, natural disaster, inclement weather, pandemic, epidemic, public health emergency, power outage, government or government agency restriction, order, regulation, law or mandate, war or similar action, act of terrorism, insurrection, riot or civil commotion, labor disturbance or other cause beyond the reasonable control of the College (each, a "force majeure event"), as determined by the College in good faith, or (ii) any good faith determination by the College that the protection of the health and/or safety of students, faculty, administrators and/or other representatives of the College requires, warrants or justifies any such action, (A) any classes (whether held in-person or remotely) are cancelled, shortened, delayed, suspended, relocated or otherwise altered, (B) access to residential housing and/or other College facilities is prohibited, delayed, suspended or otherwise altered, (C) services historically provided by the College are eliminated, delayed, suspended or otherwise altered, and/or (D) any other College operations are cancelled, shortened, delayed, suspended or otherwise altered, the College will not be liable for any such cancellation, shortening, delay, suspension, relocation, alteration, prohibition or elimination and no refunds or credits will be required to be provided by the College as a result of any of the foregoing. Without limiting the generality of the foregoing, semester and/or program schedules may be extended by the College in its sole discretion for a period of time approximately equal to the time lost due to any delay so caused and/or classes may be conducted via remote or distanced learning and/or weekend classes may be scheduled, in the College's sole discretion.

The College does not promise or guarantee any particular mode of delivery, curriculum, instructor, or student enrollment level. The College retains the right to change the College's mode of delivery or workforce in its sole discretion. Students' tuition obligations will continue despite, and no refunds or tuition credits will be provided because of, any such changes or force majeure events.

## Table of Contents

Important Notice	2
KCAI Force Majeure	2
Table of Contents	2-3
Introduction	4
Contact Information	5
Faculty Information	5-6
Accreditation	6-7
Academic Calendar	7
Admission Criteria	7
Academic Resources	7-9
Academic Advising	7
Academic Support	8
Career Services	8
Disability Services	8-9
Off-Campus Studies	9
Library	9-10
Academic Policies	10-12
Campus Policies	12-14
Student Resources	14-15
Academic Departments	15-79
Foundation Year Department	15-16
Liberal Arts Department	16-81
Academic Majors	81-166
Animation	82-86
Art History	86-88
Ceramics	88-96
Creative Writing	96-98
Fiber	98-105
Filmmaking	105-113
Graphic Design	113-119
Illustration	119-125
Interactive Arts	125-130
Painting	130-141
Photography	141-146
Printmaking	146-155
Product Design	155-160
Sculpture	160-166
Undergraduate Minor Programs	166-174
Entrepreneurial Studies in Art and Design	166-168
Social Practice	168-174
Undergraduate Certificate Programs	174-184
Asian Studies Certificate	174-184
Continuing Education	184-186

For-Credit Programs for Art Educators	184
For-Credit Programs for High School Students	185-186
Pre-College Art Lab (PCAL)	186
Non-Credit for Everyone	186

## **Introduction**

Founded in 1885, the Kansas City Art Institute is one of the oldest and most respected colleges of art and design in the United States. Today, KCAI is a premier, private, fully accredited four-year college of art and design, awarding the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree. A comprehensive liberal arts program complements an emphasis in one of the following majors: animation, art history, ceramics, creative writing, filmmaking, fiber, graphic design, illustration, photography, printmaking, product design, and sculpture. The college also offers minors in social practice, Asian studies and entrepreneurial studies in art and design, in collaboration with the Bloch School of Management at the University of Missouri-Kansas City.

KCAI is known for a rigorous, diverse curriculum, an immersive studio experience in high quality academic programs, and excellent faculty mentorship of students. The college's emphasis on personal attention allows students to gain a comprehensive education and to develop an informed, thoughtful perspective.

KCAI's scenic 15-acre campus situates students between the Kemper Museum of Contemporary Art and the Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art, two of the top art museums in the country. The college has two galleries: the H&R Block Artspace, located at 16 E. 43rd Street, and the KCAI Crossroads Gallery, a contemporary space with an artist's apartment, galleries, and a workshop, located in the Crossroads Arts District.

## **Mission**

To prepare gifted students to transform the world creatively through art and design.

KCAI seeks to accomplish this mission by:

- Providing a rigorous education in art, design and the liberal arts that combines theory and creative application through facilitating aesthetic exploration and critical inquiry and reflection in an historical and contemporary context;
- Nurturing the professional, intellectual and personal growth of our students through access to dedicated preeminent, professionally active faculty;
- Preparing our graduates for thriving multifaceted careers by creating partnerships that serve and involve the public, encourage lifelong learning and promote student engagement with local, national and international communities.

The Kansas City Art Institute's approach to education is designed to produce creative problem-solvers who are agile thinkers able to transform their lives and those of others.

We value intellectual and artistic curiosity together with critical and creative inquiry.

We promote meaningful integration of liberal arts education and professional practice.

We explore diverse conceptions of art and design, materials and ideas, history and perspectives.

We embrace community engagement, cultural diversity, compassion for others and open communication, contributing to social and cultural growth both locally and globally.

## Vision

To be an innovative leader in art and design.

## Contact Information

Kansas City Art Institute

4415 Warwick Blvd.

Kansas City, MO 64111-1820

General information: [info@kcai.edu](mailto:info@kcai.edu)

**Admissions and Financial Aid: Toll free: 1-800-522-5224**

College Directory: 816-472-4852

For a list of departments and contacts within each department, please visit:

<http://www.kcai.edu/academics/>

## Faculty

Faculty names, titles and biographical information are posted on the KCAI website at

<http://kcai.edu/about/leadership-faculty/> and are listed within each academic department.

NAME	DEGREE	DEPT	RANK
Baker, John	BFA	Animation	Assistant Professor
Bonadona, Danielle	MFA	Animation	Assistant Professor
Cegavske, Christiane	BFA	Animation	Assistant Professor
Hall, Eva	BFA	Animation	Visiting Assistant Professor
<b>Hudson, Doug - Chair</b>	MFA	Animation	Associate Professor
Donnelly, Paul	MFA	Ceramics	Professor
<b>Esser, Cary - The Kathleen Collins Chair of Ceramics</b>	MFA	Ceramics	Professor
Whittier, Casey	MFA	Ceramics	Assistant Professor
Bannerot-McInerny, Marie	MFA	Fiber	Assistant Professor
Eichler-Messmer, Kim	MFA	Fiber	Associate Professor
<b>Verbeek Cowart, Pauline - Chair</b>	MFA	Fiber	Professor
Ferguson, Russell	MFA	Foundation	Professor
Merrill, Hugh	MFA	Foundation	Professor
<b>Schmitt, Jean - Co-Chair</b>	MFA	Foundation	Assistant Professor
<b>Snell, Steve - Co-Chair</b>	MFA	Foundation	Assistant Professor
Sparks, Sherry	MFA	Foundation	Associate Professor
Spaw, Christopher	MFA	Foundation	Assistant Professor
Taylor, Caleb	MFA	Foundation	Associate Professor
Whitacre, Steve - Sosland Family Chair in Foundation Studies	MFA	Foundation	Professor
<b>Galloway, Tyler - Chair</b>	MFA	Graphic Design	Associate Professor
Lucas, Adam	MFA	Graphic Design	Assistant Professor

Maione, Lisa	MFA	Graphic Design	Assistant Professor
Casanova, Hector	BFA	Illustration	Assistant Professor
Cluthe, Maura	BFA	Illustration	Associate Professor
Ferry, John	MFA	Illustration	Associate Professor
<b>Mayse, Steve - The Charlie Sosland Chair in Illustration</b>	MFA	Illustration	Professor
Sung Na, Il	MFA	Illustration	Assistant Professor
Terrill, David	BFA	Illustration	Associate Professor
<b>Galloway, Tyler - Chair</b>	MFA	Interactive Arts	Associate Professor
Overholt, David		Interactive Arts	Associate Professor
Anderson, Reed	PhD	Liberal Arts	Associate Professor
Boyer, Anne	MFA	Liberal Arts	Associate Professor
Console-Socian, Cyrus	PhD	Liberal Arts	Associate Professor
Cromwell, Steve	MA	Liberal Arts	Associate Professor
Dubay, Rebecca	PhD	Liberal Arts	Associate Professor
<b>Fricke, Michele - The Ray Beagle Endowed Chair in Art History</b>	MFA	Liberal Arts	Professor
Kennedy, Jan	PhD	Liberal Arts	Associate Professor
Lim-Midyett, Eleanor	PhD	Liberal Arts	Assistant Professor
<b>Moore, Phyllis - Chair</b>	PhD	Liberal Arts	Professor
Stempleman, Jordan	MFA	Liberal Arts	Assistant Professor
Antis, Corey	MFA	Painting	Associate Professor
Criswell, Jonah	MFA	Painting	Assistant Professor
<b>Farstad, Julie - Chair</b>	MFA	Painting	Professor
Fisher, Jessie	MFA	Painting	Professor
Nash, S.E. - William T. Kemper Visiting Artist		Painting	Visiting Assistant Professor
Woodfill, James	BFA	Painting	Professor
Frizzell, Dwight	MFA	Photo/Film	Professor
Heise, Diana	MFA	Photo/Film	Associate Professor
Hock, Trey	MFA	Photo/Film	Assistant Professor
<b>Lewis, Tom - Chair</b>	MFA	Photo/Film	Associate Professor
Meeks, Cyan	MFA	Photo/Film	Associate Professor
Rowell, Steve	MFA	Photo/Film	Visiting Assistant Professor
Berman, Laura	MFA	Printmaking	Professor
<b>Rivera-Ortega, Miguel - Chair</b>	MFA	Printmaking	Associate Professor
<b>Chapin, Chris - Chair</b>	M.Des	Product Design	Professor
<b>Downen, Jill - Chair</b>	MFA	Sculpture	Associate Professor
McCoy, Karen	MFA	Sculpture	Professor
Wickerson, Michael	MFA	Sculpture	Associate Professor

## Accreditation

KCAI is an accredited institutional member of the National Association of Schools of Art and Design and is accredited by the Higher Learning Commission: A Commission of North Central Association of Colleges and Schools. Contact information for each accrediting agency is listed below. KCAI is also a member of the

Association of Independent Colleges of Art and Design, which consists of NASAD-accredited private colleges of art and design in the United States.

National Association of Schools of Art and Design

11250 Roger Bacon Drive, Suite 21

Reston, VA 20190

Telephone: 703-437-0700

Website: [www.nasad.arts-accredit.org](http://www.nasad.arts-accredit.org)

The Higher Learning Commission

230 S LaSalle St, Suite 7-500

Chicago, IL 60604

Telephone: 800-621-7440

Website: [www.ncahlc.org](http://www.ncahlc.org)

Association of Independent Colleges of Art and Design

236 Hope St

Providence, RI 02906

Telephone: 401-270-5991

Website: <http://www.aicad.org>

## **Academic Calendar**

Download academic calendars here: <http://kcai.edu/kcai-students/>

## **Admission Criteria**

For information about eligibility for admission, transfer credit, how to apply, application deadlines, etc., please visit: <http://www.kcai.edu/admissions>

## **Academic Resources**

This list is not all-inclusive. Additional resources can be found in the KCAI student handbook online at [www.kcai.edu](http://www.kcai.edu) in the student life section.

## Student Support

Student Support areas include Academic Advising, Academic Support, Career Services and Disability Services. The holistic approach of these four services aims to assist students in planning and achieving personal, educational and professional goals.

## ***Academic Advising***

Academic advising provides personalized guidance to help students achieve their academic goals. Students can consult with an advisor each semester about progress in their academic degree program and information about policies, services or opportunities. In turn, advisors will provide guidance in choosing classes to fulfill degree requirements, as well as classes and programming that will help move students closer to their individual academic and career goals.

Advisors assist students in planning their academic program. They cannot change established policies of the Kansas City Art Institute. Students are solely responsible for ensuring that their academic program complies with the policies of KCAI.

Services include:

- Academic advising and academic support (one-on-one meetings and group sessions)
- Schedule and degree planning
- Academic related programs and workshops
- Assistance with educational opportunities
- Assistance with transfer credits
- Assistance with policies and procedures regarding academic requirements
- Academic support assistance

### ***Academic Support***

Academic support services are available to all students to assist them in developing learning skills and strategies. Students are encouraged to seek out the assistance offered through academic support services by contacting their academic advisor.

The Language & Learning lab, located on the third floor of the Jannes Library, is staffed by students who are trained to provide student support such as: peer tutoring, study assistance, writing assistance, studio support sessions.

Services include:

- Time-management strategies and stress management
- Set academic goals
- Note-taking tips and organization
- Study strategies and writing approaches
- Accessing campus resources, ESL services, disability services and accommodations

### ***Career Services***

Career services provides personalized guidance to help current students discover and achieve their career goals. Students can consult with a career advisor for guidance in exploring career paths to professional readiness. Career services also offers programming that helps move students closer to their professional goals. Beginning their freshman year, students are exposed to career-related information, resources and services to complement their academic experiences. Services are also available to recent alumni.

Services include:

- Career development and planning
- Career-related programming and workshops
- Job-readiness (resume and cover letter preparation, networking, interview skills, and other aspects of the internship/job search process)
- Online job board for on- and off-campus job opportunities
- Graduate school preparation
- Residencies, assistantships, and fellowships information
- Artist statement and letter of inquiry writing and editing

### ***Disability Services***

Disability services provide assistance to students with physical, psychological, ADD/ADHD and learning disabilities who are eligible for reasonable accommodations under the Americans with Disabilities Act and



Section 504 of the Rehabilitation Act. These include: chronic illness/medical conditions, attendance/absence accommodations due to a disability/illness/medical condition, ESL students with language-related assistance needs, and pregnancy or related conditions.

Services are provided differently in college than in grades K – 12. In that setting, typically accommodations are coordinated through an IEP or 504 plan, coordinated on a cycle by parents/guardians, teachers and other staff. Post-secondary institutions are not required to identify an individual as a student with disabilities. At KCAI, students must request accommodations and provide appropriate documentation to support accommodations. Accommodations are made on a case-by-case basis upon review of documentation and after conversations with the student.

Accommodations may be requested at any time during the semester, but are not retroactive. Students are encouraged to notify the Assistant Director of Student Support at [disabilityservices@kcai.edu](mailto:disabilityservices@kcai.edu), as soon as possible, as certain accommodations require time to arrange. Please send documentation before your scheduled meeting via email or fax at 816-802-3480. Disability Services is located on the third floor of the Jannes Library.

Additional information, including guidance from the Office of Civil Rights can be found at <https://www2.ed.gov/about/offices/list/ocr/index.html>.

Off-Campus Studies and International Student Services - <http://kcai.edu/academics/offcampus-studies/>

KCAI promotes global citizenship by providing comprehensive services to both domestic students interested in studying off-campus as well as international students studying at KCAI. Students can receive guidance in a variety of areas including, but not limited to, off-campus study opportunities, study abroad scholarships, travel information, student visas, international credentials and immigration regulations.

KCAI enthusiastically encourages students to broaden their horizons by taking advantage of off-campus study opportunities, which include:

- AICAD exchange program
- International exchange program
- Faculty-led travel programs
- Non-KCAI sponsored study abroad programs
- Fulbright U.S. student program

Students interested in any of these programs should contact the Registrar's office, early in their academic career. Advance planning facilitates a more streamlined off-campus study experience.

The Registrar is the designated SEVIS school official and assists international students (nonimmigrant students) and their dependents, present in the U.S. on a student visa (F-1/F-2) with questions regarding obtaining a Social Security Number or driver's license, lawful employment, maintaining valid student status, DHS/DOS regulations and requirements, and USCIS authorizations, etc.

### Library

The Jannes Library and Learning Center, located at the southwest edge of campus at 4538 Warwick Blvd., is a full-service library. Library staff provide individual and group instruction in research skills, including the principles of information literacy and intellectual property rights.

The mission of the library is threefold: to be a forum for information, ideas, and instruction that will inform

and enhance learning in the classroom and the studio for KCAI students and faculty; to foster development of students' skills for self-directed learning; and to support community participation in the arts and design through access to library collections and services.

Library collections — books, periodicals, exhibition catalogs, e-books, artists' books, digital images and videos — are developed specifically to support the college's academic programs, with the majority of physical materials selected by faculty. Additionally, students, faculty and staff benefit from access to the collections of 66 academic libraries in Missouri and nearby states through KCAI's membership in the MOBIUS consortium. Our MOBIUS membership affords walk-in borrowing privileges at eight Kansas City-area academic libraries, including those of the University of Missouri-Kansas City and Rockhurst University, both excellent libraries near the KCAI campus. Alternatively, borrowing requests can be initiated online through the library catalog, resulting in delivery of materials via courier from any of the member-libraries to the KCAI library within three to five days.

Jannes Library subscribes to a broad array of online information resources, giving users 24/7 access, on campus or off, to e-books, magazine articles, streaming media, high-quality digital images, and other information resources. Links to online resources, as well as general information about library operations, are available at the library's home page: <http://kcai.edu/campus-life/jannes-library/>. This homepage and other Jannes library web pages feature chat windows, offering research help provided by librarians, throughout the day, overnight and on weekends.

The digital media specialist supports the art history department and all liberal arts courses, as well as studio courses through the production, cataloging, organization and maintenance of the college's digital image collections. These collections are hosted by ARTstor, enabling round-the-clock access and seamless integration of our local collections with ARTstor's two-million-plus image collection.

Jannes Library offers a learning commons on its first floor, featuring up to eight computer workstations with networked printing to high quality gray scale and color printers. Printer/scanner/copiers are available for student use in the commons. The library offers wireless network access throughout the building for students and faculty, and network jacks are scattered throughout the first and second floors.

Jannes Library's student circulation policy, which details loan periods, overdue fines policies, lost book charges, etc., is summarized in the KCAI student handbook. The full policy is available upon request by email or at the library circulation desk.

Jannes Library's third floor computer lab houses up to 30 computer stations equipped to support computer-aided art, design, digital video, digital publishing, language skills and word-processing work. The lab provides both Mac and Windows platforms and a number of grayscale printers. This lab is available on a walk-in basis for the duration of the library's open hours.

The Jannes Computer Lab is staffed on an intermittent basis by student assistants who are able to help users with basic trouble-shooting and with printer upkeep. Student users of the Jannes Computer Lab are instructed to abide by the computer user code of conduct as detailed in the KCAI student handbook.

## **Academic Policies**

[Academic Advising and Registration for Courses](#)

[Academic Grade Forgiveness](#)

[Academic Honesty](#)

[Academic Honors](#)

[Academic Probation, Dismissal, and Progress Standards](#)

[Add/Drop Period and Withdrawing from a Course](#)

- [Add/Drop and Withdrawing from a Course](#)
- [Adding or Dropping a Course, Internship, Mentorship, or Directed Study After the Academic Deadline](#)

[Application for Asian Studies Certificate](#)

[Application for Art History Program \(double major and minor\)](#)

[Application for Creative Writing Program \(double major and minor\)](#)

[Application for Entrepreneurial Studies in Art and Design Minor](#)

[Application for Social Practice Minor](#)

[Attendance](#)

- [Attendance](#)
- [Attendance of the First Day of Class](#)

[Auditing a Course](#)

[BFA Degree Requirements](#)

[Change of Major](#)

[Commencement Ceremony Participation Eligibility](#)

[Course Grade Appeal](#)

[Course Level](#)

[Course Waitlists](#)

[Credit Hour Load and Part-time Status](#)

[Degree Requirement Substitution Request](#)

[Directed Study](#)

[Disclosure of Disability and Student Accommodation Process](#)

[Disclosure of Pregnancy and Pregnancy-related Conditions](#)

[Grade Change](#)

[Grading System](#)

[Graduation \(Degree Completion\) Requirements](#)

[Incomplete Grades](#)

[Internships – Policy for Internship Sites](#)

[Internships – Policy for Students](#)

[Major Plus \(+\)](#)

## [Mid-Semester Grade Reports](#)

### Off-Campus Study Programs

- [AICAD Exchange Program](#)
- [Faculty Led Travel Program](#)
- [Fulbright U.S. Student Program](#)
- [International Exchange Program](#)
- [Kansas City Area College Exchange Program \(KCASE\)](#)

## [Progression Guidelines](#)

### [Residency Requirement Waiver Request](#)

### [Student Class and Studio Level](#)

### [Studio Hours](#)

### [Studio Models - Policy for Instructors](#)

### [Studio Models - Policy for Models](#)

### [Transfer Credit](#)

### [Transfer Credit Student Guide](#)

## **Campus Policies**

### Animals on Campus

- [Emotional Support Animals](#)
- [Service Animals](#)

### [Assembly and Demonstration Policy](#)

### Campus Security

- [Emergency Alert System](#)
- [Emergency Response and Evacuation](#)
- [Jeanne Clery and Campus Crime Statistics](#)
- [Missing Persons](#)
- [Timely Notice](#)

### Campus Technology

- [Accessing Campus Network Facilities](#)
- [Computer Security and Data Privacy](#)
- [Computer User Code of Conduct](#)
- [Copyright Infringement](#)
- [Game Playing](#)
- [Monitoring the Network and Users](#)
- [Network Support for Living Center Residents](#)
- [Passwords](#)

### [College Closings Due to Inclement Weather](#)

### [Consensual Relationship and Nepotism](#)

[Discrimination and Harassment Policy \(for protected classes\)](#)

Family Educational Rights and Privacy Act (FERPA)

- [Directory Information and Requests for Non-Disclosure](#)
- [Summary of Student Rights](#)

Financial Aid

- [Emergency Student Loans](#)
- [Employment on Campus](#)
- [Student Employment Pay Levels](#)
- [Financial Aid Guidelines](#)
- [Financial Aid Scholarships and Grants Policy](#)
- [Maintaining Eligibility for Financial Aid and Satisfactory Academic Progress](#)
- [Merit Scholarships - policy for current students](#)
- [Merit Scholarships - policy for students entering Fall 2018 and after](#)
- [Minimum Standards of Progress for Veterans](#)
- [VA Benefits and Transaction Act of 2018](#)
- [VA Yellow Ribbon Benefits](#)
- [Veteran's Benefits](#)

[First Name/Pronoun Change and Legal Name Change](#)

[Free Non-Credit Courses for BFA Students through KCAI's Continuing Education](#)

[Good Samaritan and Medical Amnesty](#)

[Hazing](#)

Immunizations

- [Required Immunizations](#)
- [Medical Exemption Form](#)
- [Religious/Personal Beliefs Exemption Form](#)
- [Tuberculosis Screening Questionnaire](#)

[Installation of Art in Public Spaces](#)

Jannes Library

- [Jannes Library Circulation](#)
- [MOBIUS Libraries](#)
- [User Guidelines for the Jannes Computer Lab](#)

[Living Center Guide](#)

[Living Center Packing List](#)

[Minors on and off Campus/Child Abuse Reporting](#)

[Parking and Parking Fines](#)

[Readmission for Domestic and International Students](#)

[Request for a Reduced Course Load for F-1 Status International Students](#)

[Required Forms](#)

[Requirements to Remain a Student and Keep Loans and Scholarships](#)

[Seizure Disorder Protocol](#)

[Sexual Misconduct, Sex Discrimination, and Sexual Harassment](#)

[Smoking on Campus \(Smoke Zones\)](#)

[Smoke Zones Map](#)

Student Code of Conduct

- [Alcohol and Controlled Substances](#)
- [Drug Free Schools and Communities Act](#)
- [Student Code of Conduct](#)

[Student Complaints and Grievances](#)

[Student Handbook](#)

[Student ID Cards](#)

[Students with Encumbrances](#)

[Student Health Insurance for Domestic and International Students](#)

[Transcripts and Requesting Transcripts](#)

[Transportation Program](#)

- [Bike Share Sign-Up Instructions](#)
- [Transportation Program Details](#)

[Tuition and Fees Payment Deadline](#)

[Tuition and Fees Refund](#)

[Use of Student Artwork](#)

Withdrawal from Courses and the College

- [Administrative Withdrawal Due to Non-Attendance](#)
- [Request for Withdrawal Due to Hardship](#)
- [Request for Late Withdrawal](#)
- [Total Withdrawal and Leave of Absence](#)

## **Student Resources**

DACA Resources

- [What do I need to know about the end of DACA?](#)
- [Frequently asked questions regarding the end of DACA](#)

[Gender Pronoun Supporting Materials](#)

[KCAI Personal Counseling and Disability Services Video](#)

[Health Insurance Resources](#)

[Information about Local Doctors, Clinics, and Specialists](#)

[Off-Campus Emergency and Mental Health Information](#)

[Optional Personal Property Insurance](#)

Off-Campus Housing Resources

- [Apartment Security – Tips and Information](#)
- [Finding an Apartment – Tips and Advice](#)
- [Off-Campus Housing Guide](#)

[Places of Worship and Religious Organizations](#)

[Severe Weather Protocol](#)

[Smoke Zones Map](#)

[Student Assistance Program Information \(Off-campus counseling services, financial and legal assistance, and childcare and parenting assistance, etc.\)](#)

[Student Organizations](#)

[Student Services Brochure](#)

[Wellness at KCAI Resources \(Physical, Mental, and Spiritual\)](#)

## **Academic Departments**

The Kansas City Art Institute is a private college of art and design granting the Bachelor of Fine Arts degree. KCAI offers in-depth study in the following 13 majors: animation, art history, ceramics, creative writing, fiber, filmmaking, graphic design, illustration, interactive arts, painting, photography, printmaking and sculpture. All freshmen complete studio work in the foundation program before entering a major as sophomores. All students take courses in the liberal arts program, which also houses the art history and creative writing majors. Each major or program is led by a faculty chair.

### Foundation Year Department

The Foundation program is the first year of the undergraduate curriculum that brings freshman and transfer students into broad-based, studio-intensive investigations in perceptual and intellectual studies. The active climate of Foundation is an immersive experience that nurtures student abilities and challenges preconceived ideas and attitudes towards creativity. Our 16,000 square-foot studio facility is the ideal place to grow and interact with gifted people of diverse backgrounds who learn to excel through independent and collaborative projects. Students are closely mentored by our full-time faculty to develop the skills, attitudes and philosophies needed to confidently pursue their artistic goals across all media while engrossed in the pursuit of creative excellence.

*Fall Foundation* - In the fall semester studio course, students begin developing a vocabulary that is rooted in visual experience. Students learn to reason visually, to transcend literalism, to link verbal and visual ideas and to experience the enjoyment of making and creating visual expression. Students work with one instructor throughout the semester; this mentor will help students to understand critique and self-reflection. Students encounter a range of creative challenges, including perceptual drawing, 2-D design, 3-D form investigation, and time-based and mixed media investigations as avenues of communication and expression. In addition to spending 16 hours in studio class time, students participate in woodshop orientations and attend critical

lectures for two hours each week.

A significant component to the fall curriculum is Friday orientation sessions dedicated to the enriched understanding of processes, equipment and concepts. Students become experienced in the use of woodworking and fabrication tools located in the Central Shop through our six-session Central Shop Orientation. The Friday lecture series introduces students to expansive ideas within or relative to weekly studio courses and contemporary art.

*Spring Foundation* - The Foundation department spring semester is divided into three sequenced, five-week workshops that focus on intellectual, imagistic and process-based learning platforms. Unlike the fall curriculum, the spring semester offers the opportunity for students to choose their individual paths of inquiry based on self-assessed needs and educational interests. The Foundation faculty will shift between AM and PM workshop offerings so students can build a matrix of mentorships and studio objectives that complement the linear structure of the fall curriculum.

In Foundation, students investigate a broad range of media, methods and visual concepts, which relate to the growth of the individual as a basis for more advanced study.

<b>FOUNDATION – 2020-2021</b>			
	Course Number	Course Title	Credit Hours
<b>Freshman Year</b> Fall Semester	FOUN 100	Foundation Studio I	9
	HRT 1001	History of Art I	3
	FYS 1001	First Year Seminar	3
Spring Semester	FOUN 110	Foundation Studio II	9
	HRT 1002	History of Art II	3
	HTH 1001	History of Thought I	3
<b>Note:</b>	Each week students spend 16 hours in studio and an additional two hours in photography, central and wood shop and computer orientations.		

FOUN 100

Foundation Studio I

(9 credit hours)

In the first semester studio course, students begin developing a vocabulary that is rooted in visual experience. Students learn to reason visually, to transcend literalism, to link verbal and visual ideas and to experience the enjoyment of making and imagining art. Students work with one instructor throughout the semester; this mentor will help students to understand critique and self-reflection. Students encounter a range of creative challenges, including perceptual drawing, 2-D design, 3-D form investigation, performance and mixed media.

Significant components to the fall curriculum occur on Friday's, a day for students to focus on studio objectives and orientations dedicated to the enriched understanding of processes, equipment and concepts. Freshman students become experienced in the use of woodworking and fabrication tools located in the Central Shop through our six-session Central Shop Orientation. Additionally, the Visual Symposium Series on Friday's introduce students to expansive ideas within or relative to weekly studio courses and contemporary art through lectures, performances, and cultural happenings.



## FOUN 110

### Foundation Studio II

(9 credit hours)

The second semester studio course is structured as three consecutive five-week workshops that allow the student to experiment with new materials and processes or rediscover a talent through new avenues. Students are able to select their workshops from the range of choices to provide for content that is reflective of student interests. Workshop themes vary each year. Recent themes have included: “Calligraphy/Book”; “To Draw Is to Discern”; “Photo/Book”; “Life Drawing”; “From Critique to Construct”; “One-a-Day Painting”; “Self-Portrait”; “Walls, Towers, Arches”; “The Figure Re-Defined”; “The Woven Self”; “Living Monuments”; and “Painting Places.”

### The Liberal Arts Department

The Liberal Arts Department strives to provide classes in which creative and critical conversation develops student-artists’ abilities to cultivate their full potential through: *theoria* — a search for transcendent principles; *poiesis* — an ability to produce and articulate an intellectually-disciplined argument, both orally and in writing, that reflects creative, systemic and fair thinking and reasoning skills; and *praxis* — the action, practical or aesthetic, the student makes with both *theoria* and *poiesis*. All liberal arts courses are reading-, writing- and research-intensive courses.

The Liberal Arts Department’s student learning outcomes are as follows:

1. Effectively communicate and express ideas orally and in writing;
2. Apply critical thinking and integrate ideas from multiple approaches and perspectives;
3. Conduct independent inquiry and research through critical engagement and information sources;
4. Apply creative thinking to problem solving;
5. Demonstrate a level of cultural literacy necessary to be an informed citizen of the world;
6. Demonstrate intellectual curiosity in the pursuit of living an examined life.

The Liberal Arts Department provides the general studies courses in art history, history, literature and creative writing, philosophy, science and social science for all students pursuing a Bachelor of Fine Arts degree. In addition, courses in Chinese and Japanese language and culture are offered. Other opportunities to earn liberal arts credits include study abroad programs, mobility programs, exchange programs, internships, and directed individual study.

### ***Liberal Arts Department Requirements for All Students***

#### **Lower-Division Required Core Courses:**

*FYS 1001 First-Year Seminar	3 credit hours (to be taken the first semester of freshman year)
*HRT 1001 History of Art I	3 credit hours (to be taken the first semester of freshman year)
*HRT 1002 History of Art II	3 credit hours (to be taken the second semester of freshman year)
*HTH 1001 History of Thought I	3 credit hours (to be taken the second semester of freshman year)
HTH 1002 History of Thought II	3 credit hours (to be taken the first semester of sophomore year)

**\*These courses are pre-requisites for upper-division Liberal arts electives**

### **Upper-Division Required Electives:**

At least five of the following courses (15 credit hours) must be taken at the 3000 level or the 4000 level. Also, at least one of the following courses (3 credit hours) must be a course in global/comparative studies. Courses that satisfy this global/comparative studies requirement are designated “G/C”.

Art History	9 credit hours (to be taken sophomore, junior, or senior year)
History	3 credit hours (to be taken sophomore, junior, or senior year)
Literature	3 credit hours (to be taken sophomore, junior, or senior year)
Philosophy	3 credit hours (to be taken sophomore, junior, or senior year)
The Sciences	3 credit hours (to be taken sophomore, junior, or senior year)
Liberal Arts Electives	6 credit hours (to be taken sophomore, junior, or senior year)

42 TOTAL CREDIT HOURS

### ***Liberal Arts Courses and Course Descriptions***

#### **Lower-Division Required Core Courses:**

**FYS 1001 – First-Year Seminar – current course options follow below:**

#### **First-Year Seminar: Thingamabobs--Hacking Into the Void, One Essay at a Time**

"No ideas but in things." --William Carlos Williams.

As artists I believe it's our job to see what's present but still unseen and underexplored in the things around us. Things remind us, if we become hyperaware of them, that is, if we give them enough thought, that our world is full of associations we've yet to notice, yet to describe, yet to bring into view. One way to explore this kind of thinking, outside of the creation of art, is through the essay. Whether the thing is a color we've only looked past and tossed aside like a garnish, or a mechanical defecating duck wanting to prove it's alive, or a single pebble placed in a pocket—a reminder of some particular day—these things model for us what the essay itself does: a means to creep into systems once thought seemingly impenetrable and securely defined. Readings and course materials include, but are not limited to, excerpts from Frank Stanford's *The Battlefield Where the Moon Says I Love You*, essays on color from *Cabinet Magazine*, artist documentaries from *ART21*, excerpts from Maggie Nelson's *Bluets*, Annie Dillard's "The Transfiguration," Joan Didion's "On Morality," the comedy of Monty Python, Martin Heidegger's "The Thing," the animated films of the Brothers Quay, Francis Ponge's "Introduction to a Pebble," Jennifer Riskin's "The Defecating Duck, or, the Ambiguous Origins of Artificial Life," and excerpts from Gertrude Stein's *Tender Buttons*.

This theme-based, reading-, writing-, and research-intensive course is designed to sharpen student skills in close reading, college-level writing, research, and critical thinking and reasoning. Students will also hone their research skills, learning to maximize their abilities to access all available information sources, evaluate sources, synthesize information, fairly acknowledge opposing opinions, and cite sources properly, using the Chicago Manual of Style. Requirements include three research-based papers, weekly writing exercises, peer draft evaluations, and one-on-one conferences with their instructor. Global/comparative readings will total 400-500 pages with a minimum of 24 pages (6,000 words) of student writing. This is a required course for all KCAI students. Required text: *The Little, Brown Handbook*.

### **First-Year Seminar: Who Am I Where I Am Right Now?**

These days, most of us exist in several different realities at the same time—be those private, virtual, or our public day-to-day. How do we perform differently in these realities? Are some of the identities we perform more authentic to “who we are” than others? Do they contradict? In this class, we will explore and critique the various ways people perform and embody their identity in different tangible and intangible realities. We will ask questions like: Are relationships made through virtual, fictional, or otherwise intangible spaces as authentic as those created in the day-to-day? Is a work friend a “real” friend? Why might someone choose to “catfish” someone on Tinder? Can you find true love in a character you interact with in a video game? We will conduct close readings of fiction, essays, and visual media that explore these questions about reality and the performance of the self—including (among others) excerpts of Plato’s *Republic*, nonfiction by Esmé Weijun Wang on schizophrenia, Bo Burnham’s film *Eighth Grade*, and John Darnielle’s *Wolf in White Van*. We will think through these pieces to write essays critiquing the benefits and dangers of having our identities fractured by the many realities we live in.

This theme-based, reading-, writing-, and research-intensive course is designed to sharpen student skills in close reading, college-level writing, research, and critical thinking and reasoning. Students will also hone their research skills, learning to maximize their abilities to access all available information sources, evaluate sources, synthesize information, fairly acknowledge opposing opinions, and cite sources properly, using the Chicago Manual of Style. Requirements include three research-based papers, weekly writing exercises, peer draft evaluations, and one-on-one conferences with their instructor. Global/comparative readings will total 400-500 pages with a minimum of 24 pages (6,000 words) of student writing. This is a required course for all KCAI students. Required text: *The Little, Brown Handbook*.

### **First-Year Seminar: Depictions of the Antihero**

This course will look at a variety of different antihero constructions in literature and film. We will be asking how audiences respond to unlikable characters, how these characters interact with their world and move through narratives clad in unlikable and seemingly irredeemable qualities. How do authors create these characters and why do we love them? Readings include essays by Joan Didion, David Foster Wallace, a podcast by Bret Easton Ellis—all authors adept at creating antiheroes. Other texts include:

Achebe, *An Image of Africa: Racism in Conrad’s Heart of Darkness*

Burgess, *A Clockwork Orange*

Conrad, *Heart of Darkness*

Coppola, *Apocalypse Now*

Flynn, *Dark Places*

Moore/Lloyd, *V for Vendetta*

This theme-based, reading-, writing- and research-intensive course is designed to sharpen student skills in close reading, college-level writing, research and critical thinking and reasoning. Students will also hone their research skills, learning to maximize their abilities to access all available information sources, evaluate sources, synthesize information, fairly acknowledge opposing opinions and cite sources properly, using the Chicago Manual of Style. Requirements include three research-based papers, weekly writing exercises, peer draft evaluations, and one-on-one conferences with their instructor. Global/comparative readings will total 400-500 pages with a minimum of 24 pages (6,000 words) of student writing. This is a required course for all KCAI students. Required text: *The Little, Brown Handbook*.

### **First-Year Seminar: “This Is America”—(Auto)ethnography in the Contact Zone**

How can we best be heard by others? What happens when a subculture wants, or demands, to have its voice(s) acknowledged? What sorts of considerations and challenges take place when those who are on the margins articulate their interests? In this writing-intensive class, we’ll explore the ways in which subcultures present themselves to the “dominant” culture, looking at both local and global groups, and rhetorically analyzing texts and cultural documents that reflect how we go about the desire to articulate who we are. In addition to exploring cultural groups with a special interest for how individuals within them communicate their interests and needs, we’ll turn a lens to the subgroups of which we are a part, and consider the boundaries and borderlands between these different facets of our identities. We’ll articulate our own experiences and observations through focused writing activities and paper assignments in which we learn how to sensitively negotiate rhetorical concerns for ourselves.

We’ll seek to accomplish our shared aims through critical reading and analysis of texts and cultural documents that represent a wide range of genres and themes. We will apply the same genre-flexibility to our own writing, gaining familiarity with a variety of written forms in order to learn transferable and nuanced skillsets. Because we’ll be turning the lens both inward, to the ways that (auto)ethnography is reflected in and by our own lives, and outward, to the cultures and communities of which we are a part, we will learn how rhetorical features shift and change according to context.

This theme-based, reading-, writing- and research-intensive course is designed to sharpen student skills in close reading, college-level writing, research and critical thinking and reasoning. Students will also hone their research skills, learning to maximize their abilities to access all available information sources, evaluate sources, synthesize information, fairly acknowledge opposing opinions and cite sources properly, using the Chicago Manual of Style. Requirements include three research-based papers, weekly writing exercises, peer draft evaluations, and one-on-one conferences with their instructor. Global/comparative readings will total 400-500 pages with a minimum of 24 pages (6,000 words) of student writing. This is a required course for all KCAI students. Required text: *The Little, Brown Handbook*.

### **First-Year Seminar: Coming of Age**

In this course, we will interrogate the transition from adolescence to adulthood, with an eye toward the cultural, historical, and psychological—not to mention very personal—markers that make such a transition legible. What is adulthood? What does it mean to come of age? What threshold experiences might we consider modern rites of passage (and how might these differ according to one’s gender identification, ethnicity, class, etc.)? How does the move toward greater independence both confirm and complicate one’s relationship to society as a whole? We will consider literature, films, and other media that make growing up—its demands, definitions, questions, consolations, quagmires, hopes, mysteries, its sublimity and its occasional ugliness—a subject. Students will also write essays related to the course theme, allowing their own coming-of-age narratives to prompt critical inquiry and argument. Texts will include:

George Orwell, “Politics and the English Language”

Joan Didion, “Goodbye to All That”

Eula Biss, “Goodbye to All That”

Kiese Laymon, “How to Slowly Kill Yourself and Others in America”

Frederick Buechner, “Adolescence and the Stewardship of Pain”

David Foster Wallace, “This is Water”

Greta Gerwig, *Lady Bird* (film)

Angela Carter, "The Werewolf"  
Richard Rodriguez, *Hunger for Memory* (excerpt)  
Jesmyn Ward, *The Men We Reaped* (excerpt)  
Tom Bissell, "War Wounds"  
bell hooks, "Understanding Patriarchy"

This theme-based, reading-, writing-, and research-intensive course is designed to sharpen student skills in close reading, college-level writing, research, and critical thinking and reasoning. Students will also hone their research skills, learning to maximize their abilities to access all available information sources, evaluate sources, synthesize information, fairly acknowledge opposing opinions, and cite sources properly, using the Chicago Manual of Style. Requirements include three research-based papers, weekly writing exercises, peer draft evaluations, and one-on-one conferences with their instructor. Global/comparative readings will total 400-500 pages with a minimum of 24 pages (6,000 words) of student writing. This is a required course for all KCAI students. Required text: *The Little, Brown Handbook*.

### **First-Year Seminar: Bop Prosody and the Beat Generation**

This class is about a revolution in American literature and culture during the 1940s and 1950s. We will primarily be reading works by writers commonly referred to as The Beats: Jack Kerouac, Allen Ginsberg, Joanne Kyger, Bob Kaufman, Anne Waldman, Gary Snyder, among others. We will also be studying Bop Prosody: a writing technique that uses the same spontaneous, improvisational expression as that of a jazz musician. We will be listening to the jazz that influenced the writing, learning about Buddhism, watching 1950s films, and exploring other innovative 1950s art works--all in hopes of enriching our understanding of these writers, their times, and their lineage, while, at the same time, and heightening your writing style.

This theme-based, reading-, writing-, and research-intensive course is designed to sharpen student skills in close reading, college-level writing, research, and critical thinking and reasoning. Students will also hone their research skills, learning to maximize their abilities to access all available information sources, evaluate sources, synthesize information, fairly acknowledge opposing opinions, and cite sources properly, using the Chicago Manual of Style. Requirements include three research-based papers, weekly writing exercises, peer draft evaluations, and one-on-one conferences with their instructor. Global/comparative readings will total 400-500 pages with a minimum of 24 pages (6,000 words) of student writing. This is a required course for all KCAI students. Required text: *The Little, Brown Handbook*.

### **Other Sample First-Year Seminars:**

First-Year Seminar: A Sense of Place — Writing from Both Sides of the Wormhole

In this course we will discover how writers let us know where (and why) they are, in both time and space, by honing our analytical reading skills and by putting those skills to work in our own writing in the field and in the classroom. For all the magic that books hold, there is someone behind the scenes making choices. Close study will reveal how writers do what they do, and focused writing about where you are, where you've been, and where you want to be will guide you through a semester of becoming more intentional with your choices as a writer. How can time be captured and released in the future? Can you smell flowers that died 300 years ago? Do you want to? Texts we will explore include: "Where I Was From" by Joan Didion; selections by Freya Stark; selected essays by David Foster Wallace; "Prairie Style" by C.S. Giscombe; selections by Joe Sacco; "Tei Pei," Tao Lin; "Death in Venice," Thomas Mann; "Urban Tumbleweed," Harryette Mullen; "The Thing Around Your Neck," Chimamanda Ngozi Adichie; and "The Cows," Lydia Davis.

### First-Year Seminar: Bildungsroman, or the Coming-of-Age Story

What is adulthood? How has it changed across history and why does it sometimes seem that the present culture is postponing it to later and later ages of onset? Could adulthood be postponed indefinitely? This seminar organizes an investigation of such questions around the idea of bildungsroman, “a novel that has as its main theme the formative years or spiritual education of one person.” Readings and course materials include Emily Bronte’s “Wuthering Heights,” Goethe’s “Wilhelm Meister’s Apprenticeship,” Richard Wright’s “Native Son,” Brad Neeley’s “Babycakes” animations, Lana Del Rey’s 2012 album “Born to Die,” and Evan Glodell’s 2011 movie “Bellflower.”

### First-Year Seminar: After the Apocalypse

In this first year writing seminar, we will address critical questions related to the idea of the end of the world. Drawing from a wide variety of literature, film, art and critical theory on dystopia and apocalypse, our class will interrogate the popular appeal of visions of the world gone wrong. What can the cultural imagination of the worst that can happen teach us about society? How do our own contemporary nightmares of zombies, Hunger Games and disobedient machines relate to current issues — like climate change, economic collapse and technology run amok — that take us, anxiously, to the edge of history? We will read, among other things, fictional work by Mary Shelley, Maureen McHugh and Ursula K. Le Guin.

### First-Year Seminar: Personal Narrative and Feminist/Queer Theory

This course will examine how the intersection between personal narrative and academic research leads to informed and extraordinary methods for knowledge production. While approaching this crux through literature, creative writing, academic essays, and film, we will consider authors that combine theoretical discourse within narration, and how the personal may invite new forms of intellectual inquiry.

### First-Year Seminar: Social Revolution, Counterculture, and Postmodern Thought: The 60s and Beyond

In this course, we will practice making connections between historical conditions and events that inspire revolution and counterculture movements. We will center our conversation on events that took place in the 1960s such as changing lifestyles, surging protests and activism in the United States and Western Europe, and growing movements such as Civil Rights and Feminism. Texts include Voltaire’s *Candide*, Palahniuk’s *Fight Club*, Burroughs’s *Naked Lunch*, Debord’s *The Society of the Spectacle*, lyrics of Dylan, Baez, and the birth of punk rock, and Kong’s *Tiananmen Fictions Outside the Square: The Chinese Literary Diaspora and the Politics of Global Culture*.

### First-Year Seminar: Spinning Yarns—Unreliable Narrators

A good storyteller is, in many ways, just as important, and sometimes more important than a story itself. In this course, we’ll explore the power of narrative voice, especially dynamic, memorable first-person narrators like Harper Lee’s “Scout” Jean Louise Finch, J. D. Salinger’s Holden Caulfield, and Ralph Ellison’s nameless invisible man. We’ll also explore the use of free indirect discourse, or the narrative space between first and third person, by authors like Zora Neale Hurston and Toni Morrison. We’ll ask how a narrator’s reliability, the achievement of ironic tone, and written representations of the spoken word, or vernacular, simultaneously complicate and enrich the reception of these stories and force us to read between the lines. Among the texts we’ll be reading are short stories by Edgar Allen Poe and brief sections of novels such as *Fight Club* by Chuck Palahniuk, *The Brief Wondrous Life of Oscar Wao* by Junot Diaz, and *The Curious Incident of the Dog in the Nighttime* by Mark Haddon.

### First-Year Seminar: The Beautifully Sick

*“The poet becomes a seer through a long, immense, and reasoned derangement of all the senses, [...] where he becomes among all*

*men the great patient.*” – Arthur Rimbaud

This course will take illness as its object of study, both as it lived, and as it is seen. As such, we will consider illness as it relates to aesthetics, as well as the socio-historical contingencies that shape our understanding of the sick. Objects of study will include the 19<sup>th</sup>-century photographs of female hysterics that were taken at the Pitié-Salpêtrière, the fiction of George Simenon, and the films of Gus Van Sant. Much of the work will be research-driven, and intended to sharpen the critical capacities of the student. A focus on aesthetic theory will also allow students to develop a critical vocabulary that can be used in later classes.

First-Year Seminar: Authors, Authority, Authenticity

This course will examine the notion of authorship from a historical and philosophical perspective, tracing its development from the medieval world through modernity and into post-modernism. The larger project will be to probe the notions of authorship, authority, agency and creativity in general, with the aim of reopening the debate concerning who should be credited with creativity — the talented individual, tradition/society or the creative process itself. Concepts of authorship will be extended from literary/textual products to artistic products, broadly defined. Research topics include: intellectual property and copyright law, origins and present state; the Open Access and Creative Commons movements; traditions of anonymous and pseudonymous authorship (e.g. Kierkegaard, Federalist papers); and appropriation in art. Key texts include: the Voynich manuscript; Slater, “The Seven Shakespeares”; Philip Yorke, “The English Mercurie”; Charles Nodier, endorsement of literary forgery as creative method; Michel Foucault, “What Is an Author?”; Italo Calvino, “If on a Winter’s Night a Traveler”; and selections from the writings of Bakhtin. Sample writing exercises include avant-garde collaborative writing practices (e.g. “The Exquisite Corpse”) and altered books (creating new texts over the top of existing ones).

First-Year Seminar: The Human Animal

Animal life challenges our conception of the human, and provokes us to ask what kind of animals we are. Traditionally, western culture defines the human in opposition to beasts. For our contemporaries, however, that boundary has begun to shift; scientists, theorists, writers, artists and philosophers alike are no longer certain whether a clear line can be drawn between humans and their animal others. In this course, we will trace a cultural history of animals in the West. We will study representations of animals in a variety of disciplines from antiquity to the present.

First-Year Seminar: The *Odyssey* and Its Children

Homer’s *Odyssey* is the quintessential epic road trip (except that it’s a sea voyage) and Western civilization’s most enduring metaphor for the journey of life. As such, it has been revised and rewritten in countless forms over the three millennia since it was written down. Psychologists use it to identify archetypes, philosophers to explain human nature, historians to understand the ancient Mediterranean world. In this course, we’ll explore some of the poem’s literary descendants in light of the original. Using Joseph Campbell’s work on “The Hero’s Journey” as a guide, we’ll read excerpts from novels like Lewis Carroll’s *Alice in Wonderland*, William Faulkner’s *As I Lay Dying*, Toni Morrison’s *Song of Solomon*, Margaret Atwood’s *The Penelopiad*, and Derek Walcott’s epic poem *Omeros*. We’ll also watch a few films, including *The Wizard of Oz* and *O Brother, Where Art Thou?*, paying special attention to the way physical and mental landscapes are treated in these works and to the relationship between mythology and ruins.

**HRT 1001 – History of Art I**

This course provides an introductory survey of the art and architecture of the Western world from prehistoric times through the medieval era. Because of the extensive time range and number of civilizations being

examined, we will focus on those art objects and monuments most representative and significant for each art historical period. In the course we will study a broad range of art forms including architecture, sculpture, ceramics, painting, textiles, and metalwork. In order to understand the meaning and importance of these monuments and art objects for the people who created them, our study will approach these artworks in terms of their cultural and historical contexts, with reference to pertinent political, social, religious, and cultural institutions. And in order to place these Western cultures within a world context, connections and influences through cultural exchange, trade, warfare and migration will be included.

### **HRT 1002 – History of Art II**

This course provides an introductory survey of the art of the Western world from the Renaissance to the present. Because of the extensive time range being examined, we will focus on those artworks most representative and significant for each art historical period. We will study a range of art forms—painting, sculpture, architecture, installation art, and new media—in their social and historical contexts. Towards the end of this course, we will discuss avant-garde art practices, identity politics, and the global state of contemporary art. **Pre-requisites: FYS 1001 and HRT 1001**

### **HTH 1001 – History of Thought I**

History of Thought I explores significant texts from the ancient world through the European Enlightenment. Intended to provide artists with a shared intellectual vocabulary and a solid historical platform for understanding contemporary issues, this first course in the History of Thought sequence includes the study of foundational figures such as Plato, Aristotle, Shakespeare, Descartes, Rousseau, Hume, and Kant, contextualizes their thinking in the global history of ideas, and works towards a contemporary critique of their assumptions. History of Thought courses require intensive reading, writing, and discussion. **Pre-requisite: FYS 1001**

### **HTH 1002 – History of Thought II**

History of Thought II explores significant texts from the European Enlightenment to 21<sup>st</sup>-century global culture. As the second course in the History of Thought sequence, this class begins in the late modern era, includes the study of canonical 19<sup>th</sup>-century figures such as Hegel, Darwin, Nietzsche, and Marx, and then moves on to major 20<sup>th</sup>- and 21<sup>st</sup>-century thinkers and movements whose basic assumptions will be subject to critique. Building on the foundation provided by History of Thought I, History of Thought II seeks to deepen the necessary vocabularies and critical thinking capacities that allow artists to participate in contemporary intellectual life. History of Thought courses require intensive reading, writing, and discussion. **Pre-requisites: FYS 1001**

### **Upper-Division Liberal Arts Electives**

Upper-division liberal arts electives include courses from the following areas: art history, history, literature, philosophy, the sciences, and Chinese and Japanese language and culture courses. The designation “G/C” means that a course is a Global/Comparative Studies course.

#### *Art History Electives*

AHS 2001

Survey of Ancient Art

We focus primarily on masterpieces of art and architecture from the great civilizations of the Mediterranean Basin and Near East with an eye towards analyzing and defining their diverse styles. We seek to understand



how cultural issues—from that of religion, social class, and gender—in part shaped these works, but also understand the full power of the individual genius behind them. The tools, techniques, and materials that allowed for bold artistic expression are examined. We also broach non-traditional subject matter, the magnificent but undervalued art of the periphery, from the steppes of Kazakhstan to Celtic northern Europe. Although it is a survey, we consider the art and architecture in greater depth and breadth than in the freshman art history survey; we also look at art history's darker side – thefts, forgeries, and the law.

#### AHS 2002

##### Survey of Ancient Near Eastern Art (G/C)

Over the course of some five millennia, the peoples of the ancient Near East developed their own distinctive material cultures that were determined by their local geography, natural resources, socio-political concerns, and religious systems. This general survey course will trace the development of art throughout the ancient Near East, focusing primarily on the region of Mesopotamia. The ultimate goal of this series of lectures and discussions is for students to gain a deeper appreciation for the cultural significance of what we, as modern scholars, have classified as art. Students will learn to evaluate important works of art within their cultural, historical, and archaeological settings in order to better understand their purpose and significance to their intended audience.

#### AHS 2100

##### Survey of Medieval Art and Architecture

This course explores the artistic traditions of the Western medieval world, from the 4th to the 15th centuries. It considers major artistic movements and developments in architecture, sculpture, painting and graphic arts and positions these within their original social, political and spiritual contexts. Moreover, it traces the ways in which these developments were defined and perceived over time. Topics include: the cultural transformations of the late Roman Empire with the rise of Christianity, Byzantine art and the representational crisis of Iconoclasm, the impact of Islam on art and architecture, Western European traditions of the Carolingians and Ottonians, pilgrimage and Crusade during the Romanesque period and the social and artistic changes associated with the Gothic period throughout Europe.

#### AHS 2300

##### Survey of Baroque Art

This course will survey art produced in 17th century Europe. We will examine architecture, sculpture, paintings and prints made in Italy, The Netherlands, England, France and Spain. While the course will cover a wide range of art and artists, particular attention will be paid to Caravaggio, Bernini, Rubens, Rembrandt and Velasquez.

#### AHS 2400

##### Survey of Modern Art and Architecture

This course will examine painting, sculpture, architecture, photography and film of the late 19th and 20th centuries. We will study the artists and artworks that propelled and shaped the profound stylistic changes that characterize this period in art history through a variety of frameworks including formalism, psychoanalysis and social history. Furthermore, as we trace the chronological history of modern art, we will read and discuss essays by critics, art historians and the artists themselves on what it means to be “modern.”

#### AHS 2401

##### Survey of American Art I

This course will explore the history of American art and culture from the colonial period to the close of the 19th century. Lectures will analyze how forms of Native American art and European art affected the development of American architecture, sculpture, painting, printmaking, the decorative arts, photography and the early cinema. Equal consideration will be given to the rise of post-Revolutionary American artists' involvement in established international art movements such as Romanticism, Realism and Impressionism.

#### AHS 2402

##### Survey of American Art II

1900 to 1945 is one of the most dynamic and fascinating periods in American art. At the dawn of the 20th century, French Impressionism still exerted a powerful influence on American artists, many of whom used this imported style to document the gentility of the Gilded Age. But revolution was in the air. In ever-increasing numbers American artists became involved with issues concerning national identity and modernity. They sought to create a distinctly American form of modern art; one that expressed contemporary American life and values and, perhaps most importantly, one that owed no debt to European art and culture. This course will investigate this momentous shift that occurred in American art as seen in the paintings, sculptures, photographs and architecture of the period.

#### AHS 2403

##### Survey of African American Art

This course will begin with an exploration of West African cultures and then follow their descendants to the New World. We will examine the aesthetic expressions of African American artists from colonial times to the present while incorporating the social, political and religious influences on their art forms. Our study will include painting, sculpture, photography, and video art. Major figures will include Henry O. Tanner, Jean-Michel Basquiat, Romare Bearden, Spike Lee, and Rashid Johnson.

#### AHS 2500

##### Introduction to Museum Studies

This course will provide students with a survey of museology and the field of museum studies. Topics covered include: the history of the museum, contemporary museum practice and theories of representation. We will explore the role of museums in society through readings, lectures and site visits.

#### AHS 2501

##### Survey of Architectural History

This course will survey architecture and notable built environments from ancient to modern times, focusing on what is generally accepted as the "Western tradition" of architecture. This course will also advance empirical understanding of natural forces as they both shape and affect buildings, including gravity, wind, light, heat, sound and fluids. Emphasis will be given to the formal principles used in the designed environment (landscapes, cities, and buildings) and their place in cultural history. Past, present and emerging ideas of how the architect responds to physical and social contexts will be discussed. Formal languages from various eras and places will be studied with 20th century architecture serving as the focus of this study.

#### AHS 2502

##### Survey of Modern and Postmodern Architecture

This course will introduce modern and postmodern architecture, examining new technologies in materials and construction, spatial organization, building design, style details and interior programming of 20<sup>th</sup>- and 21<sup>st</sup>-century Western architecture. Stylistic movements, intellectual and artistic origins, and major architects will be

discussed, including the relation of architecture to art. Regional, national and international trends, and the reshaping of the environment and society by urban planning and landscape architecture, will be explored within the context of a social, political, economic and cultural history. Case studies of local buildings are designed to increase student awareness of local architecture and architectural resources.

### AHS 2503

#### Survey of Materials and Techniques

To truly understand and appreciate a work of art, it is important to have a basic knowledge of materials and technique employed by the artist. Appearance can also be affected--rightly or wrongly--by the condition and previous conservation treatment of a work of art. Materials and Techniques in art is an introduction to the materials, methods, and techniques of art including painting, printmaking, fresco, sculpture, metal, glass, textiles, and mosaics. We will explore the material properties of these media, tracing their innovation, history, and use. Historical materials and techniques in various media will be studied through the examination of examples, early descriptions, and restorers' journals. A research paper will allow students to investigate one material or process on a more in-depth level.

### AHS 2600

#### Survey of African Art (G/C)

This course serves as a survey of the arts and cultures of Africa. Lecture topics will include the arts of initiation, masquerade, figure sculpture, textiles, ceramics, architecture, royal regalia, female artistic production, African systems of belief, contemporary art in Africa and issues related to the collecting and exhibiting of African art. The organization of the course attempts to aid students in identifying major artistic styles in Africa. Course content will also demonstrate how historical background and belief systems influence and inform artistic production. We will discuss the collecting and display of African art in order to examine issues surrounding Western perceptions of African objects when viewed outside of their intended contexts. The course goal is to teach recognition of objects from Africa and place them in context, resulting in a better understanding of historical and contemporary cultures, promoting greater awareness and sensitivity to issues of diversity, respecting different viewpoints, appreciating new concepts and expanding an understanding of the world and the meaning of art.

### AHS 2601

#### Survey of Asian Art (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

In this course we will examine art produced in India, China and Japan from prehistoric to modern times. Painting, prints, ceramics, sculpture and architecture will be examined both chronologically and thematically, noting the spread of various styles throughout India, China, Japan, Korea and Southeast Asia. We will take into consideration the various social, religious and cultural contexts under which the art was produced.

### AHS 2602

#### Survey of Chinese Art (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

In this course we will examine the art of China beginning with its emergence in the Neolithic period through modern times. We will discuss the great burial finds of such periods as the Shang, Qin and Han Dynasties, see the development of art related to Buddhism and Daoism (Taoism) and explore the variety of paintings and ceramics produced in the Song Dynasty and the periods that follow. Paintings, sculptures, bronzes, ceramics,

jades and lacquer ware will be examined both chronologically and thematically. We will take into consideration the various social, religious and cultural contexts under which the art was produced.

#### AHS 2603

##### Survey of Islamic Art and Architecture (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

This course will trace the history of Islamic art and architecture beginning with its formation in the 7th century. We will consider a wide variety of media — including textiles, ceramics, manuscripts and metalwork — as we explore this diverse culture. Emphasis will be placed on understanding artworks within their religious, political and cultural contexts.

#### AHS 2604

##### Survey of Japanese Art (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

In this course we will examine art produced in Japan from prehistoric to modern times. Painting, prints, ceramics, sculpture and architecture will be examined to some extent in a chronological sequence, but often by topics concerned with a dominant theme or type of art. Throughout the course, we will be taking into consideration the various social, religious and cultural contexts in which the art was produced.

#### AHS 2605

##### Survey of Native Art of the Americas (G/C)

This course explores the arts of the native Americas, including the Olmec, Maya and Aztecs of Mesoamerica, the Nasca, Moche and Inca of South America and North American cultures of the Southwest, Eastern Woodlands, Plains and Northwest Coast regions. Students will have the opportunity to learn about a diverse range of prehistoric to contemporary Native American art forms — monumental earthworks; sculpture and masking; clothing and adornment; basketry and ceramics; drawing and painting; and dance and ritual. We will investigate the role of native arts in traditional social and ritual life and explores such topics as the politics of collection and exhibition and the dynamics of commoditization and tourism. The goal of this course is to teach recognition of objects from the Western Hemisphere and place them in a cultural context, resulting in a better understanding of historical and contemporary cultures, promoting greater awareness and sensitivity to issues of diversity, respecting different viewpoints, appreciating new concepts and expanding on an understanding of the world and the meaning of art.

#### AHS 2606

##### Survey of Oceanic and Aboriginal Art (G/C)

This course will introduce the arts of Oceania (the Pacific Ocean islands of Polynesia, Micronesia and Melanesia) and traditional arts of Australian aborigines by exploring the visual and performance arts from the earliest archaeological finds to contemporary creations. The organization of the course attempts to aid students in identifying major artistic styles in these regions. The arts of sculpture, masquerade, textiles, pottery, architecture, regalia and body art will be discussed within the historical and cultural context of the creators. The Western view of these cultures and the collecting of Oceanic and Australian art will also be discussed.

#### AHS 2607

##### Survey of Indian Art and Architecture (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

From monumental stone temple architecture to miniature painting, this course will provide a chronological and

thematic overview of art from the Indian subcontinent, beginning with the earliest archaeological sources up to the advent of European colonialism. Utilizing primary readings as well as recent scholarship, class lectures will not only explore major periods and styles, but also contextualize artistic works within broader philosophical, social, and political spheres. Special emphasis will be given to the visual expressions of Buddhism, Jainism, Hinduism, and Islam, and how these religious traditions have particularly influenced the form and function of Indian art.

#### AHS 2801

##### Survey of Costume History

This course will survey the history of Western costume and fashion beginning with early clothing from Ancient Middle East to present day United States and Europe. Over the course of the semester, we will explore the development of clothing from function – to protect the body – to an expression of one’s social condition, an expression of culture, and the birth of the concept of fashion. By studying costume and how it changes over time we shall examine many interesting perspectives about people, different social classes, and political and social changes. The evolution of clothing will be studied in conjunction with correlated fine arts, literature, decorative arts, sculpture, and architecture. Socio-economic, religious, and political influences on dress and fashion will be discussed. Emphasis is placed on research, critical thinking, and understanding the relevance of the course as it relates to current design.

#### AHS 3000

##### Topics in Ancient Art: Bronze Age Aegean

This course will cover those civilizations of the Bronze Age which have come to be known as the Cycladic, Minoans and Mycenaeans. The civilization which Sir Arthur Evans unearthed on Crete reveals a startlingly sophisticated culture which appears to have peacefully coexisted with the warlike Mycenaeans on the mainland of Greece. Evans’ and Schliemann’s excavations and conclusions, the artwork revealed and its interpretations will be examined in light of new scholarship.

#### AHS 3001

##### Topics in Ancient Art: The Greeks

In this course, we will examine the culture of ancient Greece through its art and through its texts, in an attempt to fulfill the Greek ideals of polymathy (Heraclitus: “Those who would be wise must be good inquirers into many things”) and autognosis (Delphic oracle: “Know yourself”). One of our persistent themes will be the influence of tragedy and the abiding belief in moira (fate) on all the visual and verbal forms of self-expression employed by the Greeks.

#### AHS 3002

##### Topics in Ancient Art: The Egyptians (G/C)

Even to the classical Greeks, the Egyptian culture was “ancient.” Pausanias and Herodotus described its monuments with awe. This course will examine the painting, sculpture, architecture and crafts of the Egyptians, which vividly portray their complex mythology, belief in the afterlife and, in general, their rich history from Neolithic times through the Late Period.

#### AHS 3003

##### Topics in Ancient Art: Architecture of the Ancient World

This course consists of an historical and analytical examination of the architecture of the ancient cultures,

primarily of the West. We will briefly touch on the Neolithic cultures of Anatolia and Israel and then move onto the significant contributions made by the Egyptians, Minoans, Mycenaeans, Greeks, Romans and the Early Christians. Emphasis will be placed on the engineering, materials, design, meaning and function of architecture in each culture.

#### AHS 3004

##### Topics in Ancient/Medieval Art: History of Ceramics I

This course covers ceramics of the Western world from prehistory to the 18th century. Emphasis is on aesthetics and materials as well as the way in which ceramic work reflects the politics, religion and other art forms of culture.

#### AHS 3005

##### Topics in Ancient/Medieval Art: History of Textiles I

This course is designed as a survey of the fiber arts from what survives of ancient works through the Medieval and Renaissance periods. Works will be discussed from cultural, aesthetic and technical points of view. Primary focus will be on the West.

#### AHS 3006

##### Topics in Ancient/Medieval Art: Roman Art and Architecture

This course will explore the Republic and Empire periods of the ancient Roman culture. In order to understand the meaning and importance of these objects for the Romans, these artworks will be discussed in terms of their cultural and historical contexts, with reference to pertinent political, social, religious, and cultural institutions. Paintings, mosaics, sculptures, monuments, bridges and buildings that span centuries and have endured for millennia express themes of leadership and propaganda, as well as the changing religion from polytheism to Christianity in the Late Empire. Students will read primary resources preserved in Latin, as well as texts of great Roman writers who spoke of these visual arts traditions. The preservation of Greek art forms by the Romans, as well as the inspiration to later cultures will be addressed, and the Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art collection will be incorporated into the course.

#### AHS 3007

##### Topics in Ancient Art: Pompeii

We examine the art and architecture of Pompeii, Herculaneum, and nearby villas. Special attention is paid to the art of the elite: its style and quality and how it reflects political, economic, and cultural forces. We also consider the politics of public art; the power and meaning of myths portrayed in domestic wall painting; and the reinforcement of gender roles through art in both the public and private spheres.

#### AHS 3008

##### Topics in Ancient/Medieval Art: The Face of Power—Art and Architecture in the Service of Empire

We explore how new rulers--both men and women--establish and solidify their authority by the commission of great--and often radical--art and architecture. We also see how later generations look back on these works as models--or defile them. We begin with Queen Hatshepsut's quest for legitimacy and Akhenaten's and Nefertiti's ill-fated and radical rule. After exploring the propaganda of the great age of Athens and the imagery of Alexander the Great, we look to Augustus, the Empress Livia, and Rome's great enemy, Cleopatra.

### AHS 3009 (G/C)

#### Topics in Ancient Art: Built for Eternity—From Stonehenge to the Pyramids to the Great Mosques

The startling discovery of Stonehenge's ancestor 7,000 years earlier in distant Turkey sets the stage for a vigorous rethinking of ancient western architecture. Politics come to the fore: Hatshepsut's flair for propaganda at her mortuary temple, Akhenaten's building a new city, and the Roman emperor's construction of the Colosseum. Practical issues abound: Just how good is mudbrick? Roman concrete? How did the Greeks earthquake-proof their temples? How did the Egyptians raise an obelisk? Religious contention is explored: Christians cannibalizing pagan Roman temples; mosques challenging Christian churches. Non-Western comparisons are drawn: from India's Chausath Yogini Temple to Mali's Great Mosque. The impact of everlasting ancient architecture on the modern world is charted from Pei's Pyramid to Holl's addition to the Nelson-Atkins.

### AHS 3200

#### Topics in Renaissance Art: Early Renaissance

The monuments of painting, sculpture and architecture of the early Italian Renaissance, from Giotto to Botticelli, are examined in this course. Special emphasis is placed on the role of philosophy, politics and religion in the shaping of the life and artwork of this period.

### AHS 3201

#### Topics in Renaissance Art: Michelangelo

Michelangelo Buonarroti was one of the towering figures of the Italian Renaissance. This course will explore his life, his artwork and writings viewed against the backdrop of the culture of late 15th and early 16th century Italy.

### AHS 3202

#### Topics in Renaissance Art: Northern Renaissance

This course will examine the arts of Northern Europe from the late 14th through the late 16th century. Emphasis will be placed on German and Netherlandish artistic traditions with additional attention directed toward French and English art. We will study a variety of media including illuminated manuscripts, panel painting, prints and sculpture. Course lectures will also address issues of methodology in the study of Northern Renaissance art, including the debate regarding "hidden symbolism" in works of the period. While many Northern Renaissance works of art are religious in subject matter, consideration will also be made regarding secular traditions such as landscape and portrait painting.

### AHS 3203

#### Topics in Renaissance Art: Italian Renaissance Sculpture

This course will examine sculpture produced in Italy between c. 1400 and 1600. Through both primary sources and recent secondary scholarship, we will study the history of Italian Renaissance sculpture through works by artists like Donatello, Ghiberti, Michelangelo and Cellini. We will explore a variety of issues including technique, stylistic change, the artist's workshop and the relationship between patron and artist for both public and private commissions.

### AHS 3204

#### Topics in Renaissance Art: The Art of Venice, 1400-1800

"La Serenissima," the Most Serene Republic, at the height of its power during the Renaissance: Venice

developed its own distinct society, political system, religious traditions and art. For centuries, numerous painters, sculptors and architects contributed to Venice's fame. In this course, we will examine the arts of Venice from about the 14th century through the 18th century. Emphasis will be placed upon great artists like Giovanni Bellini, Giorgione, Titian, Tintoretto and Veronese who developed a rich "colorist" approach to painting that rivaled the painting traditions of Florence. While many Venetian works are religious in subject matter, discussions will also concern mythological and pastoral traditions, portraits, landscapes and, of course, fine examples of sculpture and architecture. The art will be studied within the context of Venice's culture, addressing such topics as the impact of the various "scuole" upon the arts, the "myth of Venice" and the influence of the theater.

#### AHS 3205

##### Topics in Renaissance Art: Renaissance Florence—Patronage and Politics, 1400-1600

Dirty politics is not a new phenomenon. From 1400 to 1600, revenge, intrigue, and assassination attempts were part of the Florentine political scene as power volleyed between the Albizzi and Medici families, to the religious zealot Savonarola and statesman Piero Soderini, and then back to the Medici popes and dukes. All the while, art served as a signifier of political power for each faction. This course will study the works of art and architecture that were commissioned for display in the city's churches, piazza, and the palazzi during this period, and consider how the urban landscape served as a venue for patrons to promote their own political propaganda.

#### AHS 3300

##### Topics in Baroque Art: Northern Baroque

This course will examine the art produced in northern Europe (England, France and the Netherlands) during the 17th century. Our primary focus will be on some major artists such as Poussin, Rembrandt, Rubens, Van Dyck and Vermeer, but we will also explore important developments in still life painting, landscapes, portraiture and scenes of everyday life. We will consider the historical, cultural, religious and economic factors that influenced the art, as well as discuss how some specific interests in optics and cartography may be manifested in some artists' works.

#### AHS 3301

##### Topics in Baroque Art: Southern Baroque

This course examines the style, meaning and function of baroque art in Italy in its cultural and historical context. The work of major 17th century Italian architects, sculptors and painters will be covered, including in-depth analysis of the lives and works of Bernini, Borromini, the Carracci, Cortona, Tiepolo, Caravaggio, and Artemisia Gentileschi.

#### AHS 3400

##### Topics in Modern Art: Romanticism

Romanticism arose in Europe and North America during the turbulent late 18th century. Today the term is often used to describe a noticeable and irreversible shift in human consciousness and thought that accompanied the arrival of the modern world. Confirmation of this change can be seen in the arts as the subjective experiences and feelings of artists, writers and musicians take on greater importance and value. They advocated the use of free, spontaneous, direct expression to explore a mixed bag of human emotions and sensations, which characterizes the art of this period. Employing a thematic framework, this course will attempt to analyze the achievements and failures of the artists associated with the Romantic generation.



#### AHS 3401

##### Topics in Modern Art: Realism

In his review of the 1846 Paris Salon, Charles Baudelaire asked if there were any artists capable of creating a truly modern art, one that represented contemporary life and manners. He was echoing a concern expressed by artists such as Honoré Daumier, who had declared just a few years earlier, “Il faut être de son temps” (one must be of one’s time). The Realist Movement of the mid-19th century was a response to such concerns. The Impressionist Movement, which followed in its wake, raised important questions about the relationship between art and nature, perception and reality, the nature of reality itself. In all cases, be they Realists or Impressionists, artists sought to free themselves from academic formulas, the ready-made solutions to the problems of art, in order to follow their personal visions and create artistic metaphors for reality as they experienced it.

#### AHS 3402

##### Topics in Modern/Contemporary Art: History of Ceramics II

This course examines the history of ceramics work from the Arts and Crafts movement to Voulkos. Although major emphasis is on British and American ceramics, international influences, particularly from the East, are discussed.

#### AHS 3403

##### Topics in Modern Art: Constructivism and the Bauhaus

This course will deal with the utopian experiments in art and theory to emerge from the Russian Constructivist movement and the German Bauhaus academy in the years between the two World Wars. In both Constructivism and The Bauhaus, one finds some of the most influential ideas on the integration of art and everyday life in history — affecting our world to this very day — which we will study through the objects and writings created by the artists associated with each. Since the course deals as much with history as with art, we will also be exploring the different historical events, artistic media and philosophical theories that inform the artworks presented in the class.

#### AHS 3404

##### Topics in Modern Art: History of Graphic Design

Graphic design pervades our day-to-day existence and although it is influenced by a variety of cultural forces, it has also come to shape the world in which we live. This course, which is structured on a thematic framework, will introduce students to some of the major developments, movements and practitioners associated with the history of graphic design.

#### AHS 3405

##### Topics in Modern/Contemporary Art: History of Textiles II

This class will examine the reemergence of fiber as a vital and independent art form. We will begin with the Arts and Crafts movement of the 19th century and continue to explore the evolution of the medium to the present.

#### AHS 3406

##### Topics in Modern Art: 19th-Century French Art

During the 19th century France was shaken by a series of revolutions. These insurrections occurred not only in the realm of politics but also in the visual arts. Paris became the undisputed art capital of the Western world. The avant-garde arose, bearing the banner of modernism, and successfully challenged conventional notions of

art and art making. This course will trace the evolution of French art as it progressed from Romanticism to Realism, Impressionism, Symbolism and Post- Impressionism. In order to gain the fullest appreciation and understanding of 19th century French art, this course will explore not only painting, sculpture and architecture, but also music, literature, fashion, prints, photography, the decorative arts and the early French cinema.

#### AHS 3407

##### Topics in Modern Art: A Moveable Feast — French Art and Culture

Paris, France, is indeed a work of art, as Guillaume Chastenet declared in 1909, which helps to explain its preeminent position in the world of art. With its many world-class museums, which house objects that span the entire history of art, and its numerous landmarks, Paris has become a pilgrimage site, a Mecca, for any serious student of the visual arts. Students taking this study-abroad course will receive an in-depth introduction to the art and culture of France and, perhaps more importantly, the city of Paris. This will be accomplished through numerous site visits — students should bring their best walking shoes — various cultural activities, assigned readings and a variety of writing assignments. Visits to museums and the major monuments in Paris will emphasize the cultural, historical and political significance of the art and architecture we will explore. (Offered on the Paris Study-Abroad Program; for more information, please email Dr. Reed Anderson at [sanderson@kcai.edu](mailto:sanderson@kcai.edu).)

#### AHS 3408

##### Topics in Modern/Contemporary Art: History of Photography from Daguerreotype to Digital

This course will extensively examine the history of photography, from the medium's conception in the late 18<sup>th</sup> Century through to the present. Utilizing formal and contextual analysis, among other methods, key works from the history of photography will be evaluated as representative of prevailing techniques, ideologies, and aesthetics. Lectures, readings, discussions, and writing assignments will provide a critical context for responsible and informed engagement with this ubiquitous yet complex medium.

#### AHS 3409

##### Topics in Modern/Contemporary Art: History of Photography—From Salt Prints to Selfies

What does Cindy Sherman have in common with the 19<sup>th</sup>-century Countesse di Castiglione? What's the difference between a selfie and a self-portrait? How does Jeff Wall's artistic philosophy compare with that of 19<sup>th</sup>-century British photographer Oscar Rejlander? Why do contemporary photographers make salt prints and daguerreotypes when it's much easier to post pictures on Instagram? This course will explore these and other burning questions that animate discussions about the history of photography and its relationship to contemporary practice. Lectures and class discussions will be presented thematically, rather than chronologically, and will include several visits to view real objects in the photography collection at The Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art.

#### AHS 3410

##### Topics in Modern Art: The Body, Then and Now

Depictions of the body played a central role in French visual culture from François Boucher's rouged and powdered coquettes to Paul Cézanne's hulking androgynous bathers. In this course, we will explore how certain artists portrayed the body in ways that upheld, subverted, and/or problematized social categories such as gender, race, class, sexuality, and disability. We will also consider how some contemporary artists have reimagined these works in order to spark discussion about the significance of the body in our own time.

#### AHS 3411

##### Topics in Modern Art: The History of Printmaking

This course will consider some of the major developments in Western printmaking from the fourteenth century to the present.

#### AHS 3412

##### Topics in Modern Art: Impressionism and Post-Impressionism

In this course we will study two major art movements of the late 19th century: Impressionism and Post-Impressionism. We will consider artworks within their particular cultural, political and historical context as well as discuss outside influences, (e.g. Japanese Prints), technical achievements and innovative formal elements. Specific issues will be examined such as artist's responses to the new urban environment of Paris, class and gender distinctions, conflicts between aesthetic values and the art market, and myths concerning some well-known artists.

#### AHS 3413

##### Topics in Modern Art: The Symbolists

The origins of Symbolist art or late-Romanticism, as it is often called, lay in mid-nineteenth century France and Belgium. It almost perished during the tumult of World War I. Like its literary counterpart, it was a reaction to the Age of Positivism and its unwavering faith in reality, objectivity, and science. Symbolist artists and writers shunned the world of appearances; they intentionally withdrew and turned their attention inward in order to explore the subjective, often troubled realm of dreams and the imagination. One of their primary objectives, influenced in part by Charles Baudelaire's theory of "correspondences" was to discover and nurture a relationship between all forms of artistic expression, and then possibly produce a *gesamtkunstwerk* or total work of art. This course will examine Symbolist art and theory as it is manifested in the visual arts (painting, sculpture, ceramics, metalwork, photography, and printmaking), the theater, and the literature of the period.

#### AHS 3414

##### Topics in Contemporary Art: Build It Better Yourself—Theory and Practice in Artistic Labor

This course will explore topics and practice around artists making craft/art objects. The course will guide the student to read, write, research and discuss issues, theory, and practices relating to the Arts and Crafts Movement, DIY, and Makers Spaces. Students will be creating a project inspired from the book, *Build It Better Yourself*, a practical guide for projects on the homestead. Classes meet at the KCAI Crossroads Gallery: Center for Contemporary Practice and meet at various other sites off-campus.

#### AHS 3500

##### Topics in Contemporary Art: History of American Cinema

History of American Cinema is a lecture course that examines the developments in American cinema from its inception through its contemporary expression. Lecture topics will include early cinema, the silent era, technological advances, the development of classical Hollywood, American film genres, the new Hollywood and underground, experimental film.

#### AHS 3501

##### Topics in Contemporary Art: American Films of the 1970s

Many film critics have dubbed the decade of the 1970s as the Hollywood Renaissance. It was this decade that spawned or nurtured the careers of directors such as John Cassavetes, Robert Altman, Francis Ford Coppola,

Martin Scorsese, Hal Ashby, George Lucas, Steven Spielberg, Woody Allen, et. al. American Films of the 1970s will critically examine prominent films of the period, with respect to their significance within cultural and film history.

#### AHS 3502

##### Topics in Contemporary Art: Foreign Film Since 1960

In this course, we study films produced and developed outside of the American system of filmmaking. Emphasis will be placed on film as a narrative and visual art form. A number of films from a variety of directors will be selected for analysis. Such selections may include, but are not limited to; Ingmar Bergman's "The Seventh Seal," Jean-Jacques Beineix's "Diva," Roman Polanski's "Knife in the Water," Federico Fellini's "8 1/2," Werner Herzog's "Fitzcarraldo," Wim Wender's "Wings of Desire," Jocelyn Moorhouse's "Proof," Patricia Rozema's "I've Heard The Mermaids Singing," Peter Weir's "Picnic at Hanging Rock," Alejandro González Iñárritu's "Amores Perros," Karel Reisz's "Morgan," Nicolas Roeg's "Bad Timing" and Masayuki Suo's "Shall We Dance." Some directors whose historical film accomplishments are considered precursors to this period of filmmaking, such as Akira Kurosawa, Jean Cocteau, Vittorio De Sica, et al, may be presented.

#### AHS 3503

##### Topics in Contemporary Art: Film Noir

Film noir, a French term literally meaning "black film," has become a term employed to reference an historical period of the American crime film (1940s and 1950s) and as descriptive of a film genre independent of historical boundaries. Film noir echoed the changing attitudes toward gender, definitions of evil, concepts of the family, psychoanalytical descriptions of behavior, etc., in American society after World War II. This course will examine the history of the film noir genre and the influences the genre has had upon subsequent film directors. The literature from which film noir is derived will also be considered.

#### AHS 3504

##### Topics in Contemporary Art: Pulp Cinema

Within each film genre, one can find movies that have received negative critical press, bombed at the box office, simply gone unnoticed or become extremely popular. Some of these films have been celebrated as masterpieces. This course analyzes a selection of movies from various genres (comedy, film noir, horror, melodrama, etc.) rising from B status or culturally popular to serious attention and study through the dedication of film fanatics, revision of history or changing cultural interests. In the words of Danny Peary, this course will examine "the classics, the sleeper, the weird and the wonderful."

#### AHS 3505

##### Topics in Contemporary Art: The Photograph and Contemporary Art

Old number: ARTHI 3708-03 Topics in Photography: The Photograph and Contemporary Art Traditionally, the history of photography has been understood through a timeline of technological innovations and printing techniques. This course expands the notion of photography by defining a series of fundamental photographic concepts and identifying their presence within cross-disciplinary contemporary art practice. Along with presentations, discussion and readings, the course will include conversations with guest curators, artists and writers to facilitate concentrated analyses of the relationship between the photograph and contemporary art.

#### AHS 3506

##### Topics in Contemporary Art: Contemporary South American Art

Buenos Aires, Argentina, is often called “the Paris of South America” and for many good reasons. Both are large cosmopolitan cities, both are home to world-class museums and galleries, and both house large immigrant populations. In the first three decades of the 20th century, immigration to Argentina soared as wave upon wave of European immigrants from Spain, Italy, England, Ireland, France, and, to a lesser extent, Germany and Russia, arrived in Buenos Aires. The émigrés were responsible for laying the foundation of a wealthy, modern and cosmopolitan culture that would redefine European aesthetics in Latin America. One of the objectives of this course is to examine the effects of immigration on modern and contemporary Latin-American art. We will visit many art centers, museums, galleries and cultural landmarks in order to better understand the contemporary art scene. We will consider the importance of private collectors and collections and the effects of the Argentinean government’s lackluster support of the visual arts. In addition, we will explore how contemporary Latin American artists like Leon Ferrari, Oscar Bony and Graciela Sacco are responding to political, social and environmental concerns in their work. Issues of ethnicity and identity are prevalent also, especially in the works of a new wave of immigrant artists from Bolivia, Brazil and Paraguay. (Offered on the Buenos Aires Study-Abroad Program; for more information, please email Reed Anderson at [sanderson@kcai.edu](mailto:sanderson@kcai.edu).)

#### AHS 3507

##### Topics in Contemporary Art: The Postmodern Condition

Postmodernism is less about style and more about strategies of making art. This course will begin by examining significant works of art from the late 1970s and early 1980s that counter aspects of modernism and embrace critiques of originality. Then we will study postmodern and contemporary artists who engage in a range of conceptual strategies that include simulation and appropriation, parody and performativity, the anti-aesthetic and anarchitecture, activism and deconstruction, and doubt and failure. Photography, video, painting, performance, bricolage, sculpture, installation art, and institutional critique will be discussed. The requirements for this course will include a midterm, final exam, and ten-page research paper.

#### AHS 3508

##### Topics in Contemporary Art: Performance Art & Artists

This course will examine the history of performance art from the early twentieth century to the present. We will read, watch, and discuss perspectives on this art through the viewpoints of artists, art historians, and critics. Performances relating to non-Western religious practices, feminism, alter-egos, and identity construction will be examined. Many of these artists create works with the intention of challenging the moral and ethical constructs embraced by their indigenous cultures. Marina Abramovic, Damien Hirst, Francis Alys, Clifford Owens, Tino Sehgal, Renee Stout, and Sharon Hayes will be among the artists covered in this course.

#### AHS 3509

##### Topics in Contemporary Art: Minimalism and Its Discontents

Focusing on art of the 1960s and 1970s, this course is an extensive study of minimalism and the divergent practices of post-minimalism, process art, and conceptual art. Artists to be considered include Frank Stella, Carl Andre, Dan Flavin, Donald Judd, Anne Truitt, John McCracken, Jo Baer, Agnes Martin, Robert Morris, Sol LeWitt, Eva Hesse, Lee Bontecou, Richard Serra, Robert Smithson, Gordon Matta-Clark and others. The readings will include primary source material as well as recent art historical scholarship that uses various methodologies. The requirements for this course include a midterm, final exam, and ten-page research paper.

### AHS 3510

#### Topics in Contemporary Art: New Media, Post-Internet

In this course, we will study contemporary, cross-disciplinary, networked art practice in relation to the ways that artists throughout the 20<sup>th</sup> century radically shifted aesthetic concerns both in defiance of the predominant formats of painting and sculpture and by adopting new technological and scientific developments. Alongside presentations and discussions, this course will include conversations with guest curators and artists, in order to comprehensively address the growth, development, and resonance of the histories of photography, film, sound, performance, installation, video, and new media on artwork of today.

### AHS 3511

#### Topics in Contemporary Art: Exhibition Studies

This course will explore topics and practice around the creation of exhibitions. The course will guide the student to read, write, research and discuss issues, theory, and practices relating to various types of exhibition making including museum study, artist as curator, curatorial approaches, and cultural implications. The course will meet at the KCAI Crossroads Gallery: Center for Contemporary Practice and meet at various sites off-campus.

### AHS 3512

#### Topics in Contemporary Art: Art in the Galleries

This course investigates contemporary issues in art, including themes of appropriation, multiculturalism, gender identity, globalism, environmental/social/political commentary, and art as activism. We will make use of local, national, and international publications, as well as PBS's Art21 documentaries to explore themes and processes. We will use eyes-on experience of the vast art resources available locally, including museums, galleries, and publications. Designed to experience art in a variety of settings, writing assignments will increase your awareness of local art institutions, refine your visual acuity, enhance your research and descriptive writing skills, and develop a broader view of contemporary artists in Kansas City and beyond.

### AHS 3513

#### Topics in Contemporary Art: The Politics of Abstraction

Countering conventional claims about the purity of abstraction, this course focuses on the political and social potential of abstract art from 1960 to the present. We will examine a range of media to explore how artists convey meaning through the language of abstraction and material choices. The course will include case studies on the following artists: Donald Judd, Frank Stella, Agnes Martin, Byron Kim, Glenn Ligon, David Hammons, Harmony Hammond, Felix Gonzalez-Torres, Maya Lin, Rachel Whiteread, Zarina Hashmi, El Anatsui, Julie Mehretu and Mark Bradford.

### AHS 3515

#### Topics in Contemporary Art: Neo-Noir

Film Noir, a French term meaning "black film," has become a term employed to reference the period of the American crime film (the 1940s and 1950s) and as descriptive of a film genre. Film noir echoed the changing attitudes toward gender, definitions of evil, concepts of the family, psychoanalytical descriptions of behavior, etc., in American society after World War II. In recent film history, we have seen an insurgence of films, which can, and have been, described as having noirish characteristics. Some are termed as *Neo-Noir* or *The New Noir*. We will view movies that exhibit such characteristics but are not part of the historical genre of film noir. Candidates for selection will be Jean-Jacques Beineix's *Diva*, David Mamet's *The House of Games*, Roman

Polanski's *Chinatown*, Curtis Hanson's *L.A. Confidential* et. al. The instructor will lecture on each film, drawing attention to how the film reflects filmmaking at the time of its production, its social context, interpretations of subtext, and elements of scriptwriting.

#### AHS 3600

Topics in Asian Art: Asian Animation (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

In this course we will examine, through viewing and discussing various animations, the development and relative popularity of animation in Asian countries, particularly in China and Japan. We will consider differences in political and social conditions that had an impact upon animation in these countries as well as influences from the West. The nature of animation before and after the Cultural Revolution in China will be addressed, noting the dominance of Japan's animation production in more recent times. We will discuss the place of animation within the culture of post-war Japan and the shifting societal perspectives that affect the content and style of animation. Issues of identity, sexuality and gender within the Japanese anime subculture will also be explored.

#### AHS 3601

Topics in Asian Art: Asian Ceramics (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

In this course, we will examine the history of ceramics in China, Japan, and Korea. We will study the simple to complex forms of Neolithic pottery produced by the Yangshao and Jōmon cultures to refined examples of celadons from the Chinese Song and Korean Koryo Dynasties. Our concerns will range from an understanding of the elegantly defined Ming Dynasty porcelains and the market for them to notions of *wabi-sabi* reflected in rustic tea wares of Momoyama Period Japan. We will also consider how contemporary ceramists respond to tradition or experiment with technical innovations and new styles. Discussions will focus on examining historical contexts, materials and techniques, aesthetic concerns, and utilitarian to expressive, spiritual functions.

#### AHS 3602

Topics in Asian Art: Text and Image (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

Text and image have a long and closely related history in East Asian art. In this course we will examine the relationship between text and image in a variety of forms such as The Three Perfections (poetry, calligraphy and painting), hand scrolls and narrative texts and short stories and film. We will read a sampling of textual sources and examine related painting, calligraphy, prints and film.

#### AHS 3603

Topics in Asian Art: Buddhist Arts of Asia (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

This course will explore topics in the study of the art and architecture of the Buddhist faith. Encompassing geographic areas such as India, China, Korea, Japan and Southeast Asia, we will study themes including icons, relics, ritual function, pilgrimage, patronage and temple architecture, to better understand the diverse visual forms of the Buddhist tradition.

#### AHS 3604

##### Topics in Asian Art: Taste and Regional Traditions in Chinese Art (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

Through an examination of various artistic traditions during the Ming and Qing periods, this course will examine how Chinese people lived in everyday life: what did they use and wear? How did they present gifts? What did they do in leisure time? These traditions will be interpreted within historical, cultural, and religious contexts, clearly showing that they are not separate from the mainstream culture and art (as presented in standard textbooks). Instead, they are closely related to it. In discussion of the regional work, the course will of course examine the mainstream culture and art, only from a different angle, so that students will understand the breadth and connection of both. The course will focus primarily on southeastern China, introducing silk/brocade weaving, paper making, printing and embroidery among other traditions.

#### AHS 3605

##### Topics in Japanese Art: Art of the Edo Period (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

When Tokugawa Ieyasu assumed the title of shogun and established Edo as his seat of power, a new era of stability emerged. Despite the closure of Japan to foreign contacts early in the seventeenth century, the Edo Period (1603-1868) became an artistically rich and diverse time period. This course explores a range of art from artists who enjoyed the patronage of the aristocracy and shoguns, to the emergence of art that appealed to the burgeoning urban culture of Edo itself. We will study the variety of art produced during the Edo Period including Kanō and Tosa school works, *Rinpa*, *Ukiyo-e* (Japanese prints), art related to Zen Buddhism, *Nanga* (*Bunjinga*), and Western-influenced art. We will examine paintings, prints, architecture, gardens, ceramics, calligraphy and textiles, taking into consideration the various social, religious, and cultural contexts under which the art was produced.

#### AHS 3606

##### Topics in Japanese Art: Contemporary Japanese Art (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

This course will examine the art of Japan from primarily the 1960s to today, with some consideration of artistic movements that arose after World War II such as the Gutai Bijutsu Kyokai (Gutai Art Association). We will study various groups and individual artists who respond to natural materials and spiritual sources that have long been a part of the traditional Japanese aesthetic, such as the Mono-ha group, to movements that reflect a dialogue with the global context of avant-garde art. We will explore the unique qualities of many contemporary Japanese artists' works that reference the legacy of Japanese art history while creating a dynamic interplay with such popular cultural phenomena as "manga" and anime. Discussions will focus on issues of nationalism, cultural memory, spatiality, temporality, Western influences, imaging violence and cuteness, gender and popular culture.

#### AHS 3607

##### Topics in Global/Comparative Studies: Selfie and Other (G/C)

From Instagram #selfies to pop stars dressing as geisha in music videos, the contemporary visual landscape is replete with images of the self, and images of the self in the imagined role of cultural other. This course will investigate representations of self and other with a focus on identity, appropriation, globalization, and power narratives. We will investigate a variety of media, considering issues of mass media circulation, agency, the role of the corporation and the individual, as well as the potential of Internet culture and social media.



#### AHS 3608

Topics in Global/Comparative Studies: Art and Performance of the African Diaspora (G/C)

This course focusses on the art, altars and performance found in the Maroon cultures of Suriname, Candomblé, and Umbanda practitioners in Brazil, Santería in Cuba, Voodoo in Haiti, Rastafarianism in Jamaica, and folk artists of the southern United States, as well as international contemporary artists continuing these traditions and addressing issues like cultural identity in their art.

#### AHS 3609

Topics in Global/Comparative Studies: Pre-Colombian/Meso-American Art (G/C)

This course will explore the rich and varied history of Pre-Colombian and Meso-American art and architecture. The regions covered in this course are the present-day countries of Belize, Guatemala, Honduras and Mexico. The rough time period of this class will be from approximately 1500 BCE (before common era, or BC) through approximately 1500 AD (or CE, common era). The right to go beyond this time frame is reserved to show and expound on important subjects. This course will also cover the major theoretical and ethical issues related to this art, as well as the histories of its discovery.

#### AHS 3610

Topics in Asian Art: Contemporary Chinese Art (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

This course will examine the art of China from the latter part of the 20th century to today. We will study various groups and individual artists who redefined the content and aesthetics of art, diverging from the state sanctioned Social Realist style. We will discuss how complex and changing political, historical, and social contexts in China have influenced art since the end of the Cultural Revolution, with the development of avant-garde movements from The Stars Group and Xiamen Dada to the formulation of Political Pop and Cynical Realism. The works of Ai Weiwei, Cai Guo-Qiang, Xu Bing, Zhou Hongbin, Qiu Zhijie, Cao Fei, Zhang Huan, and many others will be discussed, illuminating the range of influences, approaches, and concerns to be found in contemporary Chinese art. We will examine a wide range of media and discover artists who confront the inheritance of the past as well as those who engage in a continuing dialogue with it.

#### AHS 3611

Topics in Japanese Art: Japanese Prints (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

In this course we will examine Japanese woodblock prints from their inception during the 17th century to the 20th century. Particular emphasis, however, will be placed upon the study of ukiyo-e (“Pictures of the Floating World”) produced during the Edo period (1615-1868). We will examine the history of prints, their subject matter, major artists, printmaking techniques and issues of print connoisseurship and collecting, as well as the connection of prints to kabuki and other cultural and political influences. Additionally, we will study the influence of woodblock prints on Western art during the end of the 19th century and discuss how modern Japanese prints reflect the growing internationalization of the 20th century art world.

#### AHS 3612

Topics in Asian Art: Artistic Objects Made in Imperial China (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

This course examines artistic objects made from different materials in Chinese imperial period, particularly during the Ming and Qing times. Focusing on things made with bronze, jade, lacquer, wood, bamboo, and silk,

we will look into the subjects, material, technique, functions, symbolism, as well as aesthetics and taste to achieve an understanding of a broader visual and material culture of the time. Through the examination of these objects, we will look at how Chinese people lived in everyday life: what did they use and wear? How did they present gifts? What did they do in leisure time? How did the use of these objects mark social boundaries? We will interpret these objects within historical, cultural and religious contexts and consider cultural exchanges between regions and between regions and the imperial court. The topics will be examined both chronologically and thematically.

#### AHS 3613

Topics in Asian Art: The Body and Adornment in South Asian Art (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

Since the beginning of human history, the depiction of bodily form has been one of the most central endeavors of artistic production. From successful explorations of figural proportion in Western classical art, to investigations of interior anatomy during the High Renaissance, the natural form has been lauded as a worthy artistic subject. Yet in the realm of South Asian art, it is not just the body, but the adorned body which has occupied the pinnacle of aesthetic aspirations for millennia. Transcending sectarian lines and historical periods, such images in South Asia can be found in diverse form—from bejeweled sculptures of Hindu deities and painted portraits of sartorially refined Islamic rulers, to the latest examples of bridal couture produced by India's modern fashion industry. Through a reading of scholarly and historical sources, as well as analyses of sculpture, painting, textiles, jewelry, and other examples of material culture, this course explores the enduring and complex relationship between bodily form and adornment in South Asian art from the earliest known record up to the present day.

#### AHS 3614

Topics in Asian Art: Gods, Goddesses, and Supernatural Beings in South Asian Art

(G/C) [Asian Studies Certificate Program]

From ancient times to the present day, notions of the divine, otherworldly, and supernatural have permeated the complex belief systems of South Asia. Since the Bronze Age, these themes have been distilled in the form of fantastic imagery—from sculptures of multi-armed goddesses prepped for cosmic battle, to brightly painted rock formations that serve as guardians of modern roadway intersections. By exploring the literary and artistic record of South Asia, as well as applying methods of iconographic and theoretical analysis, this course uncovers the central role of god, goddesses, and supernatural beings in the larger sphere Indic culture. The major artistic traditions of Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, Islam, as well as other sectarian groups will be the central focus of this course.

#### AHS 3700

Topics in Art & Gender Studies: Gender in Japanese Art (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

In this course we will use gender as a point of departure for examining works of art in the Japanese tradition. We will address a variety of theoretical approaches and will consider the varying interpretations of gender through time and across cultures, as well as issues associated with applying contemporary gender theory to pre-modern works. Topics will include, but are not limited to: Buddhist ideas of the feminine, voyeurism in Ukiyo-e (woodblock prints), moga (modern girls) and contemporary pop culture.

#### AHS 3701

Topics in Art & Gender Studies: Sexuality and Art

Human sexuality, which is expressed in a myriad of ways, has been a constant theme in the history of Western and non-Western art. It has preoccupied artists from prehistory to the present, and almost every type of sexuality — heterosexual, homosexual, bisexuality, et al — has been investigated and portrayed in the visual arts. In many instances sex is portrayed openly, but at other times it is hidden and represented covertly due to the nature of the sexuality being expressed and the cultural prohibitions of the time. Also, what might appear to one person to be a work of fine art may be perceived as straightforward erotica or offensive pornography by another. This course will explore this subject thematically, examining representations of sex across time and among different cultures.

#### AHS 3702

##### Topics in Art & Gender Studies: An American Girl

In this course we will explore representations of women in American art and culture. Utilizing a thematic framework, a spotlight will be trained on images of the ubiquitous “girl next door,” “the farmer’s daughter” and, of course, her big-city counterpart “the working girl.” Additionally, the course will examine the many portrayals of American women in painting, sculpture, photography, film, advertising and literature that characterize them as a help-mate, a civilizing force and as a sex object. Finally, since male artists are responsible for producing much of the imagery we will be considering in this course, it will be necessary that we set aside some time in order to explore the many ways in which women have chosen to represent themselves in the history of American Art.

#### AHS 3800

##### Topics in Art & Society: The Artist’s Role in Society

Writing in 1997, the art critic Arthur Danto asserted that contemporary art had become philosophy and that artists were essentially philosophers. While Danto’s claim may have some validity in regards to the “fine arts” of painting, sculpture and architecture, it is unquestionably problematic due to his decidedly modernist and, dare we say, inaccurate concept of what constitutes “art.” This course, which is rooted in a Darwinian theory of art, will show that artists have long assumed countless roles within Western and non-Western societies, as they do today. Moreover, the art they produced has contributed significantly to our evolution as a species. As this course will demonstrate, artists have forever altered the fabric of human society and contributed greatly to its development; and they continue to do so. Lastly, to underscore the last point, particular emphasis will be given to the many roles artists play in contemporary American culture.

#### AHS 3801

##### Topics in Art & Religion: Spiritual Landscapes

Secular landscape painting emerged as a genre of painting during the Renaissance and Baroque, yet often could be interpreted on a spiritual level. Even earlier, Chinese and Japanese artists used brush and ink to express intangible relationships between man and nature. In this course, we will discuss spiritual associations within these early landscapes (Western and Asian), as well as explore the broad range of spiritualized landscape conceptions, from the 18th and 19th century images invested with notions of the sublime to the 20th century expanses of Newman and Rothko. Discussions will focus on issues of construction, artificial and natural boundaries, nature as moral exemplar, individual journeys and cultural memory.

#### AHS 3802

##### Topics in Art & Society: Renaissance Rivals

This course will examine late Italian Renaissance art framed by the rivalry between Leonardo, Michelangelo,

Raphael and Titian. Through both primary sources and recent secondary scholarship, we will study how their competitive natures and egos led them to be the most successful artists of their time. We will explore a variety of issues including technique, stylistic change and patronage, as we learn about these artists and this intense period of artistic change in Italy.

#### AHS 3804

##### Topics in Art & Society: Papal Patronage and Power

As the head of the Catholic Church, the pope wields immense power and influence that reaches worldwide. This course will examine the history of papal commissions and collections from the medieval period to the present. Topics will include large-scale commissions such as Michelangelo's Sistine Chapel ceiling painted under Pope Julius II as well as the much more recent papal collection of modern and contemporary religious art. We will explore a wide variety of works as we consider how popes throughout history have used visual imagery to convey both religious and political agendas.

#### AHS 3805

##### Topics in Art & Society: Braies to Boxers — The History of the Undergarment

This course will explore the history of the undergarment in the West — both men's and women's — from ancient to modern times. We will study the development of the undergarment, over time — their cultural, historical and psychological significance, as well as their basic construction, materials and functionality. This reading-intensive course will rely on the student's ability to use primary source material to research a project of their choosing.

#### AHS 3806

##### Topics in Art & Society: Food in Art — An Edible History

This course will examine the significance of food in human history as depicted in works of art: mosaics, frescos, paintings, sculpture, prints, drawings, photographs and contemporary installation and performance art. The history of human civilizations is inextricably bound to the history of food. Using objects of visual and material culture, we will survey the history of food and eating chronologically, from Prehistoric times to the present, and we will examine the role of food topically, analyzing its place in such aspects of human life and society as agriculture and commerce; famine and war; religion, ritual and taboo; medical theory and diet; hospitality and power; eating and manners; technology and the household; age and gender; wealth and poverty; class and ethnicity; popular culture and national identity; changing tastes and the evolution of fashion; and myth and memory.

#### AHS 3807

##### Topics in Art & Society: Public Art

This course will examine issues in modern and contemporary public art including those of scale, function and audience and public participation. Also addressed will be art and ownership, art and its relationship to time (lasting vs. ephemeral), art and public space and art and technology as it relates to interactivity. Students will use research, course readings and hands-on activities to explore the meaning and varieties of art created in and for public places. Over the course of the semester, students will learn to be able to articulate issues in contemporary public art, become familiar with the process of creating a public work of art (including the process of funding) and develop the ability to analyze and deconstruct public works of art, as well as to present and be critical of public art. One group project, a Flash Mob, will be a major component of the course. Students will also individually be responsible for creating a proposal for a real or imagined public work of art.

#### AHS 3808

##### Topics in Art & Society: The Arts and Crafts Movement

This course will explore the Arts and Crafts Movement of the 19th and early 20th centuries from the Exhibition of 1851 to Art Nouveau. We will discuss the artwork of all media in terms of philosophy, politics and craft. Major figures such as William Morris and John Ruskin will be examined in depth.

#### AHS 3809

##### Topics in Art & Society: Art History on Film

You see them everywhere — films about art history. They appear on PBS, the History Channel, the Discovery Channel and, particularly recently, in our local movie theater. In the 1950s and 60s movies such as “The Agony and the Ecstasy,” “Moulin Rouge” and “Lust for Life” depicted that era’s version of the lives of famous artists Michelangelo, Toulouse Lautrec and Vincent Van Gogh. More recently, “The Da Vinci Code,” “Angels and Demons,” “The Rape of Europa” and “The Cave of Forgotten Dreams” have been released. Because these films have become so common, it is important for us to be good consumers of this entertainment and infotainment. In this class we will view many of the films from the television channels most commonly showing “historical documentaries” as well as some of the theater releases and then explore the accuracies and inaccuracies contained in them, as well as the kinds of half-truths which sell tickets and raise ratings. Beyond viewing films and discussion, there will be readings, a few short papers and one longer paper based on a film of your own choosing.

#### AHS 3810

##### Topics in Art & Society: Rebellion in Art

This course will explore rebellion in art, who and what people are willing to defend, and who and what are they prepared to resist. Given today’s climate, we are particularly primed to discuss how resistance and rebellion have been constructed in our contemporary milieu. Revolution can be manifested as social or political disobedience, or artistic rebelliousness – artists who subvert, question, and break traditional artistic norms and trends. The image of the rebel is one that can be found throughout the history of art and in a variety of media. Moving thematically, we will explore the historical construction of the rebel, and how authority has historically been challenged. Students will acquire a sense of the political behavior, artists whose reputation is associated with such behavior, and works which question or subvert racial, gender, or class/occupational norms. Students will have the opportunity to research a topic of their choosing related to the content covered in this course.

#### AHS 3811

##### Topics in Art & Society: Old Made New—Repurposed Art and Material

This course will explore the global and historical practice of refashioning artistic material. Using ancient and modern examples, we will examine the transformation of visual imagery and functional objects to promote ideas such as religious authority, political domination, thriftiness, inventiveness, and environmental concerns.

#### AHS 3812

##### Topics in Art & Society: Trends vs. Tradition in German Painting & Sculpture (1430-1930)

Because of its central location on the European continent, Germany has served as an important juncture for artistic developments and related ideologies that circulated between northern and southern Europe from the early modern to early contemporary periods. Through an in-depth analysis of the lives and works of artists such as Tilman Riemenschneider, Albrecht Dürer, Martin Schongauer, Hans Holbein the Younger, Matthias

Grünewald, Caspar David Friedrich, Käthe Kollwitz, Ernst Ludwig Kirchner, Franz Marc, Otto Dix, Max Beckman, among others, this course will trace how German artists remained true to their region's established artistic traditions, while adopting foreign stylistic trends, through periods ranging from the Renaissance and Reformation to German Expressionism and Neue Sachlichkeit (New Objectivity).

#### AHS 3900

##### Topics in Theory & Criticism: Contemporary Art and Theory

This course is a study of significant philosophical and critical theories that influence aesthetic debates in visual art and culture from 1960 to the present. Knowledge and understanding of the various methodologies used to create and interpret works of art is emphasized, with special attention given to the emergence of New Art History. Students will gain the skills and knowledge necessary to apply these methodologies to their studio practice through course content, readings, writing assignments and discussions in class.

#### AHS 4000

##### Art History Seminar: The Greeks

The ancient Greek civilization produced philosophers, playwrights, poets, politicians and artists whose work has had enormous impact on contemporary Western thought and art. This course is designed to examine the artwork of this culture, including how it reflected the politics, literature, religion and other arts of the time. This is a seminar class, designed for art history majors. It is student-driven, meaning that you will be doing the majority of the classroom discussion. It is also a reading and research-intensive class. **(A version of this course is offered at the 3000 level. See course description for AHS 3002.)**

#### AHS 4200

##### Art History Seminar: Domestic Life and Gender Identity in the Italian Renaissance

For fifteenth- and sixteenth-century Italians, status and appearance meant everything. Thus, they filled their homes (inside and out) with lavish objects that celebrated events from betrothals and weddings to childbirth. This course will explore domestic art in Renaissance Italy as we consider what these objects said about both the specific owners and society at large with a particular emphasis on gender identity. How did people view love and marriage in the Renaissance? What were the roles and expectation of women in the home versus the public realm? Of men? Of children? These questions, and many more, will be examined through the lens of surviving primary source documents such as wills, inventories, letters, and diaries as well as visual culture (prints, paintings, decorative arts, sculptures, textiles, etc.). We will also frame our discussions utilizing the latest publications on gender in the Renaissance as well as recent museum exhibitions on the topic organized by the Metropolitan Museum of Art and the Victoria and Albert Museum.

#### AHS 4500

##### Art History Seminar: Art of the Sixties

This seminar on the 1960s, a celebrated and controversial decade, will focus on the following art movements: Nouveau Réalisme, Happenings, Pop, Minimalism, Post-Minimalism, Arte Povera, and Conceptual Art. Topics addressed in the readings, class discussions and writing assignments will include: art, irony and spectacle; consumerism and mass culture; politics and the war in Vietnam; labor and industry; time and technology; and anti-form and the dematerialization of the art object. We will examine a broad range of artists working in Europe and America, and the readings will include primary source material as well as recent scholarship.

#### AHS 4501

##### Art History Seminar: Abstract Expressionism

This seminar on Abstract Expressionism, one of the major American art movements of the 20th century, will be organized around methodological questions and critical debates. The readings, class discussions and writing assignments will address the following topics: Clement Greenberg's legacy and its critiques; Cold War politics; postwar artistic subjectivity; structuralism, semiotics and abstraction; post-structuralism and abstraction; and identity and abstraction. Artists to be considered include Jackson Pollock, Lee Krasner, Willem de Kooning, Barnett Newman, Mark Rothko, Helen Frankenthaler, Morris Louis and others.

#### AHS 4502

##### Art History Seminar: Race, Postcolonialism and Contemporary Art

This seminar examines the work of important contemporary artists within the context of the histories of colonialism, imperialism and the construction of race. Artists to be considered include Glenn Ligon, Kara Walker, Fred Wilson, Byron Kim, William Pope.L, Subodh Gupta, El Anatsui, Yinka Shonibare and others. The requirements for this course include active participation in class discussions, weekly response papers and a 15- to 18-page research paper.

#### AHS 4600

##### Art History Seminar: Life Beyond — Ghosts, Demons & Death (G/C)

In this course we will examine Asian and Western art that concerns the end of life and the afterlife — or some alternative demonic realm. We will see art depicting witches who summon demonic forms, elaborate sarcophagi that honor the dead yet speak to the living, depictions of ghosts whom the living failed to appease and images of wronged spirits seeking retribution. We will discuss religious ideas, such as those found in Buddhism and Christianity, that often foster such representations, in addition to folk tales and legends that have contributed to the iconography. Since this is an art history seminar, there will be an emphasis upon class discussion and written work instead of exams. Along with some short papers in response to readings, a research paper will be required.

#### AHS 4601

##### Art History Seminar: East Meets West (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

This course will examine the intersections between European-American and East Asian art. Focusing our study between c.1500-1950, we will explore how the cultures stimulated each other, and how artists responded to perceived conflicts and cultural differences. Some questions we will address include: How do we define imitation or inspiration in the historic context? How do tradition and modernity interact in a global world? Does artistic imitation lead to cultural understanding or stereotyping?

#### AHS 4602

##### Art History Seminar: Art of Zen (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

This seminar course will examine the arts inspired by Zen Buddhism. We will begin with a study of Zen ideas and doctrines and then pursue an in-depth discussion of how art functions as a meditative and didactic tool for the Zen master. Although our primary focus will be on ink painting from the 12<sup>th</sup> century to the present, we will also explore the arts associated with the tea ceremony, Zen gardens and architecture. Since this is an art history seminar, class discussions are emphasized and written work, including a research paper, will be required.

#### AHS 4700

##### Art History Seminar: On Dandies and Dandysme

This seminar will examine the concept of Dandysme, which Charles Baudelaire correctly described as a cult of the self. One of the dandy's main objectives is to fashion the self into a work of art and his distinctive form of dress, achieved through many hours of careful thought and planning, is intended to reflect of a superiority of mind and intellect. This course will explore the evolution of the modern dandy from his first appearance in Regency England to the present, as exemplified in the lives and theories of Beau Brummell, Charles Baudelaire, Barbey d'Aurevilly, Count Robert de Montesquiou, Oscar Wilde, Max Beerbohm, Bernard Boutet de Monvel and others. And, although the dandy is in theory a male, this course will consider the possibility of female dandies as reflected in the art and lives of some American women artists.

#### AHS 4800

##### Art History Seminar: Outsider Art

In 1972 art historian Roger Cardinal coined the term "outsider art" to describe certain forms of extreme untutored art. In essence a creation of art historians, art critics and collectors, the term outsider art has since become a catch-all phrase used to describe and categorize everything that is ostensibly raw, untutored and irrational in the visual arts. Once the hobby of a few collectors, outsider art has, in recent years, achieved a remarkable status within the mainstream art world with its canon of "classic" artists and their works, dealers, landmark exhibitions and museums. Precisely what outsider art is no one can say for sure, since there are no real aesthetic criteria or guidelines one can use to evaluate it. Taking full advantage of local outsider art and key monuments in the region, this seminar will examine all of these issues and more.

#### AHS 4801

##### Art History Seminar: American Art, the 1930s

The 1930s was one of the most fertile decades in the history of American Art. The decade opened with the United States plunged into an economic depression, compounded by catastrophic climatic changes. The decade closed with the New York World's Fair proclaiming that the country stood on the brink of "The World of Tomorrow." American artists, supported in large part by unprecedented government patronage of the arts, documented this historic time period in countless paintings, prints, sculptures, photographs and films. Whether they relied on the native strain of American Realism or chose to embrace aspects of European modernism, American artists produced an incredibly rich and diverse body of work that gives shape and definition to this momentous decade.

#### AHS 4802

##### Art History Seminar: Spanish Art, 1600-1945

At the outset of the Baroque, Spanish art was experiencing its first Golden Age, supported by the vast wealth and political power of the Spanish Empire and the Catholic Church. Artists like Murillo, Ribera, Velasquez and Zurbarán achieved international fame. By the close of the 17th century the power and prestige of Spanish Empire was in a state of decline and its influence in the art world had also deteriorated. However, Spanish art would rise to international prominence again with the appearance of Goya, whose long and brilliant career anticipated a second Golden Age in Spanish art, which arrived in the late 19th and early 20th centuries, as seen in the works of such celebrated artists as Dalí, Gaudí, Gris, Miró, and Picasso. This seminar will examine Spanish art from 1600-1945, specifically painting, sculpture, architecture, literature, prints, photography, and the decorative arts.



AHS 4803

Art History Seminar: Global Contemporary Art (G/C)

This seminar focuses on art from the mid-1990s to the present. We will examine a wide range of practices and media (video, performance, photography, painting, sculpture, printmaking, and installation art) by prominent artists from diverse ethnic, cultural, and geographical backgrounds. Emphasis will be on artists from Latin America, Asia, Africa, and the Middle East. In addition to aesthetic issues, we will explore themes of war, displacement, and exile; trauma, memory, and loss; colonialism and identity politics; the lure of spectacle; and the politics of journalism and narration.

History Electives

HST 3000

Topics in Art as History: Film & the Holocaust

More than any other medium, film has undoubtedly become the enduring image of the Holocaust as we struggle in our attempt to remember, understand, and come to terms with its lessons in the 21st century. Yet, if we cannot imagine the unimaginable, how can the cinematic image render justice to this definitive event? Holocaust survivor Elie Wiesel asks, "Does there exist another way, another language, to say what is unsayable?" Perhaps the medium of film becomes that alternative language that carries the power to depict the horrors and unthinkable tragedy of the Holocaust. The author of over two dozen award-winning books on the Holocaust, Wiesel candidly claims that the alternative language of film proves the camera may "succeed where the pen falters." As we view and analyze the works of some of the most accomplished directors from Europe and the United States, we will critically examine the three-fold purpose of Holocaust films: The ability to educate, create memory, and act as an influential tool to send a moral message to future generations. We will examine how artists have employed their creative talents to inform, educate, and sensitize millions of people all over the world to the socio-political implications of the Holocaust and the ethical questions it raises on what it means to be a human being.

HST 3002

Topics in Art as History: A Cinematic History of America in the '60s

This course will enable students to understand and make sense of the watershed decade of the 1960s and to both analyze and appreciate its enduring legacy for America today. The 1960s was an age of revolutionary change in American society and nothing reflected that change more than American films. Indeed, films became the literature of this generation. From established directors to recent film school graduates, creative radicals challenged conventional political stereotypes and social mores and helped to bring about a revolutionary change in American consciousness. Topics to be explored in these films include the Cold War, the anti-Vietnam war movement, race relations, the counter-culture, and the sexual revolution. Several novels will be required, as well as a packet of selected readings.

HST 3005

Topics in Art as History: Modern Japanese Film

This course will begin with Japan's return to the international film circuit in the mid-1950s with Akira Kurosawa's *Seven Samurai* and *Ikiru*. Yasujiro Ozu's black and white films on family life in Japan became a sensation, as did his 1959 first color film *Floating Weeds*. You will enjoy "Beat" Takeshi Kitano's film *Hana-bi* (*Fireworks*) (1997) that contributed mightily to the Yakuza genre of Japanese film and his comedic making of *Zatoichi: The Blind Swordsman* (2003). Important films by Yoji Yamada and Kore-eda will be shown. Probably no director is more in touch with traditional Japanese aesthetics than Kore-eda. His 2004 film titled

Nobody Knows is a heart-breaking story of abandoned children.

HST 3006 (cross-listed with LIT 3404)

Topics in Art as History: The African American Experience

This is a reading-intensive course of African American literature from the 18th century to the present. We will read a wide selection of fiction, essays, folklore and poetry to aid in our understanding of how the creation of such a purely original literature, born out of a vernacular tradition, helped to combat racial bigotry and inequality in this country. Beginning with slavery and moving through the periods of Reconstruction, the Harlem Renaissance, Modernism, the Black Arts Movement, and postmodernism, students will fully realize the close ties between history and literature that marks the African American experience.

HST 3007 (cross-listed with LIT 3601 and SOC 3600)

Topics in Art as History: The Asian American Experience (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

This course is an interdisciplinary, cross-cultural study of the various dimensions of Asian American experiences, including history, social organization, literature, arts, and politics. This course will focus on the diverse experiences of Chinese, Japanese, Filipino, Korean, South Asian and Southeast Asian ethnic groups in the United States. We will focus on significant issues such as immigration, racial prejudice, stereotypes, gender, labor, and identity. The class will use varied sources to explore “Asian American” experiences throughout American history. We will read seminal Asian American literary works such as Maxine Hong Kingston’s *Woman Warrior* and John Okada’s *No Boy* and watch films such as Ang Lee’s *The Wedding Banquet*. The class will also examine political topics such as affirmative action, the “model minority” stereotype, and racial tensions in the history of Asians in America as well as explore pop culture phenomenon such as Amy Chua’s *The Battle Hymn of the Tiger Mother*.

HST 3008

Topics in Art as History: Kansas City Jazz

This course explores the cultural, social and political environment in Kansas City that fostered the development of a unique style of jazz from the 1920s through the 1940s. The development of Kansas City jazz is cast against historical events such as Prohibition, the Great Depression and World War II. The growth of Kansas City jazz style from ragtime to bebop is traced using sound recordings and videos.

HST 3009

Topics in Art as History: Prints of Persuasion

This course will focus on a wide variety of material that was meant to persuade: advertising posters (including circus material, fruit labels, ads, baseball cards, and rock posters) and a host of other printed materials. Special attention will be given to political posters in the 1920s and 1930s in Germany, Italy and Russia with a special emphasis on photomontage. Chinese, North Korean, and Vietnamese posters as well as American political posters (especially the posters of Barack Obama) will deal with the visual language of propaganda.

HST 3010

Topics in Art as History: Migration

This course explores the history of human migration as expressed through art. We start from prehistoric forms such as cave paintings to the more recent media of the digital age. We investigate how historians use art, or artifacts, to construct the past and how artists use history to tell their stories. This course not only focuses on

the movement of people, but will also address the migration of ideas, objects, and animals.

### HST 3011

#### Topics in Art as History: The Long 1930s

This course will examine the history of the United States from the late 1920s through the early 1940s (the “long 1930s”) using the medium of film. The Great Depression and its effects on the lives of Americans is the central historical backdrop of this era, but we will also discuss issues such as prohibition and organized crime, African-American culture, changing conceptions of women and gender roles, the effects of industrial capitalism on individuals, the New Deal and the arts, and the early years of WWII. This course will also examine Hollywood history during the 1930s, including the transition from silent films to talkies, the studio system, and classic Hollywood film genres (westerns, musicals, screwball comedies, gangster films, etc.). Finally, this course will pose questions about historical memory and how the past is represented in film. This includes how prior historical events (such as the Civil War and Westward expansion) were represented in Hollywood films of the 1930s as well as how Hollywood has represented the Great Depression era in more recent films. Films include:

The Jazz Singer (1927)

The Public Enemy (1931)

Gold Diggers of 1933 (1933)

I Am a Fugitive From a Chain Gang (1932)

My Man Godfrey (1936)

Modern Times (1936)

The Exile (1931)

Gone With the Wind (1939)

Stagecoach (1939)

The Plough That Broke the Plains (1937)

Mr. Smith Goes to Washington (1939)

Sullivan's Travels (1941)

Casablanca (1942)

Paper Moon (1973)

Cradle Will Rock (1999)

### HST 3012

#### Topics in Art as History: Screening History

How does film shape the way we understand the past? How do stories from the past and set in the past help us make sense of history today? If history is made up of multiple and competing narratives, what kinds of storytelling does historical film engage in? This course explores these questions through the genre of the historical film, broadly conceived. We will explore both 1) films made during a previous time-period, and 2) films that offer an interpretation of a historical time-period. First, can films made in a specific time-period be read as pieces of historical evidence shedding light on that era? How can we critically read films as historical “time-capsules”, offering us glimpses of the hopes, dreams, fears, anxieties, social issues, cultural debates, political contestations, etc. of those times? Second, what can films consciously set in the past (the more traditional “historical film”) tell us about history? How do we judge the “authenticity” of these films - or do issues of historical accuracy even matter? Why do historical films interpret a past era, event, or person in a certain way? And what do these cinematic representations of past tell us about the contemporary moment in which they were made? We will explore these questions and more through films such as: *Intolerance* (1916),

Gone with the Wind (1939), Spartacus (1960), M\*A\*S\*H (1970), Daughters of the Dust (1991), and 12 Years a Slave (2013).

#### HST 3100

Topics in American Studies: World War II--Global Conflict

Why study World War II? The answer is that it was and remains the watershed event in modern American history, a war that wobbled the world. It is the last international war and one that involved and permanently changed the lives of most human beings on the planet. It is a titanic struggle that the United States and its Allies were fortunate to win. The battles are on a scale unimaginable today and those bloody encounters cost the lives of fifty million human beings. Domestically, the civil rights movement and the women's movement owe much too how the war shook up our society. Like the Civil War, WWII threw up an entire generation of leadership—Eisenhower, Marshall, Kennedy, and H.W. Bush.

#### HST 3101

Topics in American Studies: The Cold War and After

This course examines in detail the origins of the cold war and its development in America, Europe, and Asia. Some time will be spent on the domestic repercussions, but the course will focus on Soviet/American relations since 1945. Highlights include the Berlin Airlift, U-2 incident, Cuban Missile Crisis, Vietnam and the dissolution of the Soviet Empire. Emphasis is on important personalities in history like Truman, Eisenhower, Kennedy, Nixon, Khrushchev, Reagan, Bush, and Gorbachev.

#### HST 3102

Topics in American Studies: Vietnam as Myth & Metaphor

Focusing on Vietnam as myth and metaphor, this course will explore popular American films as important cultural documents by which the student can achieve some understanding of the meaning of America in Vietnam and its profound effects upon American society. Among the artistic and cultural themes to be discussed in the course are: Vietnam as symbolic landscape; the influence of popular culture in shaping attitudes, creating expectations, and determining events; the corruption of innocence; sexual, racial, and class identities and conflicts; patriotism and dissent; the nature of war; the American national character and the reform heritage of the 1960s; and the meaning of history.

#### HST 3103

Topics in American Studies: America in Crisis—1929 to 1945

This course explores the social and cultural history of the United States from the onset of the Great Depression through the end of World War II. From the stock market crash of 1929 until the end of hostilities of the Second World War in 1945, American society experienced a number of dramatic events and changes. How did these crises affect and alter American society and American culture? And how did American culture reflect, comment on, and respond to events such as the Great Depression and World War II? These questions, and more, will be examined through specific topics, including: cultural conceptions of wealth and poverty, screwball comedies, art and the New Deal, representations of labor and unions, social understandings of “big government,” the WW II homefront, gender and the military, the development of an organized racial equality movement, internment of Japanese-Americans, and the reactions to the dropping of the first atomic bombs. Throughout the class, we will address how these developments in American cultural and social history continue to affect us today.

### HST 3104

#### Topics in American Studies: Entrance and Exclusion—American Immigration History

This course will examine the history of immigration to the United States from the 18<sup>th</sup> century to the present. We will study the diverse experiences of immigrants to the U.S. from Africa, Asia, Central and Latin America, Europe and the Middle East. The conflict of whether to include or exclude various groups of people who wish to become part of American society is a drama that has been played out through the course of American history. With the objective of seeking to provide historical context to current debates on immigration reform, integration and citizenship, this course will address themes such as assimilation, gender differences, generational conflict, transnationalism, nativism and xenophobia, racialization and racism. This course will adopt a multi-disciplinary approach towards the history of U.S. immigration which will include the study of immigration law and legal cases, oral history, fiction and film, and both primary and secondary historical sources. Required text: *Coming to America: A History of Immigration and Ethnicity in American Life* by Roger Daniels (2nd Edition), 2002, Visual Education Corporation ISBN 0-06-050577-X

### HST 3105

#### Topics in American Studies: The Moving Image and American Culture, 1900-1930

This course explores American cultural history in the early 20th century through the history of the moving image. We will trace the development of moving image technologies, the changing content and form of motion pictures, and the far-reaching socio-cultural effects of movie-going in America from 1900-1930. From precursors to film in the 1800s (such as the camera obscura and magic lantern), through the heyday of the silent film era to the transition to sound with “talking pictures” in the late 1920s, this course will examine American culture of this era through the interrelationship between film technologies, movie content, and cinema audience reception. How did a variety of storytelling forms in the silent era give way to the standard classic Hollywood style? What was the experience of audiences viewing these moving images, from cheap nickelodeons to lavish movie palaces? And how did these spaces of cinema spectatorship help to both unite and divide Americans, along lines of class, gender, race, and geography? What can the content of films from this period tell us about the American experience in the early 20th century, including progressive reform movements, industrialization, immigration, urbanization, wealth and poverty, WWI, prohibition, and changing gender roles? And how did the rise of Hollywood and celebrity culture in the silent era help influence and change American society? We’ll explore all these historical issues and more through the lens of the moving image.

### HST 3601

#### Topics in Global/Comparative Studies: Modern Chinese History (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

This course is a study of Chinese history from the fall of the Ming dynasty in 1644 to the present day. Although we will focus specifically on events in the history of what we recognize today as the People’s Republic of China, attention will also be given to both Taiwan and Hong Kong. We will look closely at the dynamic between the often seemingly incongruous domestic and foreign policies of the PRC Communist regime. The class will attempt to discern common social and political pattern in Chinese history by examining various facets of Chinese society including philosophy, literature, science, and art. Our class will focus on the growing role of the PRC as a world power and will also give special consideration to the question of whether or not China’s continued economic development and prosperity is indicative of a move towards more democratic freedoms for the Chinese people.

## HST 3602

### Topics in Global/Comparative Studies: Globalization

Globalization—the spread of similar economic, cultural, and social phenomena around the globe—has become one of the major topics of contemporary discussion. Are human societies, with all their diversity, becoming fundamentally more similar or is a new amalgamated world culture emerging? If so, where did the process come from, what drives the changes, and how new is the process in historical terms? On the other hand, does history teach us to be cautious about just how uniform an effect these phenomena will have? Will the spread of similar economic and cultural forces provoke a backlash against change? Does globalization promise to economically float “more boats” or has it propelled us to the brink of World War III? Stay tuned for breaking news! The class fee of \$25.00 is to provide a capital pool for investment in kiva.com, microfinance global investment co-op. Students will decide to whom the money will be loaned for small business ventures in developing countries.

## HST 3700

### Topics in Gender Studies: The History of Women in America

This course will examine the social, cultural, political, and economic history of American women with emphasis on race, class, gender, and sexual identities. We will begin this survey in the nineteenth century and consider the effects of industrialization, immigration, employment, entertainment, consumer culture and family on women’s realities into the early twenty-first century.

## HST 3701

### Topics in Gender Studies: Gendering the Holocaust

This course will study the Holocaust through the lens of gender, both the historical event and subsequent cultural representations of it. The course will explore gender’s role in shaping the individual’s experience in the Holocaust- how women and men faced different dangers and employed different strategies for survival, and how Nazis’ perpetration was influenced by traditional gender expectations. Moving beyond the historical event, this course will study film, memoir, and theatrical representations to challenge the “universal” narrative of the Holocaust. Major topics include: Memory, identity, gender theory, photographic analysis, agency, and violence.

## HST 3702

### Topics in Gender Studies: Women and War—Beyond the Homefires

War is typically seen as an endeavor of men, however a closer look at any conflict reveals that women were deeply involved and impacted by war- far beyond the romanticized ideal of “keeping the home fires burning.” This class will examine the ways women actively participated in wartime efforts on the homefront and the dangers they faced when the homefront became the front line. What violence did they endure and what strategies for survival did they employ? We will look at the space created for women in industry during time of war and how this differed by race and class. We will also look at women in resistance movements. And finally, what does it mean today to have women in combat roles? Topics include: American civil war, WWI, WWII, war on terror conflicts, pop culture and fictional representation.

### Literature Electives

“CRW” designates a Creative Writing Workshop. “LIT” designates a literature course.

Students can take either a “CRW” or an “LIT” course to satisfy the liberal arts requirement for at least one

course (3 credit hours) in literature.

#### CRW 2500

##### Narrative Technique

In this reading- and writing-intensive course, we will read and write fiction, exploring various elements of narrative technique, including plot, setting, character, conflict, symbol, style, tone, image, and point of view. We will closely read a number of short stories, study fiction's role in cultural memory and observe and respond to its ability to form fantastic worlds of uncharted realities. Students will participate in intensive writing experiments, revision of material, and peer critique, to develop a substantial body of original work.

#### CRW 2501

##### Poetic Technique

In this introductory course, we will read and write poetry, exploring various aspects of poetic technique, including imagery, metaphor, line, stanza, music, rhythm, diction, and tone. We will examine a number of poetic traditions, study poetry's place in culture and society, and through journaling, intensive writing experiments, revision work, and peer critique, develop a substantial body of original work.

#### CRW 3504

##### Experimental Writing Workshop: Hyper Texts, Hybrid Forms

In this workshop you will create and investigate work that occurs at the meeting places of literature, visual art, and electronic media. Expect to experiment with a variety of innovative forms including video poetry, nebenshi performance, hyper-text fiction, conceptual writing, and more. We will explore the history of hybrid and innovative forms from the rise of modernism to the ultra-contemporary, and the way these forms fit into the changing literary landscape. Through in-class experiments, intensive journal keeping, and daily writing, you will develop and discuss a substantial original body of work.

#### CRW 3505

##### Minute Fiction

In 1976, *Tri-Quarterly* issued a volume of stories called *Minute Stories*, each no more than two pages long. Now, close to forty years since that publication, the form has developed into what is variously referred to as “the short-short,” “flash fiction,” “sudden fiction,” “postcard fiction,” “micro-fiction,” “minute fiction,” or, in the case of Kawabata, “palm-of-the-hand stories.” *McSweeney's Quarterly Concern* and *Quarterly West*, and many other literary magazines—print, as well as online—now devote entire issues to this form and there are anthologies too numerous to count that feature this form. In this reading-intensive course, we will consider the form (does it have one?) and its history (ditto). Required texts: Jerome Stern, ed., *Micro Fiction: An Anthology of Really Short Stories*; Italo Calvino, *Invisible Cities*; Julio Cortázar, *Cronopios and Famas*; Robert Walser, *Microscripts*; Kawabata, *Palm-of-the-Hand Stories*. In addition, we will read excerpts from Eduardo Galeano's *The Book of Embraces* and *The Pillow Book of Sei Shōnagon*. Other writers we will study include Donald Barthelme, Jorge Borges, Lydia Davis, Franz Kafka, Brady Udall, Robert Walser, and many others. Students will write three research papers and three original works of minute fiction.

#### CRW 3506

##### Writerly Nonfiction Workshop: Travel Writing

“Travel,” says Pico Iyer, “is the best way we have of rescuing the humanity of places, and saving them from abstraction and ideology. Here's a good example of what Iyer is talking about: travel writer Bill Bryson tells a

story about his guide, Saintil, who informed Bryson that his favorite actor was Shaquille O’Neal. He particularly loved O’Neal’s work in the movie *Steel*. Saintil, his wife and eight children lived in a two-room apartment in which they had electricity about four hours a day, powered by a rusty generator. “The world,” says Bryson, “never quits growing on us. It’s just as vast as ever, and it reinvents itself every day. The job of the travel writer in the twenty-first century is the same job that it was in the time of Herodotus or Marco Polo or James Boswell or Charles Darwin: to chart his new world in all its rich detail, then report back. That is why travel writing remains as popular as ever with readers.” Though much of what is called “travel writing” is mere “and then, and then” listings of place-names or lackluster recitals of adventures met along the road, spiced with local “characters” and littered with descriptions of local meals (“I swallowed the sheep’s eye in one gulp, washing it down with a gourd of tingling *arak* . . .”), we, in this course, aim for a higher caliber. “The best travel writing,” says Jonathan Raban, “offers the writer the opportunity to be a novelist, an essayist, a sociologist, a historian, an autobiographer, a literary landscape painter, all in the same breath, on the same page. He or she is free to improvise—to catch life on the wing, to ruminate, observe, weave stories, step in and out of the narrative at will. No holds are barred; there are no formal rules. So long as the writing sustains the reader, the writing can go anywhere, do anything. It is a wonderfully plastic medium in which to work.” In this course, we write essays about places—real and invented. We consider the qualities of travel itself, and its particular role in the lives of artists and writers, deepening our understanding, as temporary wanderers, of what is home and what is homelessness. We read a wide array of travel writing—essays, short stories, book excerpts, poems, blogs—and listen to radio pieces and song lyrics. We read writers from George Orwell to Italo Calvino, from Stein to Sedaris. We parlay our daily experiences living in France—art, language, food, money, and the idea of “exchange” into three essays, three pictures of France, three pictures of *you* in France. Our first class in Paris will take place at Shakespeare & Co. Course capacity: 15 students. (THIS COURSE IS PART OF THE PARIS STUDY ABROAD PROGRAM; if you would like more information, please e-mail Dr. Phyllis Moore at [pmoore@kcai.edu](mailto:pmoore@kcai.edu). Also, an internship at Shakespeare & Co. in Paris has been established for Creative Writing majors or double-majors. Speak to Dr. Moore, if you are interested in this opportunity.)

#### CRW 3507

##### Writerly Nonfiction Workshop: The Memoir

In this workshop we will explore memoir from its early forms in Western culture (Augustine, Rousseau) to its ultra-contemporary, global iterations. We will do our own memoir writing, exploring traditional narrative styles and innovative forms, and engage in a careful critique of the original work we develop in this course.

#### CRW 3508

##### Pastiche

Neither wholly original, nor wholly copy, the pastiche allows for the student of creative writing to “truly assimilate to the greatness of a writer, to penetrate his (her) soul and genius, be it as an homage or because he (she) wants to write in the master’s genre.” (Marmontel). Through reading, recalling, and discussing texts, students will become better storytellers and better storywriters. Students will also be asked to develop and refine a body of work that creatively interprets the elements that define and characterize a piece of “great” writing. At semester’s end, students will turn in a minimum of 25 pages of typed story starts, revisions, and a final reworking/reinterpretation of one story from our reader.

#### CRW 3509

##### Screenwriting Workshop

In-depth exploration of screenwriting fundamentals: character development, scene and story construction,



dialogue, theme, and conflict. Students will examine all facets of the screenwriting process, enabling them to successfully develop their own work. Students will screen and discuss films and film segments. Students will analyze and deconstruct well-known screenplays.

#### CRW 3510 (cross-listed with FILME 365)

##### Writing for the Moving Image

This course will focus on approaches and techniques for writing for film and moving images, and how they can be applied to narrative, documentary, and experimental film, as well as installation. The class will include discussions of early conceptualization, character and narrative, script formats, and how each can be molded or shaped depending on the nature of the intended work. Students will read and discuss various scripts and screen writings, including those written for narrative, as well as experimental films and media. Students are expected to write and develop their own scripts or screen writings.

#### CRW 3511

##### The Literary Magazine

We will explore the history of small press publishing and the role of literary magazines, past and present. We will study the rise of the small magazine, the mimeo revolution, and the zine movement, as well as alternative methods of literary publication including new media, installation, performance, and sound. This class will culminate in the publication of the KCAI-based magazine, *Sprung Formal*. By the end of this course you will have learned about the history of the small magazine, surveyed contemporary small magazines, and learned and applied various elements of magazine production, including editorial, design, and publicity in the creation of *Sprung Formal*, KCAI's literary magazine. (In 2008, *Sprung Formal*, known then as *Spring Formal*, won the AWP National Program Director's Prize for Undergraduate Literary Magazines in design.)

#### CRW 3512

##### Writerly Nonfiction Workshop: The Art of the Book Review

How do writers launch their professional careers, win readers for their work, and win critical recognition for their work? For the last hundred years or more, book reviews have been a key means to this end. Not only do positive reviews enhance (though not ensure) a book's success, but many writers have first broken into publication by writing reviews. Many great writers, including Virginia Woolf, Joyce Carol Oates, et al., have elevated the book review from its origins in journalism to an artistic form of its own. Professional book reviewing today is changing to respond to new challenges of the digital age. This course will survey the recent history of book reviewing and read some of its masters, examine its similarities and differences to other forms of reviewing, its turbulent relationship to academic literary criticism, its continuing conflicted relationship to journalism, and its creative possibilities for writers early in their careers. Students will become familiar with the major professional book-review venues and some emerging markets that are more open to new writers, learn how books are selected for review, and how they can seek to place their own reviews for publication. In a workshop setting, students will hone their aesthetic, ethical, and technical standards for evaluating books and reviews. Students will write and revise three book reviews, write a paper analyzing one book-review publication, complete weekly assignments and quizzes, and actively participate in workshop critiques. Texts: *Faint Praise: The Plight of Book Reviewing in America* by Gail Pool, active reading in *New York Times Book Review* and other review venues.

#### CRW 3513

##### Minute Fiction and the Prose Poem

Team taught by a specialist from each genre, this creative writing workshop explores the elusive and permeable boundary between the minute fiction--a short story only one or two pages long--and the prose poem, a poem, typically of similar brevity, written in sentences rather than verses. As the class works toward mastery of both genres, it will open up broader and deeper questions about what poetry and fiction are, and how--or if--they differ. Final project is a 20pp portfolio. Readings include:

Ashbery, *Three Poems*

Borges, *Collected Fictions (excerpts)*

Calvino, *Invisible Cities*

Cortázar, *Cronopios and Famas*

Lerner, *Angle of Yaw*

Nelson, *Bluets*

Rankine, *Don't Let Me Be Lonely*

Stein, *Tender Buttons*

Stern, *MicroFiction*

#### CRW 3514

##### Writerly Nonfiction Workshop: Writing About Art

Writing About Art focuses on writing on and *as* contemporary artistic practice. We will investigate the forms of writing vital to studio and post-studio practice, including artist essays, critical writing, and writing for new media. We will also address publication strategies for artists and artist-critics. Our readings will include contemporary and classic art writing, and by course's end, each student will have created a substantive body of original work.

#### CRW 3550

##### Poetry Studio

This reading-intensive writing course functions as a work group for reading, writing, researching, discussing, and critiquing poetry. Readings include both student and published work. Coursework includes presentations, peer reviews, and final portfolio of original writing. Students are also eligible to take CRW 3551.

#### CRW 3551

##### Poetry Studio

This reading-intensive writing course functions as a work group for reading, writing, researching, discussing, and critiquing poetry. Readings include both student and published work. Coursework includes presentations, peer reviews, and final portfolio of original writing. Students are also eligible to take CRW 3550.

#### CRW 3552

##### Fiction Studio

This reading-intensive writing course functions as a work group for reading, writing, researching, discussing, and critiquing fiction. Readings include both student and published work. Coursework includes presentations, peer reviews, and final portfolio of original writing. Students are also eligible to take CRW 3553.

#### CRW 3553

##### Fiction Studio

This reading-intensive writing course functions as a work group for reading, writing, researching, discussing, and critiquing fiction. Readings include both student and published work. Coursework includes presentations,

peer reviews, and final portfolio of original writing. Students are also eligible to take CRW 3552.

#### CRW 3554

##### Nonfiction Studio

This reading-intensive writing course functions as a work group for reading, writing, researching, discussing, and critiquing writerly nonfiction--forms such as nonfiction narrative, memoir, literary essay, and travel writing. Readings include both student and published work. Coursework includes presentations, peer reviews, and final portfolio of original writing. Students are also eligible to take CRW 3555.

#### CRW 3555

##### Nonfiction Studio

This reading-intensive writing course functions as a work group for reading, writing, researching, discussing, and critiquing writerly nonfiction--forms such as nonfiction narrative, memoir, literary essay, and travel writing. Readings include both student and published work. Coursework includes presentations, peer reviews, and final portfolio of original writing. Students are also eligible to take CRW 3554.

#### LIT 3000 (cross-listed with PHL 3000)

##### Topics in Aesthetics: A Triumph of Aesthetics

Hegel argued that profound thinking must survive a process of “dismemberment” by confronting the fact of death. In response, Nietzsche and Heidegger’s critique of reason obliges philosophy to see all philosophic ideas in terms of aesthetics. Only in art can we face our ultimate questions and their unconscious effects. What happens then when even ethics is defined as a form of art? We’ll examine these and other ideas, especially Kant’s influence on Formalism that has dominated aesthetic philosophy in the 20th century.

#### LIT 3002 (cross-listed with PHL 3002)

##### Topics in Aesthetics: The Problem of Beauty

What is beauty? Is beauty the aim of art? Is beauty always good? Is beauty fair? What is the relationship of contemporary experience to beauty? Is beauty ever political? Our class will read, discuss, and write about aesthetic theory from the classical to the contemporary in an attempt to find answers for these questions.

#### LIT 3100

##### Topics in Prose: *Moby-Dick*

A reading-intensive course focused on Melville’s novel. We will also read outstanding works of criticism on *Moby Dick* by Charles Olson and C.L.R. James, among others, and study Melville’s influence on music and visual art through Schultz’s *Unpainted to the Last: Moby-Dick and Twentieth-Century American Art*, tattoo artist George Klauba’s Avian-Moby-Dick paintings, and Mastodon’s groundbreaking 2004 stoner-metal release *Leviathan*. Required Materials: Melville, Herman. *Moby-Dick*. Library of America 1983; James, C.L.R., *Mariners, Renegades and Castaways*. New York: C.L.R. James 1952; Olson, Charles. *Call Me Ishmael*. Johns Hopkins 1997; Schultz, Elizabeth. *Unpainted to the Last: Moby-Dick and Twentieth-Century American Art*. University of Kansas 1995; Mastodon. *Leviathan*. Relapse 2004.

#### LIT 3101

##### Topics in Prose: Masters of the American Short Story--J.D. Salinger & Flannery O’Connor

This course is a reading-intensive study of two of America’s greatest short story writers, J.D. Salinger and Flannery O’Connor. We will read work from Salinger’s collection, *Nine Stories*, and work from two of O’Connor’s collections--*A Good Man Is Hard To Find* and *Everything That Rises Must Converge*—as well as essays

on the art of writing from *Mystery and Manners*.

#### LIT 3102

Topics in Prose: Three Victorian Novels

This reading-intensive course makes a deep dive into some of the greatest English novels of the Victorian Era: Emily Brontë's *Wuthering Heights* (1847), Charles Dickens' *Little Dorrit* (1856), and George Eliot's *Middlemarch* (1871). These profound and unforgettable stories serve as critical investigations into systems of gender, social class, imprisonment, and justice. Coursework is restricted to weekly quizzes, midterm, and final exam.

#### LIT 3200

Topics in Poetry: Whitman and Dickinson

In this course, we will study the poetry of innovative poets Emily Dickinson and Walt Whitman in the context of the tumultuous social, political and intellectual landscape of 19th-century America. In addition to careful readings of their poetry, we will also look at Dickinson's letters, Whitman's prose, and historic and contemporary responses to their work.

#### LIT 3201

Topics in Poetry: The Long Poem

The poet Dean Young is fond of saying that the wonderful thing about a poem is that, however arduous and intimidating it may appear, one can often see its end. This is a fantastic selling point, and one that should not only be applied to lyric poetry but to Brussels sprouts as well. Yet in an age when immediacy reigns, the long poem remains as one of the strongest indications there are still tribal aspirations to engage with history as both a private and public act. In its resistance to consumption, the long poem resembles an intensely limitless activity, much like a lifetime, much like a living organism in the slow search of its limits. In this reading-intensive course, students will analyze, synthesize, and interpret some of the most important long poems of the 19th, 20th and 21st centuries, while also writing their own longer poetic works. Assigned readings will include, but are not limited to, Walt Whitman's "Song of Myself," Gertrude Stein's "Lifting Belly," T. S. Eliot's Four Quartets, Aime Cesaire's "Notebook of a Return to a Native Land," George Oppen's "Of Being Numerous" John Berryman's *77 Dream Songs*, Lyn Hejinian's *My Life*, Juliana Spahr's *This Connection of Everyone With Lungs*, and Dana Ward's "Typing Wild Speech."

#### LIT 3300

Topics in Drama: Shakespeare in Film

A play is a blueprint. This course of study hopes to demonstrate that fact by performing a needlepoint examination of the text of the play, followed by an analysis of the interpretation of that blueprint by a filmmaker. The purpose of this course is less to examine what a work of art means, but how it means, and we will do this by reading multiple variations on a theme--in this case, selected works by the excellent Mr. Shakespeare.

#### LIT 3301

Topics in Drama: Contemporary Drama

Through the reading and analysis of serious and evocative drama and the viewing of plays adapted to film, we will attempt to unravel the intricate mosaic that constitutes contemporary American society. Issues of race, class, gender, peace and justice, the American Dream, alienation, and the yearning for spiritual fulfillment will be discussed in reference to historical conflicts and continuities in contemporary American society. Students

will be required to attend at least one live performance and submit a critique of the play.

#### LIT 3302

##### Topics in Drama: Ten Plays That Changed the World

Dramatic tragedy and comedy have from Classical Greece to the present engaged virtually all the art forms, from poetry to painting to puppetry. The plays students will read in this course bring to life such intellectual currents as classicism, neoclassicism, realism, Modernism, psychological approaches to art, feminism, Marxism, racism and anti-Semitism. More importantly, they typify how great drama blends delight and entertainment with serious art and even ritual. Readings include *Lysistrata* by Aristophanes; *The Love Suicides at Sonezaki* by Chikamatsu Monzaemon; Shakespeare's *The Merchant of Venice*; Aphra Behn's *The Rover*; Stephen Sondheim's *Sunday in the Park with George*; Anton Chekhov's *The Cherry Orchard*; Henrik Ibsen's *Hedda Gabler*; Lorraine Hansberry's *A Raisin in the Sun*; George Bernard Shaw's *Mrs. Warren's Profession*; and, *Hoppla Wir Leben!* by Ernst Toller. Two papers, a midterm, a final, as well as class presentations.

#### LIT 3303

##### Topics in Drama: Shakespeare in Translation

This course concentrates on a close reading of selected Shakespeare plays. We will explore each play's historicity, its place in the history of theater, its social and political concerns, and, above all, Shakespeare's use of language. We will then study various "translations" of the plays—in art, music, and film. Students will write weekly "translations" of particular portions of each play. A 15-page research paper comparing two distinct versions of a single scene is required.

#### LIT 3304

##### Topics in Drama: Shakespeare

Team-taught by Phyllis Moore and Cyrus Console, this class provides an intensive and rigorous study of the most influential writer in English. Coursework includes performances, quizzes, exams, essays, and research paper.

#### LIT 3400

##### Topics in Narrative: The Short Story

This course is a study of the history of narrative technique from Chekhov and Henry James to Flannery O'Connor and Miranda July. Students will read a wide range of authors, both classic and contemporary. Students will learn to identify and critically assess, both in discussion and in writing, elements of the narrative, including plot, characterization, theme, point of view, voice, and style. We will, as Lawrence Weschler said, "Write as if reading mattered, and read as if writing mattered."

#### LIT 3401

##### Topics in Narrative: The Novella

This reading intensive-course defines the novella as a prose fiction between 20,000 and 50,000 words. Coursework includes midterm exam, final exam, and presentation. Required readings: Airas, *Episode in the Life of a Landscape Painter*; Conrad, *Youth*; Tolstoy, *The Death of Ivan Ilyich*; Melville, *Bartleby the Scrivener*; Marias, *Bad Nature, or with Elvis in Mexico*; Wharton, *Ethan Frome*; Kafka, *The Burrow*; Sagan, *Bonjour Tristesse*; and Woolf, *Jacob's Room*.

## LIT 3402

### Topics in Narrative: Folk Literature

Folklore: sex, violence, death, love, longing, heroism, tragedy—the imagination as passed down through generations—to become witness, to explain our fantastic human condition. This course in folklore will trace the passage of folktales from their earliest oral traditions to our postmodern age. Students will discover how elements of folk literature are still used today to explore the archetypes of our minds and the dailyness of our days. Readings: Gilgamesh; trans. David Ferry, Maria Tatar, Tracy Arah Dockray, Wilhelm Grimm; Snow White; Donald Barthelme, various handouts.

## LIT 3403 (cross-listed with SOC 3102)

### Topics in Narrative: Western Attitudes Towards Death and Dying

As artists, the subject of death will be found in our work at some point, whether it be in the form of an elegiac response, metaphysical inquiry, political outrage toward mass killing in warfare or meditation on our collective predicament. In this reading-intensive course, students will explore and discuss numerous critical and creative writings on death. Assigned readings and film screenings will include, but are not limited to, Philippe Ariès' "Western Attitudes Towards Death from the Middle Ages to the Present," Ernest Becker's *The Denial of Death*, Leo Tolstoy's *The Death of Ivan Ilyich*, Don DeLillo's *White Noise*, Matt Rasmussen's *Black Aperture*, Wim Wenders' *Lightning Over Water* and *Wings of Desire*, Ingmar Bergman's *The Seventh Seal*, Tamara Jenkins' *The Savages*, and Apichatpong Weerasethakul's *Uncle Boonmee Who Can Recall His Past Lives*. Students will write three short response papers and produce a final creative project accompanied by a detailed artist statement.

## LIT 3404 (cross-listed with HST 3006)

### Topics in Narrative: The African American Experience

This is a reading-intensive course of African American literature from the 18th century to the present. We will read a wide selection of fiction, essays, folklore and poetry to aid in our understanding of how the creation of such a purely original literature, born out of a vernacular tradition, helped to combat racial bigotry and inequality in this country. Beginning with slavery and moving through the periods of Reconstruction, the Harlem Renaissance, Modernism, the Black Arts Movement, and postmodernism, students will fully realize the close ties between history and literature that marks the African American experience.

## LIT 3405

### Topics in Narrative: The Literature of Distress

How does one process the effects of war, addiction, or the psychic corrosion that results from oppression or discrimination? Just as Virginia Woolf recognized, "you cannot find peace by avoiding life," this reading-intensive course will examine how writers artistically respond to personal experiences of trauma and distress. Together we will close read Kurt Vonnegut's *Slaughterhouse-Five*, Toni Morrison's *The Bluest Eye*, Denis Johnson's *Jesus' Son*, and KCAI alum Casey Hannan's *Mother Ghost* to deepen our understanding of the process of external and internal confrontation and the path towards healing and catharsis. It will be our job throughout our weeks together to grasp how these writers are able to revisit certain atrocities that others may simply choose to ignore or forget.

## LIT 3406

### Topics in Narrative: Literature of the Absurd

In this course we will study the literature of the absurd from 1850 to the present. Through careful reading, writing, and discussion, we will work together to formulate essential questions about the relationship of the

absurd to contemporary life. Our readings will include works by Herman Melville, Franz Kafka, Robert Walser, and Albert Camus, as well as work addressing similar themes.

LIT 3407 (cross-listed with SOC 3103)

Topics in Narrative: Utopias

Since ancient times, writers and thinkers have created images of ideal societies—"Utopias" or "no place lands." This course will explore this Utopian tradition in literature, philosophy, and film. Students will read and analyze texts ranging from philosophical classics to contemporary science fiction, as well as watch Utopian films. This course will culminate in a Utopian project through which students can develop their own fictional and philosophical ideal worlds.

LIT 3408

Topics in Narrative: Literature and Art of the Holocaust

In a terrible but understandable way, the Holocaust marks out our time, so much as to radically alter our conception of the human. For, as Elie Wiesel has convincingly stated, "at Auschwitz not only man died but also the idea of man." Holocaust literature is our record of what one critic called the double dying, and an affirmation of a spirit that could not be vanquished. Just as Holocaust literature occupies a multiplicity of languages, so too has it found its way into all the generic forms of language. Thus in this course we will be reading a select group of novels and short stories, poems and plays, memoirs, diaries and journals in an attempt to adequately measure a chronicling of radical evil and the range of human responses to it. Themes that we will be discussing include the displacement of the consciousness of life by the imminence and pervasive-ness of death, the violation of the coherence and joy of childhood, the assault on physical reality, the disintegration of the rational intelligence, and the disruption of chronological time.

LIT 3409

Topics in Narrative: From the Beast to the Blonde

This reading-intensive course is devoted to the study of the historicity, the psychology, and the narratology of the fairy tale. We will study the differences between the oral tradition (transcribed by linguists, Jacob and Wilhelm Grimm) and the literary tradition (produced by Perrault). We will examine cultural differences in these ancient stories. And, we will consider contemporary treatments of the tales in fiction, poetry, film, music and art. Required text: Lawrence Weschler, *Mr. Wilson's Cabinet of Wonder: Pronged Ants, Horned Humans, Mice on Toast, and Other Marvels of Jurassic Technology*, ISBN-10: 0679764892, Vintage. Recommended text: Marina Warner, *From the Beast to the Blonde: On Fairy Tales and their Tellers*, ISBN-10: 0374524876, Farrar, Straus and Giroux.

LIT 3410

Topics in Narrative: Literature of Addiction

This reading-intensive course explores literary works on the theme of substance abuse and investigates current thinking about addiction as scientific fact and cultural phenomenon.

Required texts:

Michael Clune, *White Out*

Thomas De Quincey, *Confessions of an English Opium-Eater*

Philip K. Dick, *A Scanner Darkly*

Carrie Fisher, *Postcards from the Edge*

Avital Ronell, *Crack Wars*

Alexander Trocchi, *Cain's Book*

Amos Tutuola, *The Palm-Wine Drinkard*

Maia Szalavitz, *Unbroken Brain*

#### LIT 3411

Topics in Narrative: Modernist Literature—Excess, Wreckage, and the Multitudinous Mind

As the poet and essayist Anders Monson cleverly notes, “The history of literature is the history of experimental literature.” Nowhere is this observation more accurate than when applied to the modernist literature produced between 1910 and 1950. These were writers in the midst of a radical new world, responding to the tremors and speed caused by industrialism and the shock of World War I in radical and liberating ways. In this reading-intensive course, students will explore and discuss a diversity of modernist novels and writings. Assigned novels include Virginia Woolf’s *Mrs. Dalloway*, William Faulkner’s *As I Lay Dying*, Zora Neale Hurston’s *Their Eyes Were Watching God*, and Samuel Beckett’s *Murphy*, as well as shorter works and excerpts by T.S. Eliot, Wallace Stevens, F. Scott Fitzgerald, Djuna Barnes, Gertrude Stein, Katherine Mansfield, W.B. Yeats, Ernest Hemingway, and Jean Rhys.

#### LIT 3412

Topics in Narrative: Asian American Literature (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

This course will trace the development of Asian American Literature by exploring literary texts written from the beginning of the 20<sup>th</sup> century to the present. Readings for this class will include novels, short stories, essays and poetry written by Asian American writers from diverse backgrounds. The class will examine how different literary forms of representation inform the construction of Asian American identities. We will look closely at the historical, political and social contexts that have shaped the diverse Asian American literary tradition. Through the various literary works of Asian American authors, the class will explore issues such as immigration, racial intolerance, assimilation, the Asian diaspora, and the intersection of gender inequality and cultural hegemony.

#### LIT 3413

Topics in Narrative: Me, My Selfie, & I—Representations of the Self & Society

From Benjamin Franklin to Beyoncé, individuals make choices about how to represent themselves according to a complex web of cultural ideals, social pressures, and historical contexts. Over the course of the term we will seek to answer the questions, “How do we tell the stories of who we are?” and “Why?” We will look at the ways that representations of the self shift with the introduction of new communication methods—like selfies, Snapchats, and Instagram stories—as well as turning the lens to ourselves, seeking to discover what ideals and expectations are embedded in the stories we tell about who we are. We will look at the question from a wide angle that includes both historically significant literary documents and pop-culture texts across cultures, asking how representations of the self shift across cultural norms and expectations. Ultimately, we will compare the rhetorical strategies at stake to those that we, as individuals, use to announce ourselves to the world when answering the question, “Who are you?” and “What do you have to say?”

“Deb Olin Unferth” by Deb Olin Unferth

*The Autobiography of Benjamin Franklin* by Benjamin Franklin

*Confessions* by St. Augustine

*The Souls of Black Folk* by W.E.B. DuBois



*The Lover* by Marguerite Duras

*Beast* (poems) by Justine Post

*We the Animals* by Justin Torres

Fun Home by Alison Bechdel

*The Beyoncé Effect: Essays on Sexuality, Race and Feminism* Ed. Adrienne Trier-Bieniek

LIT 3414

Topics in Narrative: Science Fiction

Climate emergency. Deep fakes. Mass extinction. Continuous surveillance. Machine learning. Nuclear catastrophe. It's a great day to read some masterworks of science fiction. This course explores the books from a literary perspective, and the world from a scientific one. Authors include Octavia Butler, Ted Chiang, William Gibson, Ursula Le Guin, China Mieville, and Mary Shelley.

LIT 3415

Topics in Narrative: Funny, How? Humor Studies in Literature and Film

"Life is a tragedy when seen in close-up, but a comedy in long-shot." – Charlie Chaplin

Plato saw humor as a lowbrow form of cruelty, an expression of superiority, a kind of pleasure mixed with malice. Contemporary comics and humorists like John Oliver, Wanda Sykes, Matt Stone, George Saunders or Patricia Lockwood might say humor is the very angle into dismantling hypocrisy and cultural forms of oppression, and one of the most effective modes of removing moral blind spots and promoting democratic debate. Tig Notaro, Patton Oswalt, and Mel Brooks might argue that humor helps us to endure rather than to suffer, to laugh at death, tragedy, and senseless brutality instead of becoming overwhelmed with dread and victimhood. And Hannah Gadsby or Lynda Barry might say that humor is the very gateway into confronting avoidance; a kick in the pants to come clean with who we are and who we want to become. In this reading-intensive course, we will study traditional and nontraditional theories of humor. We will also read comedic novels, plays, poetry and memoir, and watch, analyze, and discuss comedic films and live stand-up performances.

LIT 3600

Topics in Global/Comparative Studies: World Poetry (G/C)

"*The lyric is the genre in which the poet, like the ironic writer, turns his back on his audience.*" – Northrop Frye

This course studies lyric poetry from the ancient to the ultra-contemporary. We will explore the nature, history, and function of the lyric, as well as learn various methods of reading and understanding poetry, including formal analysis and cultural/historical critique. Course material will include poems from Western, Eastern, and indigenous cultures, essays pertaining to lyric, and other readings applicable to this course. There will be some attention to longer poems but mostly we will be reading (and hearing) short works.

LIT 3601 (cross-listed with HST 3007 and SOC 3600)

Topics in Global/Comparative Studies: The Asian American Experience (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

This course is an interdisciplinary, cross-cultural study of the various dimensions of Asian American experiences, including history, social organization, literature, arts, and politics. This course will focus on the diverse experiences of Chinese, Japanese, Filipino, Korean, South Asian and Southeast Asian ethnic groups in the United States. We will focus on significant issues such as immigration, racial prejudice, stereotypes, gender, labor, and identity. The class will use varied sources to explore "Asian American" experiences throughout

American history. We will read seminal Asian American literary works such as Maxine Hong Kingston's *Woman Warrior* and John Okada's *No Boy* and watch films such as Lee Ang's *The Wedding Banquet*. The class will also examine political topics such as affirmative action, the "model minority" stereotype, and racial tensions in the history of Asians in America as well as explore pop culture phenomenon such as Amy Chua's *The Battle Hymn of the Tiger Mother*.

LIT 3602

Topics in Global/Comparative Studies: The Modern Japanese Novel (G/C)  
[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

This course is the study of the major Japanese novels of the 20<sup>th</sup>-century. An intense lecture/discussion course.

LIT 3700 (cross-listed with SOC 3700)

Topics in Gender Studies: Gender and Society

This course explores the social construction of gender and its material, historical, and cultural effects. Through the careful study of feminist and queer theory, we will examine how sexuality and gender became meaningful categories in Western culture, as well as investigate how gender and sexuality are represented in cultural texts and artifacts.

LIT 3701

Topics in Gender Studies: The Monsters in the Closet--Film, Literature & The Social Unconscious

This course looks at figures of the monstrous in popular culture through the lens of feminist and queer theory. Using classic works of fiction and their translation into contemporary cinema we will look at the ways in which ideas about gender and sexuality underlie the visualization of our 'worst fears'. Theory: Carol Clover, *Men Women & Chainsaws*, Mulvey, *Visual Pleasure and Narrative Cinema*, Strayer, *Deviant Eyes Deviant Bodies*, Kristeva, *Powers of Horror*, Beschoff, *Monsters in our Closet: Homosexuality & Horror Film*, Books: Stoker, *Dracula*, Hawthorne, *The House of the Seven Gables*, Wilde, *The Picture of Dorian Gray*, duMaurier, *Rebecca*. Huxley, *The Devils of Ludun* Films: Murnau, *Nosferatu*, Hitchcock, *Psycho*, *Rebecca*, Demme, *Silence of the Lambs*, Hooper, *Texas Chainsaw Massacre*, Carpenter, *Halloween*, Argento, *Suspiria*, Russell, *The Devils*, Fleming, *The Craft*.

LIT 3702 (cross-listed with SOC 3701)

Topics in Gender Studies: Constructing the Woman Warrior

This course is a multidisciplinary study of the scholarship on women, with an introduction to feminist theory and methodology. As Maxine Hong Kingston explains, a woman warrior must "make (her) mind large, as the universe is large, so that there is room for paradoxes." This course will explore the various paradoxes involved in constructing the concept of the woman warrior by looking at historical and contemporary experiences of women at the micro level (personal and individual), the meso level (community, neighborhood, etc.), the macro level (national), and the global level. We will examine representations of female identity in literary works such as Charlotte Perkins Gilman's "The Yellow Wallpaper" and Hong Kingston's *The Woman Warrior*. In addition, we will look at imposed standards of beauty (i.e., foot-binding) and social codes of conduct that contribute to the formulation of the ideal female image. Specific attention will also be given to how the construction of the concept of the woman warrior intersects with nationality, race, class and sexuality.

LIT 3703

Topics in Gender Studies: The Witch in Literature and Society

Through a careful study of literature, history, and ethnography, we will explore the role that the witch plays in

society and why so many people have been so afraid of her. We will begin with the European witch-hunts of the fifteenth to eighteenth centuries, then investigate the cross cultural occurrence of the figure of the witch, including her appearance in literature and film and her continuing presence in contemporary life.

#### LIT 3704

##### Topics in Gender Studies: Major American Women Writers

In this course we will survey literary works by major American women authors from the late 19<sup>th</sup> century up to the present. The focus will be on both novels and short stories. We will discuss what impact each author and her work has had on the development of feminism and the role of women in modern American culture and society. We will also consider the female voices that may have been excluded from popular feminist discourses and the possible reasons for such exclusion. One chief objective of the course will be to define the parameters of the American Female Literary Tradition. In our attempt to do so, we will also consider if there is a “female voice” separate and distinguishable from that of dominant male discourse. Authors include: Willa Cather, Kate Chopin, Sandra Cisneros, Gish Jen, Zora Neal Hurston, Maxine Hong Kingston, Jhumpa Lahiri, Toni Morrison, Flannery O’Connor, Joyce Carol Oates, Cynthia Ozick, Leslie Marmon Silko, Alice Walker, and Eudora Welty.

#### LIT 3705

##### Topics in Gender Studies: In Search of Our Mothers’ Gardens

This course will focus on the study of literary works by Zora Neale Hurston, Alice Walker, and Toni Morrison and examine their unique contributions to the American literary tradition. Readings will include poetry, essays, short stories, and novels by these three Womanist/Feminist authors. As Alice Walker writes, “In search of my mother’s garden, I found my own.” We will look closely at how the various roles of black women throughout the turbulent history of slavery, the post-slavery reconstruction era, and the civil rights movement in America have informed the literature of Hurston, Walker and Morrison. The class will explore the formation of female identities through the textual representations of gender, class, race and cultural differences in the works studied. Class discussions will focus on themes such as the legacy of slavery, the development of black feminism, orality and textuality, sexuality, and the importance of (female) community in the literature of these three authors.

#### LIT 3706

##### Topics in Gender Studies: Through the Lens—Gender and Sexuality in Contemporary Chinese Cinema (G/C) [Asian Studies Certificate Program]

This class will examine how film reflects traditional, socially-constructed gender roles, and conventional ideas on sexuality. Emphasis will be placed on how issues of national identity and historical context are conveyed through the lens of gender. Students will acquire knowledge of Chinese cinematic history and the movements that it encompasses, as well as an understanding of cinematic techniques and modern Chinese history, politics and culture. Films include *Raise the Red Lantern*, *The Story of Qiu Jiu*, and *Farewell My Concubine*.

#### LIT 3707 (cross-listed with SOC 3703)

##### Topics in Gender Studies: Girlhood and Cinema

This course will examine the historically changing role of girls in film. Students will analyze films and texts that include diverse character studies. Additionally, this class will feature a study on how cinema and advertising entice girls as an audience. We will look at how girls use film to tell their own stories and how social factors, technology, audience expectations, consumerism, historical and cultural fluctuations, etc. help to frame the perception and narrative of girls in different settings and time periods. Independent and shared research

communities will help students develop an essay and multimodal project. This course will introduce students to film terminology and theoretical concepts as well as rhetorical evaluation practices required in analyzing films, primary and secondary sources, and other artifacts. The course will examine films from American independent and Hollywood studios, French New Wave, Studio Ghibli, and more.

#### LIT 3800

Topics in Translation Studies: Constance Garnett and the Russian Golden Age

In this reading-intensive course, we study a few of the more than 70 books produced by revered and controversial translator Constance Garnett. Detested by writers such as Vladimir Nabokov and Joseph Brodsky, Garnett was championed by others such as Joseph Conrad and D.H. Lawrence. She single-handedly brought much of the Russian literature of the 19th century within reach of English-speaking writers of the 20th, whom it influenced deeply.

The course will function as a survey of 19th C. Russian “masterworks,” but it will also raise important questions about translation, authorship, and literary “greatness.” What is a “masterpiece” and how do we distinguish it from “ordinary” works of literature? What parts of it are translatable, and what are the translator’s responsibilities to the work? How do we know when we are reading Turgenev, and when we are reading Garnett? What can we learn from literatures whose language we do not speak, and what risks do we run by exploring them in translation? Coursework includes quizzes, midterm and final exam. Readings: Nikolai Gogol. *Dead Souls* (1846; tr. Garnett 1927).; Ivan Turgenev. *Rudin* (1856; tr. Garnett 1894).; Fyodor Dostoevsky. *Crime and Punishment* (1866; tr. Garnett 1914); Leo Tolstoy. *War and Peace* (1869; tr. Garnett 1904); and Anton Chekhov. *The Lady With The Dog and Other Stories* (1899; tr. Garnett 1917).

#### LIT 3801

Topics in Translation: Modern Chinese Narrative in Translation (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

This class will present a survey of the major authors and trends in Chinese narrative from the late 1910’s to the present. Students will read and study examples of Chinese narrative from various genres including short stories, novels, and reportage literature. The class will discuss how the fictional works reflect and offer critical commentary on social, political, and economic events and trends in contemporary Chinese history. In addition, we will look closely at how individual Chinese writers endeavor to develop their own artistic voice amidst the country’s struggle to establish and develop its national identity. Also, we will examine the impact that political ideologies and Chinese government policies such as political censorship have had on the development of Modern Chinese narrative. Viewing of Chinese films and readings of current literary criticism will also support study of the works. No prior knowledge of Chinese language or history is required.

#### LIT 3802

Topics in Translation: Magical Realist Fiction

This course is a study in magical realism, a term first coined in 1955 by Angel Flores, and a term vehemently objected to by the genius-translator Gregory Rabassa in 1973. We will consider the usefulness of that classification, as well as issues in translation, while reading a wide range of authors: Borges, Calvino, Cortázar, Kafka, Kundera, Márquez, Murakami, Paz, Schulz, and Walser. Weekly reading exams, weekly micro-essays, and informed and informative conversations comprise the requirements for this course.

LIT 3803

Topics in Translation: Traditional Chinese Literature (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

This class will present a survey of traditional Chinese literature from early times (c. 1027 B.C.E.) through the beginning of the Qing Dynasty (c. 1644). The course will introduce students to three of the major genres in traditional Chinese literature: poetry, fiction and drama with an emphasis on vernacular fiction and examine the inter-textuality between these genres. We will read translations of a number of “masterworks” of traditional Chinese literature including *The Story of the Stone* (also known as *The Dream of the Red Chamber*), *Journey to the West*, and *Outlaws of the Marsh*. Through our readings we will explore important features of traditional Chinese society: religious and philosophical beliefs, gender relations and sexuality, family and class structure, and attitudes towards the imperial system and dynastic change. In addition, we will trace the development of major literary practices, conventions and themes through our readings. All works are in translation, and no knowledge of Chinese language, history or culture is necessary.

LIT 3804

Topics in Translation: Homer’s *Odyssey* and Its Reception

This course begins with an in-depth reading and analysis of Homer's *Odyssey* in its cultural and historical context. We'll use the translation by Emily Wilson, the first woman to translate the *Odyssey* into English. The following weeks will be devoted to literary and artistic echoes of the *Odyssey*, ancient to modern. We'll read or view responses to the epic poem that approach it from a variety of ethnic, racial, and gender perspectives, including works by Sophocles, Seamus Heaney, Margaret Atwood, Zora Neale Hurston, Cavafy, Tennyson, Derek Walcott, the Coen Brothers, and more. Other topics include: folklore, the oral tradition, monsters, and the perils of translation.

LIT 3900 (cross-listed with PHL 3900)

Topics in Interdisciplinary Studies: Metaphors Be With You

This course is an introduction to conceptual metaphor theory, which treats metaphor not as mere literary device, but as a fundamental aspect of human thought. Contemporary metaphor theory is driven by a community of writers and researchers working in and across disciplines including philosophy, neuroscience, psychology, linguistics, and literature. Our goal in this course will be to establish a firm theoretical grasp of conceptual metaphor—basically, the process of understanding one concept in terms of another—and then to apply it to research or creative projects of our own design. Coursework includes in-class presentations, quizzes, midterm exam, and final project. Required texts: Kovecses, Zoltan. *Metaphor: A Practical Introduction*. (Oxford, 2010); and Lakoff, George and Mark Johnson. *Metaphors We Live By*. (Chicago, 2003).

LIT 3901 (cross-listed with PHL 3901)

Topics in Interdisciplinary Studies: Aphorisms and Parables

A reading-intensive course on the shortest forms in literature and philosophy. Readings include: Canetti, *Secret Heart of the Clock*; Cioran, *The Trouble With Being Born*; Davis, *Collected Stories*; Kafka, *Blue Octavo Notebooks*; Kunin, *Grace Period*; Lichtenberg, *The Waste Books*; Nelson, *Bluets*; Rochefoucauld, *Reflections: or Sentences and Moral Maxims*; Schopenhauer, *Essays and Aphorisms*; Waldrop, *Reproduction of Profiles*; Wittgenstein, *Philosophical Investigations*.

LIT 3903

Topics in Interdisciplinary Studies: Talking About Art

[Social Practice Course]

This course is coordinated with the Current Perspectives Lecture Series and focuses on the critical role of language in the community of contemporary artists. Class meets either in the classroom, or at that evening's Current Perspectives presentation. Students will produce three short critical essays and one in-class presentation. Course readings include work by Andrea Fraser, Charles Baudelaire, Clement Greenberg, Gertrude Stein, Irit Rogoff, John Ashbery, Lucy Lippard, Michael Fried, Rosalind Krauss, Susan Sontag, T.J. Clark, and Walter Benjamin. \*This course is a Social Practice course for those students seeking the Social Practice certificate

LIT 3904

Topics in Interdisciplinary Studies: Metamorphoses—Greco-Roman Myth in the Visual Arts

How have artists kept ancient myth alive? How have ancient myths inspired the arts? This course examines the influence of ancient mythology on the visual arts. Each week, we will examine a myth in its original social, historical, artistic, and literary context. Students in the course will then travel to local collections to analyze, face to face, how later generations of artists grapple with Greco-Roman mythology. Standing before works of art, we will investigate the ways that myths change their shapes to fit new audiences and artistic interests. Topics of study will include depictions of various gods like Zeus and Aphrodite, the Birth of Venus, Persephone and the Underworld, Theseus and the Minotaur, Hercules, Jesus, and the Cyclops.

LIT 4000 (cross-listed with PHL 4000)

Seminar: A Heidegger Seminar

Martin Heidegger's influence on art theory in particular and political theory in general is massive. His speculations have generated foundational notions for art as form, abstraction, concept, site, performance, happening, transgressive art, and installation. In politics he has contributed to the influence of situation ethics, existential psychology, cultural subjectivity, the radical Left, and green theory. We will examine his primordial notion of language as a state of being by closely reading his seminal essays in his book, *Poetry, Language, Thought*, while comparing his ideas to Kant, Hegel, and Nietzsche. Each student will write a paper on the relation of Heidegger to one of the other thinkers considered. Class participation will be an important part of the grade, in addition to the paper, which, after being critiqued in class, will be revised in light of the totality of the course.

LIT 4400

Seminar: The Ecstasy of Influence

In this course, we will study the issues regarding adaptation and appropriation in literature, art, film and music. We will examine multiple treatments of the same subject by different writers, artists, filmmakers and musicians: D.H. Lawrence, Raymond Carver, Jane Austen's *Emma*, Amy Heckerling's *Clueless*, DaVinci, Dali, Duchamp, Caravaggio, Cindy Sherman, Shakespeare's *Macbeth*, Billy Morrissette's *Scotland, PA*, Disney's *Fantasia*, Bill Morrison's *Decasia*, Marilyn Monroe, T-Bone Burnett, Sinatra, Sid Vicious, Sonny and Cher, The Raconteurs—in order to examine how and why writers and artists adapt, appropriate, and outright steal both language and imagery, consciously or subconsciously (cryptomnesia), resulting in 'original' work. Our conversation begins with Jonathan Lethem's "The Ecstasy of Influence," for which this course is named. Required text: *Everything That Rises: A Book of Convergences* by Lawrence Weschler.

LIT 4401

Seminar: Publishing the Book

How choosing, editing, and promoting literary authors' work grew into a creative force in its own right that has reshaped the cultural landscape from Gutenberg to the present. The published book has become a key force in building author reputations and livelihoods, in inspiring films and other works, in confronting barriers to censorship and free speech, in protecting intellectual property, in reshaping artistic sensibilities, in capturing the imagination, and in challenging the conscience. We will trace how books shifted from handmade artifacts in monasteries to "mechanically reproducible works of art," as Walter Benjamin states. We will read stories of how publishers have selected some key titles and won fame and respect for them through great editing, design, and promotion. Finally, we will consider how literary book publishing works today and its artistic, technological, and economic challenges.

### Philosophy Electives

PHL 3000 (cross-listed with LIT 3000)

Topics in Aesthetics: A Triumph of Aesthetics

Hegel argued that profound thinking must survive a process of "dismemberment" by confronting the fact of death. In response, Nietzsche and Heidegger's critique of reason obliges philosophy to see all philosophic ideas in terms of aesthetics. Only in art can we face our ultimate questions and their unconscious effects. What happens then when even ethics is defined as a form of art? We'll examine these and other ideas, especially Kant's influence on Formalism that has dominated aesthetic philosophy in the 20th century.

PHL 3002 (cross-listed with LIT 3002)

Topics in Aesthetics: The Problem of Beauty

What is beauty? Is beauty the aim of art? Is beauty always good? Is beauty fair? What is the relationship of contemporary experience to beauty? Is beauty ever political? Our class will read, discuss, and write about aesthetic theory from the classical to the contemporary in an attempt to find answers for these questions.

PHL 3003

Topics in Aesthetics: 20th-Century Theories of Art

Beginning from Nietzsche and tracing theories of art through such philosophical traditions as hermeneutics, phenomenology, critical theory, structuralism and post-structuralism, the course introduces students to the works of such figures as Heidegger, Adorno, Benjamin, Foucault, Deleuze and Derrida.

PHL 3004

Topics in Aesthetics: The Museum and Its Mythos

Within the context of Western culture, the museum is still largely undisputed as the supreme authority on art, the keeper of the art-historical narrative. In this sense, they are often regarded as neutral presentation spaces. However, the museum environment is far from neutral, as many artists and theorists have pointed out over the past century. This course will take a philosophical approach to institutional critique, examining the ways in which the museum itself, as well as its practices (collecting, conserving, and exhibiting) shape the ways we understand what "art" is and how we value it. We will also consider various ethical issues that arise in museum practice, including whether and how to display objects originating from non-Western cultures. Theoretical readings from the Frankfurt School and various postmodern philosophers will make up the core material for this course; to get a different perspective on their ideas, we will also examine the work of artists who engage with or critique museums as a significant part of their practice. The course will include visits to local museums and guest lectures by area curators.

Readings include:

Lawrence Weschler, *Mr. Wilson's Cabinet of Wonder*

Theodor Adorno, "Valery Proust Museum"

Mikhail Epstein, "Thing and Word: The Lyrical Museum"

Donald Preziosi and Claire Farago, *Grasping the World: The Idea of the Museum*

Svetlana Alpers, "The Museum as a Way of Seeing"

Jean Baudrillard, "The System of Collecting"

Walter Benjamin, "The Work of Art in the Age of Mechanical Reproduction"

Andre Malraux, *Museum without Walls*

Artists include: Hans Haacke, Mark Dion, Fred Wilson, Andrea Fraser, Pablo Helguera, and Order of the Third Bird

#### PHL 3100

Topics in Analytical Philosophy: Introduction to Logic

This course is designed to provide an introduction to the theory and practice of logical analysis. Logic, as a discipline, is the science of arguments. We encounter arguments every day. Logic provides us with tools to evaluate others' arguments and methods to help us construct our own arguments. Because the need to think critically pervades practically every facet of our lives, the study of logic is considered to be an important part of every student's education.

#### PHL 3101

Topics in Analytical Philosophy: Logical Analysis—Theory and Practice

The need to think critically pervades practically every facet of our lives. This course is designed as an introduction to the theory and practice of logical analysis. Upon completing this course, students shall be able to (1) distinguish between arguments and non-arguments, (2) critically evaluate arguments, (3) identify common fallacies and understand what makes them fallacious, (4) effectively apply critical-thinking strategies to everyday situations, and (5) clearly communicate and express ideas orally and in writing. The required text for this course is Patrick J. Hurley's *A Concise Introduction to Logic*, 12<sup>th</sup> ed. (Wadsworth/Cengage Learning, 2015; ISBN-13: 978-1-285-19654-1). While I shall spend some time lecturing in each class period, we will spend the majority of our time in class discussing the course concepts and applying them to examples.

#### PHL 3108

Topics in Philosophic Problems: Phenomenology

Phenomenology is one of the main philosophical traditions in 20th-century European thought. From Edmund Husserl's earliest essays on phenomenology in the 1890s to Heidegger's *Being and Time* (1927) to Maurice Merleau-Ponty's *The Visible and the Invisible* (1964), the tradition spans almost the entire century. Subsequently, contemporary philosophers have developed eco-, aesthetic- and feminist-phenomenologies from Husserl, Heidegger and Merleau-Ponty's work; in so doing, they have extended the tradition into the 21st century. At base, phenomenology is concerned with how we as embodied minds know the world, what are the knowable features of worldly phenomena, and how we can have inter-subjective experiences of one another. In all of these regards, phenomenology is comparable to modern psychology; yet, in its philosophical approach to questions of consciousness and reality, it offers an alternate view of the mind-body-object relation central to all human experience. Through close reading of some of Husserl, Heidegger and Merleau-Ponty's seminal texts, the class will explore these and related questions--situating phenomenology within the history of philosophy while also comparing it critically to modern psychology.

#### PHL 3200



### Topics in Social and Political Philosophy: Philosophy as Social Practice

This course will examine the relationship between philosophy and public life. In particular, we will approach philosophy as the discursive practice that arises in the conflict between the individual and her community; between the public and the private sphere. While our readings will span the history of the tradition, beginning in ancient Greece and ending in the modern period, the contractarian tradition will feature centrally in our investigation. Philosophers to be read may include, but will not necessarily be limited to Plato, Hobbes, Locke, Rousseau, Kant, Marx, Freud, Benjamin, Arendt, Charles Mills, and Stanley Cavell.

### PHL 3300

#### Topics in Philosophy & Art: Facts and Fictions

In the era of “fake news,” distinguishing between truth and lies, facts and fiction, has taken on a greater sense of urgency. However, the line between fact and fiction is often difficult to negotiate, even when it is not being deliberately obscured. And art, in particular, frequently operates in the gray zone between the two theoretical opposites. Can such art still be considered honest? Is it ethical? This course will begin by examining the basic ontological question “What is truth?” Though it seems simple, truth is a complex philosophical concept that intertwines with realism, objectivity, fact, belief, representation, and rationality. Is there any difference between something that’s true and something that’s real? Are all facts true? Are all truths factual? Do some domains of knowledge—such as science or history—have a monopoly on facts? Is art inextricably linked with fiction? As we consider these questions, we will simultaneously look at how artistic “fictions” can engage, reflect, distort, or heighten the truth. Our readings will include philosophers of science and history, such as Bruno Latour and Hayden White; we will also examine work by artists who engage with science and history, including Beauvais Lyons and Neue Slowenische Kunst. The course aims to help students comprehend how “fictionalistic” artistic practices fit into contemporary epistemological and ethical frameworks, which affects how their work is understood and valued by society.

### PHL 3501

#### Topics in Philosophy & Ethics: Ethical Theory

This course is designed to explore the fundamental factors involved in moral decision-making and the discovery of ethical principles, in order to achieve a critical and reasoned understanding of the meaning and basis of morality. The course will include a rigorous examination of ethical theory, and a study of the derivation of moral principles and values and their application in ethical decision-making. Throughout the course, we will seek not so much to form judgments about specific moral issues, but to improve our thinking about the considerations that may count as reasons for and against particular moral judgments. The required texts for this course are Russ Shafer-Landau’s *The Ethical Life: Fundamental Readings in Ethics and Moral Problems*, 2nd ed. (Oxford University Press, 2012; ISBN: 978-0-19-977352-7) and Russ Shafer-Landau’s *The Fundamentals of Ethics*, 2nd ed. (Oxford University Press, 2012; ISBN: 978-0-19-977355-8).

### PHL 3502

#### Topics in Philosophy & Ethics: Thinking About Animals

The earliest representation of an animal by a human artist, found in a cave in Sulawesi, Indonesia, is over 35,000 years old. Since then, animality has been bound up in human making processes, including the Greeks’ war machine at Troy, the heraldry system of feudal Europe, the animal automata of the Renaissance, and, most recently, biorobotic devices that look and move like nonhuman species. How humans think about animals matters; and in this course we will cover the history of thinking about animals from Descartes to the present, in an effort to think about whether and how animals should be incorporated in making. As such, this is partly a

history of philosophy course, and partly an ethics course.

#### PHL 3600

Topics in Global/Comparative Studies: Eastern Thought I (G/C)

This course will focus on Asian philosophical and religious traditions originating in and/or associated with India and Southeast Asia. We will focus primarily on Hinduism and Buddhism, but will also include Jainism, Sikhism, Islam and Christianity in the East, and secular traditions of thought.

#### PHL 3601

Topics in Global/Comparative Studies: Eastern Thought II (G/C)

In this course, we will study Asian philosophical and religious traditions originating in and/or associated with China and Japan. We will focus primarily on Confucianism, Taoism, and Buddhism, but will include, in our study, Shinto, Christianity in the East, and secular traditions of thought such as Maoism.

#### PHL 3602

Topics in Global/Comparative Studies: Global Aesthetics (G/C)

While Anglo-American aesthetics has long focused on detached questions about the nature of art, aesthetic traditions in other parts of the world understand art as being inextricably intertwined with political questions and ideologies. Designed to explore the latter view, this course will begin by providing a solid foundation of neo-Marxist aesthetics that demonstrates the many ways in which our understanding of art both reflects and shapes the political and social context in which it is created. We will use this critical theoretical foundation as a lens through which to examine work created by artists in late- and post-socialist regimes in the second half of the 20th century. The work in question will primarily comprise visual art, but we will also touch on music, theatre, architecture, and film. By the end of the course, students will have a sophisticated understanding of multiple ways in which art has been used to comment on and bring about political and social change in Central and Eastern Europe, as well as in Cuba and China. Readings will include: Friedrich Schiller, *On the Aesthetic Education of Man, in a Series of Letters*; Jacques Ranciere, *The Politics of Aesthetics*; Boris Groys, *Art Power*.

#### PHL 3603

Topics in Global/Comparative Studies: The Intellectual Heritage of India (G/C)

This course explores topics in philosophical and religious traditions originating in and associated with India. These include Buddhism, Hinduism, Islam, and secular thought in the history of India.

#### PHL 3604

Topics in Global/Comparative Studies: The Intellectual Heritage of China (G/C)

This course explores topics in philosophical and religious traditions originating in and associated with China. These include Confucianism, Taoism, Buddhism, Neo-Confucianism, and Maoism in the history of China.

#### PHL 3605

Topics in Global/Comparative Studies: The Intellectual Heritage of Japan (G/C)

This course explores topics in philosophical and religious traditions originating in and associated with Japan. These include Shinto, Confucianism, Buddhism, neo-Confucianism, Native Studies, and secular thought in the history of Japan.

PHL 3900 (cross-listed with LIT 3900)

Topics in Philosophy & Literature: Metaphors Be With You

This course is an introduction to conceptual metaphor theory, which treats metaphor not as mere literary device, but as a fundamental aspect of human thought. Contemporary metaphor theory is driven by a community of writers and researchers working in and across disciplines including philosophy, neuroscience, psychology, linguistics, and literature. Our goal in this course will be to establish a firm theoretical grasp of conceptual metaphor—basically, the process of understanding one concept in terms of another—and then to apply it to research or creative projects of our own design. Coursework includes in-class presentations, quizzes, midterm exam, and final project. Required texts: Kovecses, Zoltan. *Metaphor: A Practical Introduction*. (Oxford, 2010); and Lakoff, George and Mark Johnson. *Metaphors We Live By*. (Chicago, 2003)

PHL 3901 (cross-listed with LIT 3901)

Topics in Philosophy & Literature: Aphorisms and Parables

A reading-intensive survey of the very short form in literature and philosophy. Readings include: Canetti, *Secret Heart of the Clock*; Cioran, *The Trouble With Being Born*; Davis, *Collected Stories*; Kafka, *Blue Octavo Notebooks*; Kunin, *Grace Period*; Lichtenberg, *The Waste Books*; Nelson, *Bluets*; Rochefoucauld, *Reflections: or Sentences and Moral Maxims*; Schopenhauer, *Essays and Aphorisms*; Waldrop, *Reproduction of Profiles*; Wittgenstein, *Philosophical Investigations*.

PHL 3902

Topics in Philosophy & Literature: Vehicular Epistemologies

Since Plato formulated his three-part view of knowledge in the *Theaetetus*, arguing that knowledge is “justified, true belief”, philosophers have been examining these three parts in an effort to answer the questions “What can we know?”, “How do we know what we claim to know?”, and “How do we know that we know what we claim to know?”, among others. In a world full of machines and other technologies, questions of knowledge become even more difficult as we extend our tools for knowing our world beyond our five senses. In this course we will investigate the ways that machines, particularly those used for transportation, affect the way we experience the world, shaping our perceptions of the environment, ourselves, and one another, further complicating what it means to know, to have justified, true belief.

PHL 3903

Topics in Philosophy & Literature: New Materialist Thinkers

After the World Wars and Einstein’s breakthrough Theory of Relativity, after the invention of computers, in a time when humans first walked on the moon, we learned to see inanimate objects as more alive than we thought, to see animals as persons and ourselves as machines, and to see the impact of all of this on our fragile spaceship: Earth. In this course, we will explore four movements in post-war thinking referred to collectively as “the New Materialisms.” These include object-oriented ontologies, animal studies, post-humanism, and ecocriticism, and those who contribute to these conversations are slowly reshaping our world by questioning even our most basic assumptions about it.

PHL 4000 (cross-listed with LIT 4000)

Seminar: A Heidegger Seminar

Martin Heidegger’s influence on art theory in particular and political theory in general is massive. His speculations have generated foundational notions for art as form, abstraction, concept, site, performance, happening, transgressive art, and installation. In politics he has contributed to the influence of situation ethics,

existential psychology, cultural subjectivity, the radical Left, and green theory. We will examine his primordial notion of language as a state of being by closely reading his seminal essays in his book, *Poetry, Language, Thought*, while comparing his ideas to Kant, Hegel, and Nietzsche. Each student will write a paper on the relation of Heidegger to one of the other thinkers considered. Class participation will be an important part of the grade, in addition to the paper, which, after being critiqued in class, will be revised in light of the totality of the course.

### Electives in the Sciences

#### SCI 3000

##### Topics in Environmental Science: Human Ecology

This course deals with the relationship of humans to their physical and biological environment. Strong emphasis is placed on the damage the planet is incurring due to the activities of human societies and what needs to be accomplished to counteract environmental damage. Examples of topics include overpopulation and resource depletion, climate change, energy production, pollution, biological diversity, and the effect of various cultures on the environment. The basics of environmental biology are also a part of this course.

#### SCI 3001

##### Topics in Ecology: Evolution—From Genes to Memes

This course serves as an introduction to the science of evolution, the process by which the inherited traits of living things change from generation to generation. Coursework includes presentations, midterm exam, and final exam. Required texts:

Dawkins, *The Selfish Gene*

Zimmer, *The Tangled Bank*

#### SCI 3100

##### Topics in Life Science: Personal and Community Health

This course is an examination of the factors in the physical, biological and social environment that influence the magnitude and character of health problems, goals and solutions. Personal health topics include wellness and health promotion, nutrition, weight management, pregnancy and child health, communicable diseases, mental health, ageing and chronic diseases. Community health issues include the identification of and analysis of community health problems and programs, organizational patterns and functions of voluntary and governmental health agencies, environmental quality, and building collaborative community-based health plans.

#### SCI 3101

##### Topics in Life Sciences: How DNA Stuff Works—The Four Letters That Define You

If you could read the three billion base pairs of DNA in your genome what would it say? How does your body know your hair is supposed to be black and not red? If human DNA is 98% identical to chimpanzee DNA, why are we so different? How do scientists at biotechnology companies use DNA and bacteria to produce drugs to treat life-threatening diseases, such as cancer, arthritis and diabetes? This course will focus on the language of DNA and how it is read and interpreted. Students will discover how DNA technologies are changing the way we live and improving human health.

Topics covered include the chemical language of DNA, RNA and proteins; recombinant DNA technology; DNA sequencing and CRISPR. A major theme throughout the course is scientific discovery. Science can be

messy and accidental but science can also be collaborative and goal driven. Scientists investigating fundamental properties of life can discover the next generation of molecular tools that further drives innovation. A possible visit to a laboratory is included with the course so that students can meet local scientists, see the technologies covered in the course and experience the discovery process first hand.

#### SCI 3102

##### Topics in Life Science: Unraveling Inheritance--Searching for Meaning in Our Genes

If you could read the three billion pairs of letters in your DNA, what story would they tell? Are you a descendant of royal bloodlines, or did you inherit faulty genes that predispose you to cancer? In the reproductive chromosome shuffle, will your kids inherit defective genes, or will they win the genetic lottery? And can we find secret clues to our ancient human ancestors hidden in our genome? In this course, students will learn how and what DNA can tell us about our traits, our ancestry, and our distant past. We will focus on the language of DNA and how it is inherited, read, interpreted, and sometimes misinterpreted or distorted. Topics include heredity, eugenics, ancestry DNA testing, ancient DNA and mutations.

We will also peer into our immediate future and the brave and promising new world that cutting-edge DNA technologies are ushering in. Can our DNA destiny be changed by diet, exercise, and a healthy environment, or are we doomed to a life of errors in our code? With cheap DNA sequencing and powerful CRISPR gene editing, where is humankind headed and how are we changing life on our planet? Topics covered include epigenetics, chimeras, CRISPR-cas9, and genetically engineered organisms. A possible visit to a laboratory is included with the course so that students can meet local scientists and learn about cutting edge science firsthand.

#### SCI 3200

##### Topics in the Philosophy of Science: What We Think About When We Think About Science

This course examines the nature and development of scientific thought, beginning with its origins in the ancient world (Mesopotamia, Egypt, Greece) and continuing through the present day. In addition to providing a historical overview, the course will address major philosophical questions relating to science: What precisely is science, and what are its aims? What are the strengths and limitations of the scientific way of thinking? How do scientific and artistic approaches to knowledge complement and contradict each other? Readings from Jabir ibn Hayyan (Geber), René Descartes, Martin Heidegger, and Thomas Kuhn, among others, will support a sustained analysis of the many roles science plays in Western culture as it is broadly conceived.

#### SOC 3000

##### Topics in Political Science: Contemporary Issues/Critical Perspectives

This is a reading/discussion course in which students will study various controversial issues facing today's society, enabling them to discover their values and responsibilities as informed and engaged citizens of the world. As our nation approaches the 2018 mid-term Congressional Elections, Americans find themselves more deeply and bitterly divided on social, political, economic, and cultural issues than at any time since the 1960s. We will examine how a number of these volatile issues are depicted in American popular culture, for example, an analysis of racism in the recently award-winning film *Get Out*, Jordan Peele's provocative cinematic vision of the world through a black man's eyes. Students will be responsible for seminar presentations, at least two research and analytical papers. Intellectual discourse, thoughtful reflection, and a healthy, rigorous civil debate on controversial issues will be encouraged and welcomed.

## SOC 3100

### Topics in Sociology: Peace and Conflict Resolution

This course will explore the nature of conflict, peacemaking, and conflict resolution from various perspectives and prepare students with conflict resolution and change skills to participate actively and creatively in building a global society based on peace, justice, and the nonviolent resolution of conflicts. We will come to see that peace is not the absence of conflict; it is a way of responding to conflict. Conflict resolution, the technology of peace, is therefore an integral part of any peacemaking process. A variety of techniques will enable students to both understand and analyze peacemaking and conflict resolution skills including presentation of major concepts, readings, discussions, films, and skill demonstrations and practice.

## SOC 3101

### Topics in Sociology: Digital Society

This course will examine the impact of digital culture on human social experience. Students will investigate social networking, trolling, the deep Internet, gaming, privacy, online romance, information overload, techno-nostalgia, artificial intelligence, and more. The approach of this course is to provide a balance between contemporary theory, mass media, and experiential learning; it will culminate in a digital project applying the ideas discussed in class.

## SOC 3102 (cross-listed with LIT 3403)

### Topics in Sociology: Western Attitudes Towards Death and Dying

As artists, the subject of death will be found in our work at some point, whether it be in the form of an elegiac response, metaphysical inquiry, political outrage toward mass killing in warfare or meditation on our collective predicament. In this reading-intensive course, students will explore and discuss numerous critical and creative writings on death. Assigned readings will include, but are not limited to, Philippe Ariès' "Western Attitudes Towards Death from the Middle Ages to the Present," Ernest Becker's *The Denial of Death*, Leo Tolstoy's *The Death of Ivan Ilyich*, Don DeLillo's *White Noise*, Matt Rasmussen's *Black Aperture*, Wim Wenders' *Lightning Over Water* and *Wings of Desire*, Ingmar Bergman's *The Seventh Seal*, Tamara Jenkins' *The Savages*, and Apichatpong Weerasethakul's *Uncle Boonmee Who Can Recall His Past Lives*. Students will write three short response papers and produce a final creative project accompanied by a detailed artist statement.

## SOC 3103 (cross-listed with LIT 3407)

### Topics in Sociology: Utopias

Since ancient times, writers and thinkers have created images of ideal societies—"Utopias" or "no place lands." This course will explore this Utopian tradition in literature, philosophy, and film. Students will read and analyze texts ranging from philosophical classics to contemporary science fiction, as well as watch Utopian films. This course will culminate in a Utopian project through which students can develop their own fictional and philosophical ideal worlds.

## SOC 3200

### Topics in Psychology: Abnormal Psychology

The study of abnormal psychology helps us better understand the human experience. The goal of this class is to increase student awareness of, and sensitivity to a variety of mental health problems (disorders). This course will cover the history of abnormal psychology, with a focus on the clinically-identified causes, symptoms, and treatments of psychological conditions interrupting functional daily life like anxiety, mood disorders, personality disorders, substance abuse, and thought disorders. This course will use a seminar-format where

students prepare for and contribute to the class discussions and write reflection papers about selected readings, films, and student and instructor presentations.

SOC 3600 (cross-listed with HST 3007 and LIT 3601)

Topics in Global/Comparative Studies: The Asian American Experience (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

This course is an interdisciplinary, cross-cultural study of the various dimensions of Asian American experiences, including history, social organization, literature, arts, and politics. This course will focus on the diverse experiences of Chinese, Japanese, Filipino, Korean, South Asian and Southeast Asian ethnic groups in the United States. We will focus on significant issues such as immigration, racial prejudice, stereotypes, gender, labor, and identity. The class will use varied sources to explore “Asian American” experiences throughout American history. We will read seminal Asian American literary works such as Maxine Hong Kingston’s *Woman Warrior* and John Okada’s *No Boy* and watch films such as Ang Lee’s *The Wedding Banquet*. The class will also examine political topics such as affirmative action, the “model minority” stereotype, and racial tensions in the history of Asians in America as well as explore pop culture phenomenon such as Amy Chua’s *The Battle Hymn of the Tiger Mother*.

SOC 3601

Topics in Global/Comparative Studies: World Religions (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

This course is an introduction to the world’s major religious traditions. We will explore diverse religious philosophies and practices in an effort to understand how they shed light on the nature, meaning, and struggles of human existence. We will approach the different religions from two main perspectives: the historical development and worldview as reported by the author of our course text; and the traditions and worldview of the particular religion as related by its adherents. Religious traditions to be studied may include Native American religions, African and Australian indigenous religions, Hinduism, Buddhism, Shinto, Taoism, Sikhism, Jainism, Confucianism, Judaism, Christianity and Islam.

SOC 3700 (cross-listed with LIT 3700)

Topics in Gender Studies: Gender and Society

This course explores the social construction of gender and its material, historical, and cultural effects. Through the careful study of feminist and queer theory, we will examine how sexuality and gender became meaningful categories in Western culture, as well as investigate how gender and sexuality are represented in cultural texts and artifacts.

SOC 3701 (cross-listed with LIT 3702)

Topics in Gender Studies: Constructing the Woman Warrior

A multidisciplinary study of the scholarship on women, with an introduction to feminist theory and methodology. As Maxine Hong Kingston explains, a woman warrior must “make (her) mind large, as the universe is large, so that there is room for paradoxes.” This course will explore the various paradoxes involved in constructing the concept of woman by looking at historical and contemporary experiences of women in both public and private spheres. The class will study feminist theory by reading the groundbreaking works of women such as Simone DeBeauvoir, Virginia Woolf, Julia Kristeva and Helene Cixous. We will examine representations of female identity in literary works such as Charlotte Perkins Gilman’s “The Yellow Wallpaper” and Hong Kingston’s *The Woman Warrior*. In addition, we will look at imposed standards of beauty (corsets,

footbinding) and social codes of conduct that contribute to the formulation of the ideal female image. The class will study the significance of popular female icons throughout history and in the media. Specific attention will also be given to how the construction of the concept of woman intersects with nationality, race, class and sexuality.

#### SOC 3702

##### Topics in Gender Studies: Gender Literacy

Students will acquire literacy of gender and feminist scholarship, and a fluency in the language of this discipline. The course will include a history of feminism and practical applications of theory. Most importantly, this course will serve as a conceptual toolkit to aid students in the transmission and communication of such knowledge to affect change in their communities, countries and world. We will address the formation of gender and its intersection of race, class, and sexuality. Questions to be addressed include: How are gender identities constructed and what is their relationship to culture/location/time? What is the legacy of feminism and its mission for the 21<sup>st</sup> century? We will look at representations and issue of gender in film, media, politics, and popular culture. Students will learn to identify examples of sexism and gender discrimination, address LGBTQAI issues, challenge gender binaries.

#### SOC 3703 (cross-listed with LIT 3707)

##### Topics in Gender Studies: Girlhood and Cinema

This course will examine the historically changing role of girls in film. Students will analyze films and texts that include diverse character studies. Additionally, this class will feature a study on how cinema and advertising entice girls as an audience. We will look at how girls use film to tell their own stories and how social factors, technology, audience expectations, consumerism, historical and cultural fluctuations, etc. help to frame the perception and narrative of girls in different settings and time periods. Independent and shared research communities will help students develop an essay and multimodal project. This course will introduce students to film terminology and theoretical concepts as well as rhetorical evaluation practices required in analyzing films, primary and secondary sources, and other artifacts. The course will examine films from American independent and Hollywood studios, French New Wave, Studio Ghibli, and more.

#### Other Liberal Arts Electives

##### ***Courses in Chinese and Japanese Language and Culture***

#### CLC 2600

##### Chinese Language and Culture I (G/C)

(There are no pre-requisites for this course.)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

This is a beginner-level Mandarin Chinese language class. It is designed to teach and stress listening, speaking, reading, writing, and typing of the Chinese language (simplified Hanzhi characters), while building up students' confidence in usage and appreciation of the language. Chinese calligraphy will be introduced and developed. Culture and customs will be explored.

#### JLC 2600

##### Japanese Language and Culture I (G/C)

(There are no pre-requisites for this course.)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]



This is an intensive introduction to the Japanese language, designed to develop proficiency in speaking, listening, reading and writing. The Japanese writing scripts Hiragana and Katakana will be covered and Kanji will be introduced. Cultural awareness through the language will also be explored. A variety of resources will enhance the classroom immersion experience, including video, audio, and other source material.

JLC 2601

Japanese Calligraphy (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

An iconic example of Japanese culture is learning to write with a brush. Japanese character writing skills will be explored with both the pen and calligraphy brush. Students will learn to recognize the different scripts using ancient and modern resources from scrolls to manga and advertising. Students will also learn to write Hiragana, Katakana, and select Kanji in the three classic styles of Japanese calligraphy: Kaisho (regular), Gyosho (semi-cursive) and Soshō (cursive). Japanese language skills are not a requirement.

JLC 3600

Japanese Language and Culture II (G/C)

(Pre-requisite: JLC 2600, or permission of the instructor)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

This is the second in a sequence of courses in the intensive study of the Japanese language, designed to develop proficiency in speaking, listening, reading and writing. The Japanese writing scripts Hiragana and Katakana will be covered and Kanji will be introduced. Cultural awareness through the language will also be explored. A variety of resources will enhance the classroom immersion experience, including video, audio, and other source material.

JLC 4600

Japanese Language and Culture III (G/C)

(Pre-requisites: JLC 2600 and JLC 3600, or permission of the instructor)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

This course is the third in a series of Japanese Language & Culture courses. Emphasis is on complex grammar patterns and intensive Kanji study that will allow the students to explore the culture using authentic source materials such as advertisements, magazines, and websites.

JLC 4601

Kanji I: Reading Japanese Characters (This is an online course.) (G/C)

(There are no pre-requisites for this course.)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

This is an online course, introducing the meaning and writing of Japanese characters using the first step in the Heisig Method for Kanji acquisition. Topics include the historical development of the characters, identification of Kanji in historical and modern settings, and brush calligraphy styles. Rigorous participation in online forums, written assignments, online research, and submission of the Kanji journal project at the end of semester are required. **NOTE: students do NOT need prior language experience to participate successfully in this course.** Students interested in the written Chinese language are encouraged to enroll although there are some differences between the simplified Chinese and modern Japanese characters.

JLC 4602

Kanji II: Reading Japanese Characters (This is an online course.) (G/C)

(Pre-requisite: JLC 4601)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

Kanji II is a continuation of the Kanji I course. Students will explore the "ON" pronunciations of Kanji introduced in Kanji I, focusing on those characters and vocabulary found in levels 2-5 of the Japanese Language Proficiency Test.

JLC 4603

Japanese Language & Culture Online (This is an online course.) (G/C)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

The Japanese Language & Culture Online course offers multi-level learning through the Moodle platform. In addition to completing course work online, students will participate in a minimum of five fact-to-face sessions to explore Japanese culture with hands-on activities, and practice their language skills.

JLC 4604

Japanese Language and Culture IV (G/C)

(Pre-requisites: JLC 2600, JLC 3600, and JLC 4600, or permission of Instructor)

[Asian Studies Certificate Program]

This is the fourth in a sequence of courses in the intensive study of the Japanese language, designed to develop proficiency in speaking, listening, reading and writing. The writing system of Kanji will be further studied. Cultural awareness through the language will also be explored. Students at this stage are able to use a computer to write in Japanese and perform basic research in the Japanese language. A variety of resources will enhance the classroom immersion experience, including video, audio, and other source material.

### ***Other Opportunities for Completing Liberal Arts Requirements***

Study Abroad Programs

Directed Individual Studies

Internships

## **Academic Majors**

### **Animation**

KCAI's award-winning animation department provides students with a comprehensive education in the history and practice of animation. We encourage our students to think and act critically in accordance with their unique creative practices and goals. Majors receive intensive instruction in traditional, experimental and digital animation methodologies but one solution is never prioritized over another. Instead, our approach is multitiered and grounded on the theory that self-directed creative exploration, supported and guided by experienced mentors, results in well-rounded animation artists who display excellence upon graduation. To that end, our curriculum is prioritized into a suite of sequential courses with built in synergies that develop the essential skills and work habits necessary for mastery. Senior animation students are offered a six credit studio each semester in which to design, manage and fully produce an animated work. This year-long project prepares students to confidently enter the field with experience, professional practice and a representative portfolio/body of work.

<b>ANIMATION – 2020-2021 (78 Studio Hours)</b>			
	Course Number	Course Title	Credit Hours
<b>Freshman Year</b>			
Fall Semester	FOUN 100	Foundation	9
Spring Semester	FOUN 110	Foundation	9
<b>Sophomore Year</b>			
Fall Semester	ANIM 210	Soph Studio: Principles of Animation	3
	ANIM 215	History of Animation	3
Spring Semester	ANIM 251	Sophomore Studio: Digital Toolbox	3
	ANIM 313	Contemporary Animation History	3
<b>Junior Year</b>			
Fall Semester	ANIM 310	Junior Studio: Explorations in Animation	6
Spring Semester	ANIM 320	Junior Studio: Ideas in Motion	6
<b>Senior Year</b>			
Fall Semester	ANIM 415	Senior Studio: Animation 1	6
	ANPP 480	Professional Practice	3
Spring Semester	ANIM 420	Senior Studio: Animation 2	6
<b>Required Studio Electives or Internships: (7)</b>		Any Department Studio Elective	3
		Any Department Studio Elective	3
		Any Department Studio Elective	3
		Any Department Studio Elective	3
		Any Department Studio Elective	3
		Any Department Studio Elective	3
		Any Department Studio Elective	3
<b>Note:</b>	Recommended Studio Electives: Audio-Vision: Sound for Screen and Space; Beyond the Frame; Character Development; Experimental Animation; Introduction to Stop Motion Techniques; Narrative Storytelling; Documentary; The Art of Stop Motion Puppetry; Time Lapse for Photography, Filmmaking and Animation		

**Prerequisites for sophomore studio: FOUN 100 and FOUN 110**

ANIM 210

Sophomore Studio I: Principles of Animation

(3 Credit Hours)

Animation is the art, design and language of motion. This course represents a comprehensive introduction to the core principles of animation. Instruction emphasizes creative discipline while acquiring and incorporating traditional and alternative animation techniques to one's art practice. Course structure allows students to successfully produce weekly skill building assignments and to establish a solid foundation for the creation of future work.

ANIM 215

History of Animation (1824-1960)

(3 credit hours)

This survey course traces the origination and progression of the key foundational pioneers, developments and technologies as they relate to the establishment of animation as an art form and commercial industry. Students

will gain a working knowledge and comprehensive overview of animation history in addition to learning how to relate and tie that knowledge to their personal development. Course structure: lectures, screenings, readings and discussions. Students will participate in active and ongoing research as well as written and creative assignments.

#### ANIM 251

##### Sophomore Studio II: Digital Toolbox

(3 credit hours)

Students will apply the principals of animation learned in the fall semester by acquiring a new set of tools, Adobe Photoshop and After Effects Software. This introductory course progresses the student towards basic mastery of the software's interfaces, tool sets and animation capabilities while developing stronger visual communication skills in animation. Additionally, students will learn how to incorporate diverse digital and analogue techniques to create hybrid forms of 2-D animation. Students will creatively explore all aspects of the technology through assignments and will complete a finished sequence of animation.

#### ANIM 313

##### Contemporary Animation History

(3 credit hours)

This course explores the cultural and technological change that revolutionized the medium of animation from 1960 through today. Students will gain a working knowledge and comprehensive overview of contemporary animation history and how it relates to modern practice and appreciation. Course structure: lectures, screenings, readings and discussions. Students will participate in active and ongoing research as well as written and creative assignments.

#### ANIM 310

##### Junior Studio: Explorations in Animation

(6 credit hours)

The goal of this course is to foster a creatively dynamic and collaborative studio environment in which for students to explore new ideas and approaches to the medium. Through weekly lectures, critiques and screenings, students are mentored through the creative development of their original concepts and techniques. Students will experiment and incorporate various approaches as well be encouraged to push the limitations of the medium through bi-weekly topic-based projects. The course culminates with a collaborative final sequence of animation.

#### ANIM 320

##### Junior Studio: Ideas in Motion

(6 credit hours)

Students will learn to advance and fuse the development of their concepts and projects with established industry production pipelines. The goal of this course is to prepare students to fully manage larger scale, multifaceted projects. Through the study and practice of industry standards, students will craft unique approaches to pre-production, animating and final output. Additionally, students will learn to self-evaluate their own strengths and weaknesses by designing short individualized assignments and projects. Class will culminate with the full completion of an individualized project.

#### ANIM 415

##### Senior Animation 1

(6 credit hours)

All animation seniors are required to produce and complete a minimum of three minutes of animation in order to graduate. This course represents part one of this intensive yearlong process and is designed to provide the structured studio environment and mentorship necessary for students to successfully achieve this critical goal. Students are expected to fulfill a series of set production deadlines that progress them towards the completion of at least fifty percent of their Graduation Animation projects. Additionally, through lectures and critiques, students will forge a deeper understanding of their work and how it relates to the world.

ANPP 480

Professional Practice

(3 credit hours)

Students will develop a deeper understanding of their work in the contexts of contemporary art, film, television and the animation industry at large. Fundamental issues regarding the creation of artwork including ethics, commercialism, and originality will be examined and critiqued. The course will also cover a professional approach to writing, and the preparation of artist' statements, project pitches, and the conceptual link between the craft of animation and the challenges of creating a compelling narrative or conceptual body of work. This class also covers topics of professional practice including CV/resumes, professional opportunities such as residencies, grants and fellowships, the decision around graduate school, and promotional skills including print, web presence and social media.

ANIM 420

Senior Animation 2

(6 credit hours)

All animation seniors are required to produce and complete a three-minute animated film, installation or presentation in order to graduate. This course represents part two of this year-long process and is designed to provide the structured studio environment, tools and mentorship necessary for students to successfully achieve this critical milestone. Students are expected to fulfill a series of set production and professional practice deadlines in addition to completing all aspects of their graduation animation project. Additionally, students will be prepped for successful entry into the field.

### Animation Department Electives

ANIME 205

Experimental Animation

(3 credit hours)

No prior experience with animation is required. Regardless of your main artistic focus, you will be able to challenge and project your own artistic vision in the form of short film sketches/ live performance or in installation. Each week new ideas and techniques will be presented to students and time will be allowed to work in class using these elements. Some of the techniques we will experiment with include pixilation, time-lapse, light painting, 3D projections and live action.

ANIM/ANIME 245

Narrative Storytelling: Documentary

(3 credit hours)

Students will develop skills and understanding of documentary storytelling utilizing the medium of animation. This course provides an advanced exploration of the uses and functionality of animation within the context of

documentary filmmaking. The class structure will allow students to spend a semester studying the theory of documentary narrative storytelling, screening a broad range of documentary animations and to the production of their own short animated documentary.

#### ANIM/ANIME 250

##### Introduction to Stop Motion Techniques

(3 credit hours)

In this course students will be introduced to basic cinematography for stop motion, including lighting for miniatures, and a diverse pallet of approaches (including: object/puppet animation, cutout, pixilation, sand and paint-on-glass animation). Topics will be explored through screenings, group discussion, in-class group assignments, and individual assignments to be completed outside of class.

#### ANIM/ANIME 280

##### The Art of Stop Motion Puppetry

(3 credit hours)

This class will introduce students to professional stop motion puppet fabrication techniques and provide experience working as a member of an animation crew. Puppet construction will be explored through the creation of one's own stop motion puppet. Students will improve their animation skills and gain experience working as a team by using their puppets to develop a class project based on the ideas of absurdist and improvisational theater.

#### ANIME 321 (cross-listed with FILME 321)

##### Beyond the Frame: Understanding Narrative in Lens-Based and Visual Media

(3 credit hours)

The primary focus of this elective will be the varying approaches to the development of narratives with an emphasis on lens-based mediums, but also including other sequential narrative visual mediums. Each student will concentrate on the pre-production process of individualized story development and methods, exploring and utilizing visual language and the production of a body of work based on students' discoveries and personal visions.

#### ANIM 341

##### Character Development

(3 credit hours)

Students will develop their skills in character development through the medium of animation. The focus will go deeper than the outward appearance of a character, and include character driven narrative strategies and the development of fictional personalities informed by backstory and internal and external stimuli. Various approaches to character development will be explored through lecture, readings and exercises. The first half of the semester will be devoted to exploration and experimentation. During the second half of the semester students will produce their own short character based narrative.

### **Art History**

Art history at an art college is intrinsically different. At KCAI, the art history program reflects a unique approach that combines academic rigor with an understanding of studio practice. Some of the members of the art history faculty are also art makers and the program as a whole takes an object-based approach. This infuses the program with a deep understanding of media, technique and the dynamics of art-making in tandem with the

history and theories of art. The art history program is structured to stimulate and enrich critical thinking, intellectual inquiry, investigation, research and analysis between liberal arts and the studio disciplines, as well as throughout the campus community. Investigating art historical methodology and scholarship within the context of a studio-based environment provides the student with insights into and perspectives on the relationships between concept and practice.

As an art history major at KCAI, students have opportunities to enrich their academic experience with internships, directed individual research, travel and writing. Recent hosts for internships have included the Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art, the Kemper Museum of Contemporary Art, the H & R Block Artspace, the KCAI Crossroads Gallery and other local, national and international organizations. Graduates of the art history program at KCAI work in museums and galleries and as educators, writers and editors. They become the critical thinkers of the art world — people who put past and present work into perspective.

As students progress in the major they have opportunities to select from a wide variety of upper level courses, such as “History of Ceramics,” “Constructivism and the Bauhaus,” “Spiritual Landscapes,” “Film Noir,” “Seminar in Postmodernism,” “Japanese Prints” and “American Film of the 1970s,” to name only a few. The program dovetails with both the college’s certificate programs in Social Practice and Asian Studies and the art history curriculum includes courses that examine the artist’s role in society and diverse aspects of Asian art, history literature, language and studio practice.

Dedicated to their teaching, the full-time art history faculty are also active as scholars in their fields — curating, publishing, working with museums and serving on boards of leading professional associations and societies. In the classroom and in professional practice sessions, which junior and senior year students attend as a means of career preparation, art historians talk with students about the symbiotic relationship between studio artists and art historians. Discussion focuses on how the two interact professionally throughout their careers, intersecting in virtually all art venues, including grant-making agencies, critical journals and newspapers, collegiate and university art departments, art galleries and museums and public art programs.

Studies stress content, examination of texts, research and writing. Concurrently, students stay actively involved in the studio.

The student learning outcomes for art history are:

1. Effectively communicate and express ideas orally and in writing
2. Apply creative and critical thinking and integrate ideas from multiple approaches and perspectives
3. Possess skills of independent inquiry and effective research through critical engagement with sources of information
4. Demonstrate the ability to visually analyze works of art—style, technique and process
5. Demonstrate the ability to understand artwork from historical, social, theoretical, material and technical perspectives
6. Have the capacity to address art with cultural awareness and global understanding

<b>Art history major with studio minor</b>	
Art history	30 credit hours
Liberal arts	27 credit hours
Studio	63 credit hours

Open elective	6 credit hours
Total:	126 credit hours

<b>Art history major with studio major (double major)</b>	
Art history	30 credit hours
Liberal arts	27 credit hours
Studio	78 credit hours
Open elective	6 credit hours
Total:	141 credit hours

The 30 credit hours in art history include: three hours of History of Art I, three hours of History of Art II, three hours of either Ancient or Medieval Art, three hours of either Renaissance or Baroque Art, three hours of Modern Art, three hours of Contemporary Art, three hours of Global/Comparative Art, three hours of Senior Seminar and six hours of art history electives.

The 27 credit hours of liberal arts include: three hours of First-Year Seminar, three hours of History of Thought I, three hours of History of Thought II, three hours of history, three hours of literature, three hours of philosophy, three hours of science or social science and six hours of liberal arts electives (to be taken from any of the six disciplines: art history, history, literature, philosophy, science or social science).

The 63 credit hours of studio are governed by that particular studio's requirements and are required of students majoring in art history and minoring in a studio. The 78 credit hours of studio are required of students double majoring in art history and a studio.

The 6 hours of open elective can be either a studio elective or a liberal arts elective.

#### Lower-Division Art History Required Courses

##### HRT 1001

##### History of Art I

This course provides an introductory survey of the art and architecture of the Western world from prehistoric times through the medieval era. Because of the extensive time range and number of civilizations being examined, we will focus on those art objects and monuments most representative and significant for each art historical period. In the course we will study a broad range of art forms including architecture, sculpture, ceramics, painting, textiles, and metalwork. In order to understand the meaning and importance of these monuments and art objects for the people who created them, our study will approach these artworks in terms of their cultural and historical contexts, with reference to pertinent political, social, religious, and cultural institutions. And in order to place these Western cultures within a world context, connections and influences through cultural exchange, trade, warfare and migration will be included.

##### HRT 1002

##### History of Art II



This course provides an introductory survey of the art of the Western world from the Renaissance to the present. Because of the extensive time range being examined, we will focus on those artworks most representative and significant for each art historical period. We will study a range of art forms—painting, sculpture, architecture, installation art, and new media—in their social and historical contexts. Towards the end of this course, we will discuss avant-garde art practices, identity politics, and the global state of contemporary art.

Upper-Division Art History Electives

**Art History electives can be found under The Liberal Arts Department section on pages 24-47.**

**Ceramics**

The ceramics program provides an in-depth technical, visual, critical and conceptual foundation for the education of artists. Students explore the vessel, figure and architectural applications of ceramic art and technology as they pertain to contemporary forms. Ceramics department facilities support student work with equipment of all kinds, including clay mixers, wheels, a plaster area for advanced mold making, a glaze room, 3D printers, and state-of-the-art kilns for ceramics and kiln-formed glass.

The curriculum begins with technically and formally challenging studies in the sophomore year. Once exposed to a broad palette of information, students are supported as they become increasingly self-directed in concept and material through the junior and senior years. Students exercise verbal articulation and critical thinking through discussion with faculty, group critiques with peers and written assignments. Students sharpen their abilities to analyze creative choices and ask their own questions. The program encourages discovery through the process of making and the pursuit of individual research.

Exposure to exhibitions in galleries and museums and direct contact with visiting artists informs historical perspective, a sense of the contemporary and a knowledge of the working lives of artists. Professional practice skills are emphasized so that students will graduate with abilities to present their work and enter a career in the arts. The peer group is an invaluable resource for students, as undergraduates and for future professional contacts in the field. The faculty seeks to create a sense of community, affirming the learning that occurs outside formal class structure.

<b>CERAMICS – 2020-2021 (78 Studio Hours)</b>			
	Course Number	Course Title	Credit Hours
<b>Freshman Year</b>			
Fall Semester	FOUN 100	Foundation	9
Spring Semester	FOUN 110	Foundation	9
<b>Sophomore Year</b>			
Fall Semester	CERM 200	Sophomore Studio: Figure & Structure in Clay	6
	CERM 205	Materials and Processes I	3
Spring Semester	CERM 220	Sophomore Studio: Innovation in the Multiple	6
	CERM 225	Materials and Processes II	3
<b>Junior Year</b>			
Fall Semester	CERM 300	Junior Studio: Source and Form	6
Spring Semester	CERM 320	Junior Studio: Process and Practice	6
<b>Senior Year</b>			
Fall Semester	CERM 400	Senior Studio: Thesis	6
	CEPP 480	Senior Professional Practice	3

Spring Semester	CERM 420	Senior Studio: Presentation and Exhibition	6
<b>Required Studio Electives or Internships: (5)</b>		Ceramics Internship	3
		Any Department Studio Elective	3
		Any Department Studio Elective	3
		Any Department Studio Elective	3
		*Non-Ceramic or Non-Glass Elective	3
<b>Notes:</b>	Ceramics majors may not take the Fundamentals of Ceramics elective. *The Non-Ceramics or Non-Glass elective degree requirement must be completed at KCAI. Transfer credit hours cannot be applied to this requirement.		

**Prerequisites for sophomore studio: FOUN 100 and FOUN 110**

CERM 200

Sophomore I: Figure and Structure in Clay

(6 credit hours)

The fall semester emphasizes figurative sculpture with a focus on the self-portrait. Constructing methods for coil, slab, and casting are introduced; form and the conceptual potential of the figure are primary considerations. Glazes and a variety of surface treatments are layered and applied in multiple firings, with attention to the operations of gas and electric kilns. Students study the history and contemporary uses of the figure in art and architecture. Group discussions, individual critiques and journaling augment the studio experience to develop communication skills for analysis and critical thought.

CERM 205

Materials and Processes I

(3 credit hours)

This course focuses on individual clays, other clay body components, and the various properties of clays that determine color, firing temperature, plasticity, and glaze compatibility. Knowledge of this information will allow students to effectively utilize and formulate clay bodies and slips. Students learn safety information regarding studio practice, knowledge of material toxicity, and the safe use of equipment and materials. Laboratory and firing theory and procedure are also covered.

CERM 220

Sophomore II: Innovation in the Multiple

(6 credit hours)

In the spring semester of the sophomore year students are introduced to two important modes of vessel production - the potter's wheel and the plaster mold making/slip casting process. The combination of processes will lead to the production of multiple works so that students' innovations are realized in a technically proficient and personal way. Students learn the principles and subtleties that constitute good form. Porcelain clay and casting slip – technically compatible materials - are used. Emphasis will be placed on developing an understanding of the relationship of form and surface as students explore a variety of finishing techniques. High temperature glazes and firing in reduction and oxidation kilns are explored, as well as post firing techniques that include china paints, decals and lusters. Students also learn resist methods, scraffito, mishima, glaze trailing, and sandblasting. Students are encouraged to take risks through artistic experimentation as well as to exhibit a strong work ethic while developing and refining skills. Individual and group critiques are conducted throughout the semester, as well as mid-term and final reviews with each student and the faculty.

Students study historical and philosophical foundations of vessels through group discussion and assignments.

### CERM 225

#### Materials and Processes II

(3 credit hours)

Materials and Process II offers students a comprehensive understanding of ceramic glaze materials and processes. Through lectures and laboratory projects students learn essential glaze characteristics, the chemical elements, raw materials, and their individual properties. Advanced testing procedures for adjusting glaze characteristics, the toxicity of materials, and the effects of kiln firing also are addressed. The information is presented to complement the sophomore studio course work in the spring semester, enabling students to more completely and accurately achieve their artistic visions.

### CERM 300

#### Junior I: Source and Form

(6 credit hours)

Fall semester junior coursework builds on the knowledge base gained in previous studies. Students expand technical skills while increasing focus on specialized, personal and creative investigations of the material. Experimentation and risk taking in technique, vision and concept are key notions. Research in areas of personal interest is emphasized; historical and contemporary examples will be gathered and studied. Through this investigation students achieve a greater understanding of context for their work. Participation and growth in critical thinking and articulation are expected of each student.

Students select a concentration in the vessel or sculpture. In the vessel curriculum students throw, slip cast and hand construct advanced compound forms. They acquire more complex knowledge of glaze, surface embellishment and subject matter for decoration. Mid- and high-temperature oxidation and reduction are conducted. Issues of utility, design and craft are examined. There is an emphasis on enhancing skills to analyze the details of utilitarian and one-of-a-kind vessel forms.

Juniors choosing the sculpture concentration explore the use of the medium in architecture: tile, relief, terra cotta and sculpture. There is an in-depth experience with low-fire clays and glazes. Students identify and develop a personal approach to imagery, form and the surface considerations of painting, relief, pattern, color, texture and composition by designing, producing and installing architectural ceramics.

### CERM 320

#### Junior II: Process and Practice

(6 credit hours)

Juniors continue to develop an in-depth and focused investigation in ceramic art, identifying and using subject matter and forms of personal interest. Learning to develop ideas, and to process and pursue them toward individual technical, visual, and conceptual growth is the challenge of the semester. In the vessel curriculum, an overarching conceptual theme unifies the group experience while students choose and advance their own subjects. Historical examples in ceramic art are used as a point of departure. Students continue to expand and refine technical skills pertaining to their chosen forms and contexts. In ceramic sculpture, students extend their facility with the medium so it can be used for individualized purpose. Students shift their technical focus to adopt ceramic methods and materials appropriate to their ideas. Projects are designed to further students' conceptual development and contextual understanding. All junior students are expected to demonstrate strong self-motivation and a passionate pursuit for investigating personal artistic directions throughout the semester,

and to maintain openness and a willingness to take risks. Critical skills progress through individual and group discussions, and students explore new presentation methods for their works in the mid-term critique, final critique, and end-of-semester exhibition.

#### CERM 400

##### Senior I: Context and Thesis

(6 credit hours)

Senior students define and implement a thesis - a set of subjects or questions that directs studio practice and source research for the duration of the semester. The thesis will encompass an approach to form, content, and technique in which students explore visual and conceptual issues that are individualized and particular to their interests. Sustaining an idea within the context of risk-taking and experimentation is the challenge of the semester. Students work with their professor to develop a structure for learning through studio practice, writings, and discussion. Skills are advanced for examining artworks through group and individual critiques with classmates and faculty.

Students investigate presentation and installation solutions for their works in concert with a variety of contexts, including the spaces and venues planned for end-of-semester exhibitions. Source research and the investigation of historic ceramics and contemporary art practices are conducted by each student in relation to their thesis. Students are expected to demonstrate a strong work ethic and passionate pursuit for investigating personal artistic directions in studio art throughout the semester, and to maintain openness to critique and a willingness to take risks.

#### CEPP 480

##### Senior Professional Practice

(3 credit hours)

This course provides ceramics students with tools to initiate and sustain a career in the arts. It covers a range of topics for understanding and navigating the field, identifying options and building strategies for professional pursuits. Studio practices will be examined along with approaches for exhibiting, marketing and selling work within the design and fine arts genres. Prospects for continued artistic growth via grants, residencies, and graduate programs will be explored. Additionally, there will be an investigation of opportunities within the areas of social practice, public art, arts administration, museums, and education. Along with lectures by faculty and area professionals, students will be engaged in researching and presenting regional and national resources.

#### CERM 420

##### Senior II: Thesis, Exhibition and Presentation

(6 credit hours)

Seniors establish a direction and intent for a final undergraduate body of work - the Senior Exhibition - to be exhibited in the ceramics department spring exhibition at the end of the semester. Seniors are also required to create and submit a piece for the BFA exhibition to be held at the H & R Block Artspace. Each senior must be motivated, focused, and determined to explore visual and conceptual issues that are individualized and personal. Sustaining an idea within the context of risk-taking and experimentation is the challenge for students in this course. Students work with the instructor to develop a structure for the semester's work, investigating various display and installation solutions for their work in concert with the spaces and venues planned for the Senior and BFA exhibitions. Individual research and the investigation of historic ceramic and/or contemporary art practice are expected of each student. Each senior will present a lecture about their work and their source research. Critical skills are advanced by individual and group critiques conducted throughout the semester.

Students are expected to demonstrate a strong work ethic and passionate pursuit for investigating personal artistic directions, and to maintain openness to critique and a willingness to take risks.

## INTC 300

### Ceramics Internship

Variable Credit Hours – Juniors and Seniors only

The internship is designed to provide a professional and on-the-job experience in design or fine arts. This may include working in an artist's studio, a gallery, an industry/business or a teaching institution. Workplace learning experiences are valuable for students as they encounter first-hand the daily operation of art-related work opportunities. The internship is also an outreach tool and is mutually beneficial for students, KCAI programs and the local, regional and perhaps national or international community. Students must consult the department chair before initiating application procedures.

## Ceramics Electives

### CERME 226

#### Handbuilding with Clay

(3 credit hours)

This course will give students the skills necessary to produce, glaze, and fire a variety of ceramic forms. Commonly used ceramic construction and surfacing techniques will be covered, including but not limited to a variety of slab construction methods, the production and use of press molds, and the fabrication of handheld tools for the forming, texture, and coloration of ceramic works. Through presentations, access to the Teaching Collection, and field trips, students will gain a greater awareness of how these different forming methodologies have enabled ceramic artists to create meaningful works of art for centuries. Students will have the opportunity to explore both functional and sculptural applications of the ceramic material in this course. Ceramic surface and appropriate finishing techniques will be covered. Students are encouraged to bring their own research and interests into the coursework. Prior experience in ceramics is not required to enroll in the course.

### CERME 227

#### Fundamentals of Mold Making

(3 credit hours)

This course will cover the creation and use of molds for ceramic production methods including: building and producing basic hump and/or slump molds, using press molds, slip casting forms in clay, and the use of decorative molds (sprigs and applique). Students will design and prototype forms in plaster, clay, and other modeling materials (both sculptural and functional options can be explored within the context of the course) that will be molded and used to create a series of ceramic works that will be glazed and fired. Students will also have an opportunity to make molds of found objects or to alter found objects for molding. A variety of plaster mold making techniques, how to use clay as a mold, and pros and cons of working with flexible mold making materials will also be covered in the course. Students will be encouraged to create individual and original ideas in ceramic media, and to develop a personal methodology and artistic direction which may complement the work in their major. Prior ceramics experience is not required. Ceramics majors may not take this class. Ceramics majors who have completed CERM200 and CERM220 should enroll in Advanced Mold Making.

### CERME 290

#### Printmaking and Ceramic Form: Collecting Impressions

(3 credit hours)

Using techniques of lithography, monoprinting, and relief, students will translate personal narratives and imagery onto clay slabs, then construct these slabs into dimensional objects that connect to their printed imagery. Surfaces layered with slips, stains, terra sigillatas and underglaze will create unique skins for each piece. Students will learn the value of plaster as canvas and building tool by making and using molds to shape form and surface. They will work in the multiple to conceive and curate collections related to experience, memento, and transformation. Prior experience with ceramic materials is not required to enroll in the course.

### CERME 308

#### Ceramics, Entrepreneurship, and the Marketplace

(3 credit hours)

Artists and entrepreneurs share many similar attributes, they are adaptive, able to think creatively, solve problems and seek opportunities for their ideas. This course will focus on the role of artists as entrepreneurs and the potential to create, promote and sell work by designing, branding and launching a design for market. Students will work with a variety of forming processes such as rapid prototyping, mold making, slip casting, wheel throwing or hand building to produce a series of ceramic objects ready to be sold through multiple platforms. Through the class we will investigate potential settings to market and sell work including online venues, wholesale shows, retail shops and boutiques. We will research contemporary practitioners and conduct field trips to the studios of Kansas City artists, designers and makers who have successfully navigated a career in the production and trade of ceramic objects. Prior experience with ceramic materials is not required to enroll in the course. This course counts toward the Entrepreneurship minor.

### CERME 309

#### Clay, Fire, and the Practice of the Wild

(3 credit hours)

Issues of human relationship to clay and nature will be investigated by digging local clay bodies, making bioregional slips, and building sculptural forms with color and texture. There will be special emphasis placed on the experimental production of terra sigillata, a fine particle slip used to achieve smooth, polished surfaces. Instruction will cover hand modeling, mold making, and saggar firing - a carbon-trapping technique that uses containers filled with ware and organic combustibles. The course will include a critical study of selected essays from Gary Snyder's *The Practice of the Wild* as a way to cultivate ecological awareness through material investigations in ceramics. Prior experience with ceramic materials is not required to enroll in the course.

### CERME 310

#### Place: Connecting Community, Culture and Ceramics

(3 credit hours)

This course takes a holistic approach to exploring the broad meanings and implications of place through the individual and collaborative completion of studio assignments. There is an emphasis on sculpting techniques in clay, focusing on the versatility and ubiquity of ceramics in contemporary culture. Students will be asked to analyze and respond to many different interpretations of place, including but not limited to the natural environment, an occupied area or part of a building, a relative position in society, or a state of mind. The group will look to writers and artists who work with site specificity and "sense of place" as these concepts relate to the investigation of identity, culture and competition. Students will have the opportunity to make public and personal work for traditional and non-traditional spaces. Prior experience with ceramic materials is not required to enroll in the course. This is a Social Practice course.

### CERME 312

#### Materials Matter – Experimentation with Ceramics and Mixed Media

(3 credit hours)

In this ceramics course, experimentation and alternative processes will be emphasized to push innovative material use and effect. Students will investigate the inherent meanings materials can carry - social, cultural, historical, ideological, and metaphysical, etc., extending students' understanding of conceptual relationships with material and process. Approaches may include non-traditional ways of working with raw and fired ceramic materials, their combination with other media, altering kiln firing processes, and more. The materials will include clay, glass formers and flux, metallic oxides, mason stains, plaster, found materials, and media from other disciplines. This course will encourage a wide range of experimentation and will emphasize students' individual interests. Prior experience in ceramics is not required.

### CERM 327

#### Advanced Mold Making

(3 credit hours)

This course is open to ceramics majors who have completed the sophomore year. Students will develop two advanced projects for the semester's work that explore and expand their mold making skills.

### CERME 345

#### The Human Form in Clay

(3 credit hours)

Students will sculpt forms and fragments of the human body, learning building methods for clay structures, mold making, and finishing techniques for the ceramic surface. The class will use collections on display in the Nelson-Atkins Museum to examine dimensional representations of the human form in the history of art, mining information for individualized approaches. Issues of the body in contemporary art will be studied through examples at local galleries and/or through library and Internet research. Prior experience with ceramic materials is not required to enroll in the course.

### CERME 352

#### Multiples and Method

(3 credit hours)

This course explores the endless visual possibilities of utilizing multiple ceramic components in functional objects, sculpture, installations, performances and more. Forming methods such as handbuilding, bisque pressing, sprigging, extruding, slip casting, and producing silicone molds will be employed. The class will investigate traditional, mixed media and non-linear means for joining and building with ceramic components. We will focus on the conceptual implications of the multiple and examine how modules work to make patterns, integrated systems, sequences, editions, and mutations. Students will be encouraged to be experimental in their approach while broadening their skills and gaining a more thorough understanding of the material characteristics of ceramics. They will be expected to develop new ideas and become more proficient in their studio practice. Individual and group critiques will take place through the semester, along with mid-term and final reviews with each student and the faculty. Prior experience with ceramic materials is not required to enroll in the course.

### CERME 358, 364, 368

#### Fundamentals of Glass: Kiln Forming

(3 credit hours)

This introductory and investigative glass class will explore four methods of forming: glass drawing, reverse relief casting, fusing and slumping. The flat glass format encourages students to explore "drawing" materials of colored powders, fluxing, frits, stringers, and sheet glass. The reverse casting and slumping methods investigate sculpting and mold making techniques, building students' skills in these areas. Both components develop an understanding of material, equipment, and firing cycles. Students are required to demonstrate a strong work ethic and a passionate pursuit for investigating personal artistic strengths and goals throughout the semester.

CERME 370, 371, 372

3D Modeling, Fabrication, and Ceramic Media

(3 credit hours)

This course will introduce students to a wide variety of fabrication techniques associated with digital technologies, including 3D printing, CNC operations, 3D scanning, and laser cutting. Students will learn fundamental aspects of the Rhinoceros program to design models and fabricate works related to ceramics and other studio practices. An introduction to mold making, slip casting, and finishing techniques with slips and glazes will be covered. Students will be encouraged to experiment and expand on the techniques introduced in all aspects of the class and to develop individual ideas and artistic goals. Classes will be conducted in the David T. Beals III Studios and the Stern Ceramics Building. Prior experience with ceramic materials is not required to enroll in the course.

CERME 374

Beginning and Advanced Kiln Formed Glass

(3 credit hours)

This course is open to beginners and advanced students in kiln formed glass. The instructor will work with students depending on their level of knowledge. For students new to the material, the introductory portion of the class will explore two distinctive methods of forming: flat glass drawing and reverse relief castings. The flat glass format encourages the student to explore with drawing materials of colored powders, fluxing, frits, stringers and sheet glass. The reverse casting is more complex, and a basic knowledge of sculpting, mold-making and strong technical skills is recommended. Each student will be encouraged to develop a technical understanding of material, equipment, and firing cycles, and to demonstrate a strong work ethic for pursuing personal artistic strengths and goals. Advanced students, who have had previous KCAI coursework in kiln formed glass, will work individually with the instructor and will conduct an intensive investigation in the medium.

CERME 384

Advanced Glass: Kiln Forming

(3 credit hours)

This section of the course is open to students who have completed Fundamentals of Glass: Kiln Forming elective. It is an advanced class for students who wish to continue their work in this technique and conduct an intensive personal investigation in the medium. Students will propose and pursue advanced glass projects with guidance from the instructor. This course has a prerequisite of CERME 358.

CERME 387

The Conversational Dish

(3 credit hours)



The Conversational Dish will cover the creation of functional vessels using a variety of popular forming and decoration methods in clay. Students will explore the handmade vessel as an intimate and social object that has the power to start conversations, convey information, tell stories, change behavior, and create social interactions. Students will study the relationship of the ceramic dish—its design and function—to food, and food-based gatherings. As part of the coursework, students will design, create, and use their dishes in interactions with peers and the community at large. In addition to individual and collaborative studio projects, we will look at contemporary ceramic artists that use the vessel as a platform for social engagement, education, and activism. We will discuss the history of vessels as objects that respond to culture, food, and innovation. Prior experience with ceramics material is not required to enroll in the course. This is a Social Practice course.

CERME 470

Advanced 3D Modeling and Ceramic Media

(3 credit hours)

This course will build upon the techniques and concepts learned in previous sections of 3D Modeling and Ceramic Media. Students will learn to create more complex models and will propose projects related closely to their studio practice. Through this course they will research more 3- Dimensional fabrication techniques and become more acquainted with other programs such as Aspire and Cura. To enroll in this course students must seek permission from the instructor.

## **Creative Writing**

When you study creative writing at KCAI, you'll work closely with innovative, accomplished writers to develop a literary practice that complements and deepens your education as an artist. You'll experience engaged, passionate teaching and risk-taking writing grounded in literary fundamentals.

Through small classes, independent studies, literary internships, and opportunities with distinguished visiting writers, you'll develop technique and confidence as a writer. KCAI's award-winning literary magazine, *Sprung Formal*, allows you to practice real-world editing and publishing skills, while our selection of classes in fiction, poetry, writerly nonfiction, screenwriting, and cross-genre writing provide you with the skills to work in the forms you choose.

Creative Writing at KCAI offers you a unique experience to integrate your writing and your studio practice while providing a rigorous intellectual framework in literature, aesthetics, and philosophy. Our program goes beyond the workshop to develop writers who are thinkers and artists and whose work will change the world.

Student Learning Outcomes:

1. To demonstrate the ability to communicate clearly and expressively in writing
2. To demonstrate a working mastery of narrative and poetic techniques
3. To demonstrate the ability to analyze a literary text in terms of its narrative and poetic techniques
4. To demonstrate the ability to read and interpret a text, using multiple approaches
5. To demonstrate skills of independent inquiry and effective research through critical engagement with all available sources of information
6. To demonstrate the ability to identify influences on one's own work—individual writers and artists, as well as aesthetic, cultural, historical, literary, and theoretical frameworks
7. To demonstrate, in their own writing, as well as in analyses of texts, a high level of creativity, inner-

directedness, creative problem-solving, and the willingness to take risks

8. To demonstrate an understanding of professional practice in the literary arts

<b>Creative writing major with studio minor</b>	
Creative writing workshops, courses in literature and aesthetics	27 credit hours
Liberal arts	33 credit hours
Studio	63 credit hours
Open elective	3 credit hours
<b>Total:</b>	<b>126 credit hours</b>

<b>Creative writing major with studio major (double major)</b>	
Creative writing workshops, courses in literature and aesthetics	27 credit hours
Liberal arts	33 credit hours
Studio	78 credit hours
Open elective	3 credit hours
<b>Total:</b>	<b>141 credit hours</b>

Lower-Division Liberal Arts Core Courses (15 credit hours)

- FYS 1001 First-Year Seminar: 3 CH (to be taken in the first semester of freshman year)
- HRT 1001 History of Art I 3 CH (to be taken in the first semester of freshman year)
- HRT 1002 History of Art II 3 CH (to be taken in the second semester of freshman year)
- HTH 1001 History of Thought I 3 CH (to be taken in the second semester of freshman year)
- HTH 1002 History of Thought II 3 CH (to be taken in the first semester of sophomore year)

Upper-Division Liberal Arts Required Courses (18 credit hours)

- Art History: 9 CH (to be taken in sophomore, junior, or senior year)
- History: 3 CH (to be taken in sophomore, junior, or senior year)
- Philosophy: 3 CH (to be taken in sophomore, junior, or senior year)
- The Sciences: 3 CH (to be taken in sophomore, junior, or senior year)

At least 15 credit hours (five courses) must be taken at the 3000- or 4000-level.

At least one upper-division course must be a course in Global/Comparative Studies.

**Courses in literature and creative writing and their course descriptions can be found under The Liberal Arts Department section pages 54-70.**

**Fiber**

The fiber curriculum combines traditional and experimental practices to provide students with a broad technical foundation as well as a conceptual focus. Fiber as a medium crosses boundaries and interfaces with

art, design, craft and technology. Inherently multi-disciplinary, the field of fiber encompasses among others, painting, printing, dyeing, pattern design, sewing, quilting, experimental fashion and costume, weaving, knitting, crochet, basketry techniques, felting, spinning and papermaking. Interest in more sustainable practices, a resurgence of craft as well as technological advances, expand the field to include such areas as entrepreneurial textiles, architectural textiles and interactive textiles. Emphasis in this medium is on skill development and the generation of ideas through a materials-based process of making.

<b>FIBER – 2020-2021 (78 Studio Hours)</b>			
	Course Number	Course Title	Credit Hours
<b>Freshman Year</b>			
Fall Semester	FOUN 100	Foundation	9
Spring Semester	FOUN 110	Foundation	9
<b>Sophomore Year</b>			
Fall Semester	FIBR 200	Introduction to Surface and Color	6
	FIBR 264	Basic Sewn Construction	3
Spring Semester	FIBR 220	Textile Construction: Weaving	6
<b>Junior Year</b>			
Fall Semester	FIBR 320	Intermediate Hand Construction/Digital Tools	6
Spring Semester	FIBR 331	Advanced Textile Processes	6
<b>Senior Year</b>			
Fall Semester	FIBR 400	Senior Studio: Fiber/Textiles I	6
	FIPP 480	Senior Professional Practice	3
Spring Semester	FIBR 420	Senior Studio: Thesis Seminar	6
<b>Required Studio Electives or Internships: (6)</b>		Fiber Elective	3
		Fiber Elective	3
		Any Department Studio Elective	3
		Any Department Studio Elective	3
		Any Department Studio Elective	3
		Any Department Studio Elective	3

**Prerequisites for sophomore studio: FOUN 100 and FOUN 110**

**FIBR 200**

Introduction to Surface and Color  
(6 credit hours)

This course is an introduction to Surface Design: the manipulation of the surface of fabric through dyeing, painting, and printing. Basic dye chemistry using synthetic and natural dyes will be covered to ensure that students have a thorough understanding of the steps involved in the uses of dye, discharge, and resist processes on natural fibers. Students will be guided toward the development of a personal visual language using the expressive potential of mark making on cloth. Projects will address both fine art as well as design applications of the medium.

**FIBR 264**

Basic Sewn Construction  
(3 credit hours)

For sophomores and transfers only. This class is a technical course that covers basic sewn construction techniques. You will become familiar with home/industrial machines, sergers, and their functions and well as

hand applications. Students will be introduced to an industry approach through process, construction, terms and troubleshooting. We will set sewing goals for individual work following a series of class assignments. Creating a “sew-by” binder will showcase the mastery of presented and practiced techniques, customized to show the individual sewer's personal construction style. Students will learn the basics of pattern marketing/altering for a diverse application of sewn construction. This course will include multiple pieces, independently designed/constructed by each student. Sewing experience welcomed but not required.

#### FIBR 220

##### Textile Construction: Weaving

(6 credit hours)

This component of the sophomore program is a comprehensive overview of hand-loom weaving and its relevance and significance in both fine art as well as applied design. Emphasis is placed on problem solving and developing increased awareness through observation of cause and effect. A focus in this course will be on individual solutions to a given problem that demonstrate knowledge and understanding of the processes used in weaving. At the same time and of equal importance will be the creative exploration and inventive approach to the development of your own visual language in constructed cloth and structured forms.

#### FIBR 320

##### Intermediate Hand Construction/Digital Tools

(6 credit hours)

This course will investigate various methods to create three dimensional structure and form. Students will build on construction processes covered at the sophomore level and will be introduced to intermediate and more advanced techniques in knotting, interlacing, crochet, coiling, twining, and plaiting. Using these techniques, students will investigate a multitude of materials, natural and man-made, fiber and non-fiber, as well as outcomes that range from object based, body dependent, to site-specific work. The class will explore digital translations of pattern, form, and surface into vector files for output through the laser cutter and cnc route. Discussions will focus on individual artists, historical works, and issues concerning contemporary art and design. Emphasis will be placed on individual research, conceptual development, experimentation, and formal issues concerning design, composition, and aesthetics.

#### FIBR 331

##### Advanced Textile Processes

(6 credit hours)

This course is an exploration of advanced surface manipulation techniques, including a variety of dye processes for both natural and synthetic fabrics using immersion and direct application methods. Students will also be introduced to methods for subtraction and addition of materials and marks and the interface of digital printing in combination with hand-manipulated fabrics and processes. Projects will pair extensive sampling of each new technique and material with a personal exploration of the potential within each technique. Students will start identifying and articulating their personal focus related to studio practice through critiques, discussions and field trips.

#### FIBR 400

##### Senior Fiber/Textiles

(6 credit hours)

For the majority of studio time, seniors will explore methodologies that are consistent with their chosen artistic

direction. It is the student's responsibility to research relevant artists and ideas, to seek out faculty expertise and to work out technical and conceptual issues. Students are required to participate in organized class activities, including artist studio visits and exhibitions. By the end of the semester, students will have formed the basis for the development of a coherent body of work, which will be exhibited as part of the requirements in FIBR 420, "Senior Thesis Seminar."

FIPP 480

Senior Professional Practice

(3 credit hours)

Professional practice will help students develop professional standards for their on-line and print-based portfolio. The portfolio will include professional image documentation, resume, cover letters and an artist statement. In addition, students will be required to do artist research, and prepare an artist presentation. All areas of professional practice specific to the field of fiber will be covered.

FIBR 420

Senior Thesis Seminar

(6 credit hours)

The focus of second semester senior year is the further development of a body of work to be presented in an off campus exhibition, fashion performance or presentation appropriate to the nature of the work. With faculty supervision, the majority of class time will be dedicated to working independently in studio. Faculty and students will meet as a group to discuss professional issues and participate in weekly critiques. Students are required to take part in organized class activities, including artist studio visits, discussions and related exhibitions.

INTFB 300

Fiber Internship

(Variable hours)

For juniors and seniors only, this course is designed to provide on-the-job training for students enrolled in the fiber program. Job training does not have to be in an area related to textiles. This course will introduce students to a professional business environment and a wide range of technical applications.

### Fiber Electives

FIBR/FIBRE 264

Basic Sewn Construction

(3 credit hours)

For sophomores and transfers only. This class is a technical course that covers basic sewn construction techniques. You will become familiar with home/industrial machines, sergers, and their functions and well as hand applications. Students will be introduced to an industry approach through process, construction, terms and troubleshooting. We will set sewing goals for individual work following a series of class assignments. Creating a "sew-by" binder will showcase the mastery of presented and practiced techniques, customized to show the individual sewer's personal construction style. Students will learn the basics of pattern marketing/altering for a diverse application of sewn construction. This course will include multiple pieces, independently designed/constructed by each student. Sewing experience welcomed but not required.

FIBR/FIBRE 280

Natural Dye

(3 credit hours)

Dyes made from plants and insects have been used to decorate textiles for thousands of years. Students will learn how to create a variety of natural dyes, including locally grown and foraged options, while also exploring the history and cultural relevance of this ancient process. Immersion dye techniques including shibori will be covered as well as direct application processes including block and screen-printing. Students will learn the key concepts of natural dye chemistry, such as the use of mordants and natural discharging agents, and how to translate these processes into their own contemporary studio practices.

FIBR/FIBRE 290

Space Between Paper

(3 credit hours)

Space Between Paper will introduce students to hand papermaking techniques while pushing explorations in scale, new technologies, installation strategies, and various forms of collaboration. Singular visions will be supported while the class engages in two large-scale collaborative installations. Conversations on material awareness, experimental strategies, and experiential practices will investigate paper as a site of meaning.

FIBR/FIBRE 295

Temporality and Hand-Made Paper

(3 credit hours)

This course will introduce students to hand papermaking while considering concepts relating to sequence and time. Handmade paper from the beginning of the process to final iteration relies on rhythm, repetition, sensitivity, and touch while the series of steps required echo life cycles that exist within ourselves and the natural environment. Moving between small scale sequential works and large scale installation students will be given opportunities to explore various approaches to papermaking while considering cycles, process, repetition, mindfulness, performance, and time.

FIBR/FIBRE 309

Sewn Construction: Building a Collection

(3 credit hours)

In this class we will take construction fundamentals and build out, pushing our sewing boundaries to achieve a small collection on varying themes. From fashion to upholstery to experimental this class is for the student that has the creativity and drive to have sewing as a prime feature in the art they produce. Each student will conceive, draft, and sew a small collection from original ideas and patterns. The collections will consist of a variety of finishing and construction techniques highlighting advanced sewing skills and competitive industry standards. These collections/finished pieces will be resume worthy and portfolio building in the realm of all things sewn.

FIBR/FIBRE 311

The Quilt: More than the Sum of its Parts

(3 credit hours)

This course will explore the many facets of contemporary quilt-making, from function to fine art. Students will investigate traditional and non-traditional methods of constructing quilts, including stitching, joining, appliqué, improvisational machine piecing and machine quilting. Research and discussion of historic and contemporary quilting topics, including quilting and community, quilts as documents of history and the “Modern Quilt” movement will aid students in identifying their own interests within the field.

## FIBR 3112

### The Quilt: More than the Sum of its Parts – Intermediate Level

(3 credit hours)

This course is offered as an intermediate level alongside FIBR311. The intent of this course is to provide students who have completed FIBR311 with more in depth instruction and challenge them with applying their foundational quilting skills with an individual/personal focus. Students are also required to assist the instructor with demos and class preparation in order to provide them with additional training.

## FIBR/FIBRE 315

### Fiber to Form

(3 credit hours)

In Fiber to Form, students will examine various methods of working with raw wool and cellulose fibers to create two and three-dimensional surfaces and structures in felt and paper. Felt and paper have a vast history that will be explored, while emphasis will be placed on their contemporary applications. Readings and discussions will concentrate on the metaphorical and poetic implications of material transformation as well as contemporary artists who work within the medium. Students will be expected to develop samples to document their process in addition to creating final works of art.

## FIBR/FIBRE 338

### Knitwear and the Body

(3 credit hours)

In Knitwear and the Body, students will apply the structure of knitting to create three-dimensional skins using the format of the body as a point of departure. Students will begin with basic hand and machine knitting instruction and will develop a series of proposed projects that support their individualized approaches. Readings and discussions will consider the body within a contemporary art context as well as the development of the fashioned body and how it has played a role in the formation of identity, class, and culture. No prior knitting experience is required.

## FIBR/FIBRE 341

### Ones and Zeros: Jacquard Weaving

(3 credit hours)

This course introduces students to the possibilities of the digital Jacquard loom in the Beal's Studio. Textile Innovation, Jacquard Technology in particular led to the evolution of computer programming and data entry. After more than 200 years we have come full circle and now use computers to design and program the loom that started the development and concept of computation and pattern recognition. Scanned work as well as digitally conceived work will be translated into files that can be read by the loom. Topics covered will range from formal issues of image selection and composition to technical aspects of structural integrity. This course is also open to non-majors with the intent of encouraging experimentation and discussion about our current relationship with technology and its potential for mediation. No weaving experience is required.

## FIBR/FIBRE 345

### Hand and Machine Knitting

(3 credit hours)

In this class students will learn to create fabric and 3-D forms by using the structure of knitting - an ancient technique consisting of a series of connected interlocking loops of yarn or fiber to create fabric. Students will

learn the basic knitting stitches and techniques, study traditional applications for knitting and more contemporary approaches. Projects will start with mastering the basics then applying that understanding in solving problems in garment construction, sculptural forms or fabric yardage.

#### FIBR/FIBRE 350

Designing for Change: Intro to Remade Construction and Sustainable Sourcing  
(3 credit hours)

Students will explore the world of remade design and the subject of sustainability. Utilizing for example rag houses or thrift stores as their main materials source, students will strip down pre-existing textiles, rebuilding them into new pieces. Re-contextualizing items, through acquiring, sketching, pattern-making, draping, and sewing will be taught during the entire design process as students reconfigure their recycled materials into new forms. This class will give insight into the concepts of remade design, leaving students with essential information to help them excel as artists in the alternative production movement.

#### FIBR 3502

Designing for Change: Remade Construction – Intermediate Level  
(3 credit hours)

This is an intermediate level course meeting concurrent with FIBRE 350, students will be working on more advanced level projects than those enrolled in FIBRE 350. Students will explore the world of remade design and the subject of sustainability. Utilizing for example rag houses or thrift stores as their main materials source, students will strip down pre-existing textiles, rebuilding them into new pieces. Re-contextualizing items, through acquiring, sketching, pattern-making and draping. Sewing will be taught during the entire design process as students reconfigure their recycled materials into new forms. This class will give insight into the concepts of remade design, leaving students with essential information to help them excel as artists in the alternative production movement.

#### FIBR/FIBRE 354

The Felted Form  
(3 credit hours)

In The Felted Form, students will examine various methods of working with wool to create two and three-dimensional surfaces and structures. Readings and discussions will concentrate on the history of felt, applications for architecture and garment, as well as felt's role in contemporary art. Students will be expected to develop samples to document their process in addition to creating final works.

#### FIBR 365

Advanced Sewn Construction: Pattern Drafting  
(3 credit hours)

This class focuses on the translation of two-dimensional fabric into three-dimensional forms via flat-pattern drafting and draping. Participants will explore techniques for creating forms to be worn on the body. Projects will include drafting slopers, manipulating basic block patterns, draping on the dress form and translating draped muslins into production patterns. Skills acquired will allow students to create any three-dimensional form sewn from a flat pattern. Fashion sketching will be utilized to design finished products. Sewing skills will be beneficial to success.

#### FIBR/FIBRE 379

Entrepreneurship/Indie Design: Imagine It, Make It, Sell It  
(3 credit hours)



This course is a combination of hands-on studio work to develop a unique, handmade, sellable product and practical lessons in running a small business. Students are expected to have adequate technical skills in their area of interest and be able to work independently on a product line in their chosen medium. Product development, pricing, marketing, branding, budgets, venues for selling in shops and online and the pros and cons of wholesale and retail will all be covered.

#### FIBR/FIBRE 381

##### Introduction to Garment Design and Construction

(3 credit hours)

This is a course that focuses specifically on garment design and construction. This course is intended for both beginning and advanced students who are interested in using clothing or costume in their work. Students will work from commercial patterns to learn the construction and finishing techniques for most ready-to-wear clothing items, including shirt, pants, dresses and coats. The course also will cover some illustration and technical drawing techniques used in fashion and costume design.

#### FIBR/FIBRE 391

##### Advanced Sewn Construction: From Idea to Physical Form

(3 credit hours)

In this course students will build on basic sewing skills to obtain a technically sound and advanced construction skill set; through acquiring proficiency in draping, custom pattern drafting and sewing techniques. Developing these skills in a series of small collections, students will explore their raw conception abilities and how to produce completely original designs with competitive industry standards and couture finishing. We will cover how inspiration is turned into physical form by focusing on the craft of draping onto the form, creating an original pattern and then sewing an authentic design after following those steps. The goal of this course is for the student to become very familiar with this process and to be able to produce any original idea going forward with advanced construction and finishing.

### **Filmmaking**

The Filmmaking curriculum is committed to a cross-disciplinary approach to the evolving fields of Filmmaking and audiovisual arts as instruments for expression, the exchange of ideas and sharing diverse perspectives while shaping the future. The Filmmaking program relies on the dynamic interplay between investigating technical processes, approaches to conceptual development, and an exploration of the historical precedents for moving image work all set within a collective experiential learning environment. Expanded views of contemporary narrative and non-fiction works within the Filmmaking and audiovisual disciplines are explored through hands-on-learning, facilitated group discussions, collaborative productions, visiting artists, exposure to influential work, individual meetings and traditional lectures.

The sophomore year begins with the question of “how one sees.” Students engage this question through production assignments that include non-fiction and ethnographic approaches and independently driven research. The curriculum then advances to expanded notions of narrative works and challenging dominant approaches to cinematic traditions. In the Junior and Senior years, Filmmaking major studios emphasize the development of individual student vision through the advancement of self-driven production projects and research (field studies and academic) that are fostered by faculty mentorship in concept development, individualized technical workshops and management skills. At this time, emphasis is on producing a personal body of work that demonstrates strong conceptual and technical underpinnings while broadening professional

practice skills that includes a required professional internship, self-promotion, distribution, grant writing, formulating budgets, public speaking, residency and exhibition applications. The senior year is dedicated to the development of a yearlong thesis project that culminates into an off-campus exhibition and artist talk.

Hands-on-learning experiences and production assignments provide fundamental technical skills needed for audiovisual production: [hardware] cameras (1080P, 2K and 4K), variety of lenses and filters, lighting (variety of LED panels, traditional continuous light kits, MIDI PARs), tripods (fluid heads and Hi-hat), shoulder mounts, camera slider, crane, a variety of microphones including shotguns, lavalieres and booms, audio recorders and field mixers, a range of video projectors; [facilities] video and green screen studio, sound 5.1 sound design studio, ADR studio, sound mixing studio bay, 12 video editing and motion graphic bays, copy stand for animation; [software] Adobe Photoshop, Premiere, After Effects, ProTools, Audition, MadMapper, Modul8; [techniques] cinematography, sound recording, time-lapse videography, video editing, color treatment, sound mixing, and motion graphic sequences.

Each student is required to enroll in a professional internship or practicum during their Junior or Senior year.

<b>FILMMAKING – 2020-2021 (78 Studio Hours)</b>			
	Course Number	Course Title	Credit Hours
<b>Freshman Year</b>			
Fall Semester	FOUN 100	Foundation	9
Spring Semester	FOUN 110	Foundation	9
<b>Sophomore Year</b>			
Fall Semester	FILM 200	Sophomore Studio I: Intro to Film	6
	FILM 361	History of the Moving Image	3
Spring Semester	FILM 220	Sophomore Studio II: Intermediate Film	6
<b>Junior Year</b>			
Fall Semester	FILM 300	Junior Studio: Filmmaking Workshop I	6
Spring Semester	FILM 320	Junior Studio: Filmmaking Workshop II	6
<b>Senior Year</b>			
Fall Semester	FILM 400	Senior Studio: Filmmaking Workshop I	6
	FILM 490	Filmmaking Senior Thesis and Professional Practice	3
Spring Semester	FILM 420	Senior Studio: Filmmaking Workshop II	6
<b>Note:</b>	SOUN/E 301 - Audio Vision: Sound for the Screen & Space, must be taken during the sophomore or junior year.		
<b>Required Studio Electives or Internships: (6)</b>	SOUN/E 301	Audio Vision: Sound for Screen & Space	3
		Filmmaking Internship	3
		Any Studio Elective	3
		Any Studio Elective	3
		Any Studio Elective	3
		Any Studio Elective	3

**Prerequisites for sophomore studio: FOUN 100 and FOUN 110**

FILM 200

Introduction to Filmmaking

(6 credit hours)

The course offers sophomores an opportunity to learn the fundamentals of digitally produced filmmaking for a variety of applications, focusing in the first semester on non-fiction projects, performance and installation works. Using the methods of non-fiction, ethnographic and documentary practice, we will discuss conceptual development, historical grounding and techniques for pre-production, lighting, cinematography and post-production. We will give emphasis to discussing how technical skills support students' conceptual ideas and research interests. The result will be a series of non-fiction projects in the first half of the semester. As the students' conceptual abilities and technical skills are strengthened, we will apply these lessons to the production of performance and installation works. This semester also focuses on concerns of visual acuity and a firm understanding of the role of images and media within contemporary culture. These goals are reached through hands-on production assignments, in-class demonstrations, lectures, assigned readings, screenings, research projects, discussions and student presentations.

#### FILM 361

##### History of the Moving Image

(3 credit hours)

This course provides a foundational investigation into the historical lineages, techniques and philosophies of the moving image and its role as an instrument of expression, up to its contemporary cinematic audiovisual successors. Explorations of the construction of audiovisual works and their analog precursors will be examined through lectures, screenings, workshop demonstrations, and production assignments. Landmark works will be screened and examined. The curriculum incorporates the fundamental skills needed for audiovisual production including: [hardware] DSLR cameras, lighting, tripods, green screen, microphones and audio recorders; [software] Adobe Photoshop, Premiere, After Effects and Audition; [techniques] cinematography, sound recording, incorporation of still photography into video production, video editing, sound mixing, titles and graphical sequences.

#### FILM 220

##### Intermediate Filmmaking: Narrative and the Moving Image

(6 credit hours)

This course is intended to provide an introduction to character development and narrative within the moving image. Topics include character development, story structure, building a visual language, and understanding the narrative elements within experimental video, installation, and performance based works. The class also includes discussion of how narrative archetypes and structures have been used in cinema and video art, and how an artist might use the trappings of popular narrative or subvert them completely. Students will explore advanced camera and lighting techniques, and how these technical elements affect the tone of content of the video work they are producing.

#### FILM 300

##### Junior Filmmaking Workshop I

(6 credit hours)

This course provides advanced approaches and philosophy of filmmaking. There will be an emphasis on cultivating an individualized critical and inquisitive approach, stressing the development of each student's personal vision. Through lectures, assigned readings, screenings and hands-on production assignments, students will explore current innovations in filmmaking, live action hybrids and emerging new genres as the electronic arts enter new venues and formats. In this class students will acquire project-development and time-management skills, research and presentation skills and professional practice skills.

## FILM 320

### Junior Filmmaking Workshop II

(6 credit hours)

The second semester of the junior Filmmaking major progresses from assignment based production work and centers on introductory strategies to individualized student research and foundational approaches for independent project development. Project proposal developmental methods will be explored along with introductions to project management skills for establishment of a semester-long production and research project assignments, based on individualized investigations. Emphasis is on producing personal work with strong conceptual, historical, theoretical and technical underpinnings while broadening professional and analytical writing skills. Screenings, assigned readings, group discussions, research, grant writing assignments, production coursework, and class presentations will parallel each individual student's area of focus. The fundamentals of project development including scheduling, journaling of creative processes, budget basics and professional routines surrounding distribution, grants and residencies will be examined.

## FILM 400

### Senior Filmmaking Workshop I

(6 credit hours)

The final year of the Filmmaking program centers on yearlong individualized research, production projects and exhibitions. In the first semester, Filmmaking Seniors will apply project development skills to the development of a Senior Thesis production and research project, based on their individualized investigations. Development of written articulation will take place through academic research workshops, approaches to developing a thesis research hypothesis, methods to assemble a thesis research paper and project proposals. Techniques to successfully express ideas through the spoken word and visual media will be explored and culminate in a twenty-minute thesis research presentation and department wide critiques. Project management practices will be examined including effective production scheduling strategies, creating professional production budgets with a mindfulness of one's own creative processes. Preparation for valuable self-distribution practices include individualized student research of exhibition, film festival and or residency opportunities with a required application to two during the semester in addition to documenting the making of thesis work. Screenings, suggested readings, research, production coursework, and class presentations will parallel each individual student's area of focus.

## FILM 490

### Filmmaking Senior Thesis and Professional Practice

(3 credit hours)

The senior thesis is a combined class of the senior photography, filmmaking and interactive arts majors who are working toward their culminating required thesis project. This course prepares them for the projected direction of their thesis in conjunction with the students' graduating off campus exhibit and their end of year public presentation/artist talk. Students will develop a deeper understanding of their work in the contexts of contemporary art, culture, and the human condition. The course will also cover a professional approach to writing and the preparation of artists' statements, the development of their own approach to oral presentation, and a conceptual link between the studio and the context of display and presentation. This class also covers topics of professional practice including CV/resumes, professional opportunities such as residencies, grants and fellowships, the decision around graduate school, and promotional skills including print, web presence and social media.

## FILM 420

### Senior Filmmaking Workshop II

(6 credit hours)

The final year in the Filmmaking program centers on yearlong individualized research, production projects and exhibitions. The first-half of the spring semester is dedicated to the post-production stage of Senior Thesis projects supported through individualized advanced post-production technique demonstrations (editing, sound design, foley, color treatment, special effects, audio dialog replacement, etc.), post- production time management strategies and submitting a successful treatment and application to the BFA Exhibition at Artspace. The second-half of the spring semester is dedicated to preparing for individual student off-campus thesis and BFA exhibitions and a public artist talk given at the Artspace. Preparation for valuable self-distribution practices include producing an electronic press kit (EPK) for thesis projects, writing press releases, directly contacting press outlets, and individualized student research of exhibition, film festival and or residency opportunities with a required application to three during the semester. Demonstration of effective verbal skills, mastery of technique and professionalism will culminate in a required departmental-wide 80-minute Senior Workshop given by each senior Filmmaking student to share their knowledge surrounding a specific method or tactic in their chosen practice. Post- production coursework and class presentations will parallel each individual student's area of focus.

### Filmmaking Department Electives

#### FILME 201 (cross-listed with IARTE 201)

##### LIVE! - Projection Mapping, Audiovisual Mixing & Streaming For Installation and Performance

(3 credit hours)

How can artists utilize audiovisual media's immediacy? Through experimentation and research, this studio course will concentrate on the use of video and sound as a central component within live events such as performance, installation, outdoor/architectural projection, and online streaming. You will gain the foundational skills needed for projection mapping (technique for merging the projected image with physical space and or objects, moving away from traditional flat projection surfaces), video and sound mixers for live manipulation, multi-channel projection, fundamental lighting programming, and streaming. In addition, there we be an examination of the historical predecessors who employed live projection as well as contemporary artists working in this filed. Three production assignments will be given throughout the semester and towards the end of the semester, one large individually driven final production will be due.

#### FILME 260

##### Topics on Expanded Cinema Practice

(3 credit hours)

In Topics on Expanded Cinema Practice, the course draws upon traditional and experimental histories and concepts of art, video and film studies for the purpose of pushing the boundaries of contemporary art practice. The class is based around a set of creative and research assignments that ask students to explore aspects of art-making beyond a set of tools or techniques. This includes the history of Performance Art, Interventionist Art Practices, Feminist Art Practices, Video Art, and Sound Art. The assignments produced vary in form including performance, interventions, single channel video, multi-channel video, installation and audio work.

#### FILME 305

##### Time Lapse for Photography, Filmmaking and Animation

(3 credit hours)

This course investigates the ability to relate experiences of time and space outside of the typical human experience. Explorations of specialty camera techniques and equipment such as time-lapse, motion control, camera filters and POV cameras will be implemented with conceptual grounding. Students will gain distinctive skills and expert control of camera based digital image making.

#### FILME 320

##### The Performative Gesture

(3 credit hours)

This class explores the relationship between performance, anthropology and social practice through studio assignments and seminar discussions. Taking from the histories of performance art and anthropological studies, students will explore performance as a way of thinking about how humans expressively and aesthetically create cultural worlds through actions and/or interactions with others. We will address questions of audience participation, identity construction, the use of the body, the employment of media, appropriate venues, and considerations of documenting performance/social practice work. We will also study performance as an aesthetic practice that acts as an agent for social and cultural change.

#### FILME 321 (cross-listed with ANIME 321)

##### Beyond the Frame: Understanding Narrative in Lens-Based and Visual Media

(3 credit hours)

The primary focus of this elective will be the varying approaches to the development of narratives with an emphasis on lens-based mediums, but also including other sequential narrative visual mediums. Each student will concentrate on the pre-production process of individualized story development and methods, exploring and utilizing visual language and the production of a body of work based on students' discoveries and personal visions.

#### FILME 363

##### Reinterpret: Explorations in Image, Space, Time and Concept

(3 credit hours)

“Reinterpret” is built on exploring the differences between mediums that have different dimensionalities and exist within and without a time-based structure. Students will create a piece early in the semester in one medium. This can include installation and multimedia sculptural pieces, which include integrated video and/or sound. The goal of the class is to explore the power and limitations of various interactive media and develop an understanding of what is at an individual concept's core. Collaboration across mediums would be fruitful, as well as individual exploration within a student's given medium — from fiber to painting to video installations.

#### FILME 365 (cross-listed with CRW 3510)

##### Writing for the Moving Image – Approaches to Writing for Screen and Installation

(3 credit hours)

This course will focus on approaches and techniques for writing for film and moving images, and how they can be applied to narrative, documentary, and experimental film, as well as installation. The class will include discussions of early conceptualization, character and narrative, script formats, and how each can be molded or shaped depending on the nature of the intended work. Throughout the semester students will read and discuss various scripts and screen writings, including those written for narrative as well as experimental films and media. Students are expected to write and develop their own scripts or screen writings. The class will include a number of workshop opportunities. Invested class participation is key.

## FILME 368

### Documentary: Concepts and Practice

(3 credit hours)

This course examines the multiplicity of art works that are motivated by real events, experiences, communities, locations, social struggles and people that are grounded within the term ‘documentary’ seen through an interdisciplinary perspective. In addition, students will engage in instructor-supervised fieldwork based inquiry, participant observation, investigative research, project development, and production of a body of work by each individual student that is based on a model where artistic expression and social understanding are stressed. In addition to producing individualized work, the course provides a historical, theoretical and intellectual perspective to the classification of ‘documentary’ by means of lectures, screenings, technical demonstrations and group discussions.

## FILME 369

### Advanced After Effects Concepts for Video

(3 credit hours)

The course offers an in-depth investigation into a set of more advanced tools in Adobe After Effects that are used in video compositing, expression driven animations, and visual effect workflows. The focus is to learn how the tools function with an emphasis on creating creative solutions for projects rather than single use techniques. Students will learn how to track footage, composite new elements in 2D and 2.5D, use 2.5D cameras and lights, rotoscope, use elements such as audio to drive animation, and properly maintain a professional workflow.

## Sound Art

Embodying the world through aural-visual experience distinguishes Sound Art. While not a distinct major, classes in this area support Animation, Filmmaking, Painting, Sculpture, Fiber, Liberal Arts, and Social Practice, to cultivate new possibilities in sonic art. Generative music/art, sound for the screen and space, ensemble collaboration, solo performance, acoustics, microphone design/technique, professional recording, sound effects/Foley sound, sound-text, soundscape composition, musique concrète, visual-music/synaesthesia, and mixing in stereo and multi-channel are supported. Research areas include analysis of audio-visual relations in diverse media, social impact of sound technologies, and *historiophony* (history through sound).

## SOUNE 205

### Sound+Art Collaboration

(3 credit hours)

This introductory class supports live ensemble improvisation by creating a temporary autonomous zone for collective art-making. With music/sound at the heart of the group, students are also invited to perform with visual, vocal and/or other art forms. Emphasis is on an open, flexible and inclusive social practice within our group, in public performance, the creation of open-resource media, and collaborations with other organizations and artists. Relational thinking, synesthetic experience, and a non-verbal critical process facilitate our work. Influences: Pauline Oliveros’ Deep Listening, Annea Lockwood’s Social Space, and Sun Ra’s Dance of the Living Image.

## SOUNE 215

### Sound+Art Collaboration II

(3 credit hours)

This advanced live ensemble improvisation class further develops composing for a social flow in events, AV performance design and organizational professional practice. With music/sound at the heart of the experience, you are also invited to perform with visual, vocal and/or other art forms. Emphasis is on an open, flexible and inclusive social practice within our group, in public performance, the creation of open-resource media, and collaborations with other organizations and artists. Relational thinking, synesthetic experience, and a non-verbal critical process facilitate our work. Influences: Pauline Oliveros' Deep Listening, Annea Lockwood's Social Space, and Sun Ra's Dance of the Living Image. SOUNE 205 is a prerequisite for this course.

#### SOUN/SOUNE 301

Audio-Vision: Sound for the Screen & Space

(3 credit hours)

Perceptual embodiment in aural and visual experience is explored while developing audio production techniques for the screen and space. Hands-on technical demonstrations, production crew work, artistic and technical presentations, and soundtrack analysis will serve in developing audio for the screen. Sound works by artists and sound designers will be introduced to support our work.

#### SOUNE 305

Sound-Text

(3 credit hours)

Grounded in phonetics, phonology and the origins of human language and music--being developed to support Creative Writing, Liberal Arts and students interested in voice performance.

#### SOUNE 320

(3 credit hours)

Audio-Vision 2: Sound Scoring for Animation, Film and Gaming

An introduction to the software and techniques used by top sound designers working in film scoring, with an emphasis on animation sound. Avid Pro Tools is introduced, as well as some of the most used virtual instruments and plugins. Skills with Foley technique and recording/editing voice talent that were introduced in Audio Vision 1 are further developed. Over the course of the semester students will complete sound for a short animation or film of your own, and also work with a team of 4-6, each assigned to one of the professional roles of a production's sound design team. Sound works by artists and sound designers will be introduced to support our work. This class continues exploring sound's role in the narrative of perception in animation, film and space. SOUN/SOUNE 301 is a prerequisite for this class.

#### SOUNE 330

Weaving Sound, Weaving Light

(3 credit hours)

We begin using sound and light to reveal the micro-structures and resonances in fiber materials and processes, and then to further transform these in space and time. Weavings become music, paper becomes a textured breath, and tactility diffused light. Works by Ellen Fullman, Annea Lockwood, Pauline Oliveros, and Steve Reich introduce assignments in three areas:

- Materials & Mathematics
- Processes & Sonifications
- Matrices & Social Space



Digital technologies used include contact-mic recording, microscopy, video projection for light-surface interactions, and software in the Adobe Suite.

#### SOUNE 340

##### Sound of Sculpture

(3 credit hours)

This audio production class is focused in five areas— • MATERIALS • ENERGIES • PROCESSES • SOUNDSCAPES • SOCIAL SPACES • Our work is grounded in perception--developing your ability to embody experience through sound and to create this opportunity for others. Hands-on technical demonstrations in our production facility and current artistic practice introduce each area and support assignments.

#### SOUNE 345

##### Intermodulations

(3 credit hours)

This class is an introduction to composing for audio-visual systems using interactivity and/or real-time processing. Our work flows through three phases of development: mixing/performing, sensing/interacting and intermodulating/communing. Projects are grounded in a dynamic connection to the body, the aesthetics of musical performance, information ecology and general systems theory. Creative programming software will be introduced for creating environments with sound, text and images, with the emphasis on working with audio and images. Our progress will be supported by research into interactive artistic practice.

#### SOUNE 350

##### Sound of Painting

(3 credit hours)

The rich history of aural-visual experimentation in painting is engaged in research and social-technical practice (creating new works). Grounded in cognitive science, our survey includes synaesthesia and visual-music, Kandinsky and spiritualist correspondence, Lictspiel and experimental animation, sonification (mapping data to sound), cymatics, and the Futurist *Art of Noises*.

### **Graphic Design**

Design begins with the premise that the world is a mutable, transitioning, and shared place. Supported by a diverse array of media-fluid skills and methods, graphic design students at KCAI develop a holistic idea-driven creative practice through critical and exploratory thinking, making, and reflecting. Students learn how to make and shape meaning, and communicate ideas visually, through the manipulation of text, image, and space. Working in multiple orientations in collaborative and self-directed settings, students are encouraged to question and explore how design can creatively impact the world.

The revised curriculum features a core track of six inquiry-based studio courses that cut across media [2d / 3d / 4d] and repositions graphic design as equally important within civic and commercial contexts. These major studios are supported by a series of studies in essential design principles and practices. This flexible structure provides students with a foundation of generalist abilities and at the same time allows for the self-driven development of a specialist set of knowledge and skills. Students leave with the capacity to be fluid and nimble within a constantly shifting world of design.

Building on a foundation of broad visual-based thinking and making inquiry during their sophomore fall semester, students will continue their development through deeper dives in several different areas of design inquiry that constitute future-focused needs for designers in society. These include interaction, interdisciplinary studies, information visualization, social innovation, and branding + identity. Embedded in each six-credit studio is a constant thread of reading- and discussion-based mini-seminars that help students connect ideas and increase the relevance of their work. Their inquiry-based track will culminate in a self-directed senior project during their final semester. Essential studio courses in typography, image-making, research, and professional practices will run alongside and support the students' inquiry-based learning.

Overall, this mix of exploratory thinking and making with more traditional learning will allow students to form a fluid and nimble approach to a continually expanding and shifting field of design. It will provide them the agency to push on the boundaries of the practice and continue to evolve the field during their studies and onwards in various professional positions.

All students majoring in Graphic Design must participate in the mandatory laptop buy.

<b>GRAPHIC DESIGN – 2020-2021 (78 Studio Hours)</b>			
	Course Number	Course Title	Credit Hours
<b>Freshman Year</b>			
Fall Semester	FOUN 100	Foundation	9
Spring Semester	FOUN 110	Foundation	9
<b>Sophomore Year</b>			
Fall Semester	DESN 201	Visual Inquiry	6
	DESN 221	Type and Image I	3
	DESN 240	Graphic Design History	3
Spring Semester	DESN 202	Communication Inquiry	3
	DESN 222	Type and Image II	3
	DESN 242	Media Inquiry	3
<b>Junior Year</b>			
Fall Semester	DESN 301	Research and Process	3
	<b>DESN 321*</b>	<b>Interaction Inquiry OR</b>	6
	<b>DESN 341*</b>	<b>Branding and Identity Inquiry OR</b>	
	<b>DESN 361*</b>	<b>Information and Data Visualization</b>	
Spring Semester	DESN 302	Professional Practices	3
	<b>DESN 322*</b>	<b>Interdisciplinary Inquiry OR</b>	6
	<b>DESN 342*</b>	<b>Social Innovation Inquiry</b>	
<b>Senior Year</b>			
Fall Semester	DESN 401	Type / Media Inquiry	3
	<b>DESN 321*</b>	<b>Interaction Inquiry OR</b>	6
	<b>DESN 341*</b>	<b>Branding and Identity Inquiry OR</b>	
	<b>DESN 361*</b>	<b>Information and Data Visualization</b>	
Spring Semester	DESN 422	Self-Directed Inquiry	6
<b>Required Studio Electives or Internships: (2)</b>		Any Department Studio Elective	3
		Any Department Studio Elective	3
<b>Note:</b>	<b>*Choose from one of these courses; courses may be repeated for credit.</b>		

	It is strongly suggested that students take an internship in graphic design during the summer following their junior year. Internships are discouraged in the fall or spring. No more than 3 credit hours can be earned through any internship.
--	---

**Prerequisites for sophomore studio: FOUN 100 and FOUN 110**

DESN 201

Visual Inquiry

(6 credit hours)

As creative practitioners and makers, graphic designers are engaged with the powers and persuasions of the visual realm. We will engage in a deep study of the elements and principles of design, gestalt theory, color, composition, image/text combination, collage and montage, photography, sequential and nonlinear narrative as techniques and processes to help define and use image-making strategies for communication. Through the introduction of the design process — research, ideation/iteration, prototyping, testing, we will examine the designers' roles in society as well as contextualize ethics, sustainability and resilience in design practice. We will discuss insights and share ideas we glean from reading, watching, and listening to a range of relevant sources.

DESN 221

Type and Image I

(3 credit hours)

We are constantly surrounded by text and images that inform, assist, persuade, and entertain us. Understanding these two fundamental building blocks of graphic design is critical to successful design practice. Consider this your starting point for a critical dive into making meaningful and conceptually-driven images, text, and the gray space between them. With an eye toward breadth and range and a bias toward making, we will explore typographic history, classification, and its roles as “language made visible” in information and visual expression. We'll practice using a wide range of expected and unexpected analog and digital image-making tools and media, from pens and brushes to digital photo/video and all points in between.

DESN 240

Graphic Design History

(3 credit hours)

As critical thinkers and makers, the strongest graphic designers must develop an understanding of visual communication from prehistory to the present as a critical history of social, cultural and technological change. We will examine the history of the written word, production methods, mass communication, and other modes and means of design to study the changing values and ideas around distribution, circulation, literacy, and other activities core to design. Research methodologies establish and reinforce a foundation for independent research and writing. We will engage in group conversations to discuss, activate and share insights and ideas we glean from reading, watching, and listening to a range of relevant sources.

DESN 202

Communication Inquiry

(3 credit hours)

We are in near-constant communication every day, yet most people have no idea of the underlying processes and concepts that govern how and why communication works in the ways it does. Understanding the fundamentals of a range of communication theories is vital for graphic designers to practice effectively with a deep understanding of the “why” and “how” of what we do. Through active and exploratory questioning, we will dig in to theories such as semiotics, rhetoric, modes of persuasion, communication theory and similar ideas

to understand what they are, how they work, and their impacts on graphic design and society at large in both commercial and social/civic contexts.

#### DESN 222

##### Type and Image II

(3 credit hours)

To continue our exploration of the visual power of type & image, we will investigate the wide-ranging possibilities of various formal combinations of text and image to produce meaning that is vital to social and cultural communication systems. Issues of composition and hierarchy, simultaneity and sequencing of image & text, together and in isolation, will be addressed through 2d, 3d, and 4d experimentation.

#### DESN 242

##### Media Inquiry

(3 credit hours)

We are living in an age of rapid and constant expansion of media. Our tools and platforms — our modes and means to design and tell stories — are advancing at bewildering rates. A fluency in how to effectively communicate with various media forms, and a fluidity to design across a diverse array of media channels, are essential traits for graphic designers operating in this exciting age of transmedia. We'll gain experience and skill in the technical processes of a graphic design practice, acquiring a basic command of our core toolset — Adobe Creative Suite — with an emphasis on the principles of how to most effectively operate across multiple programs. Additionally, we'll explore HTML/CSS, best practices in file building and management, creative hardware applications, and other processes that will allow us to continue on the most fruitful path of further inquiry and to build towards a proficient design practice. To support and shape our experiences within the studio, we will discuss insights and share ideas we glean from reading, watching, and listening to a range of relevant sources.

#### DESN 301

##### Research and Process

(3 credit hours)

An empathetic and nuanced understanding of audience is part and parcel of effective graphic design work, as are iterative and expansive processes that center those for whom we design. Together, we will examine current practices in socially-centered, human-centered, and ethnographic design research methods. Process exploration into participatory, co-design, and experimental approaches at both the micro- and macro-level will broaden our understanding of how we might engage our practice in new ways, resulting in more empowering, inclusive, and effective graphic design work.

#### DESN 321

##### Interaction Inquiry\*

(6 credit hours)

Deliberate integration of interaction and usability is now a prerequisite for all graphic design work. Using both digital and analog technologies, we will examine fundamental principles governing this ever-evolving field. By wireframing, studying mobile-first methodologies, prototyping, and introducing ourselves to information architecture, user interface design, and user-experience principles, we focus on the user as the center of our designs in both social/civic and commercial contexts. Considerations for project usability are gathered through user testing methodologies and seen through user-centered design fundamentals. In advanced levels we work with hardware and software applications (physical sensors, machine learning, internet of things, VR/AR, etc.) and emerging technologies that integrate with user interactions. To support and shape our experiences within

the studio, we will discuss insights and share ideas we glean from reading, watching, and listening to a range of relevant sources.

#### DESN 341

##### Branding and Identity Inquiry\*

(6 credit hours)

With a fluency and fluidity to design with and in a transmedia world, for diverse audiences and contexts that are constantly shifting between modes of reception, we have the opportunity to create deep meaning and impact through the design of comprehensive systems. We will explore the full scope of the identity and branding design process, from research to concept development to production, learning how to apply an array of conceptual and visual elements across various media to create a cohesive system. We will investigate practical and speculative approaches, research new trends and strategies, and broaden our understanding of how design can help establish a unified message. To support and shape our experiences within the studio, we will discuss insights and share ideas we glean from reading, watching, and listening to a range of relevant sources. A second iteration of this course has students exploring advanced branding and identity topics such as non-formal theoretical approaches to identity design, guerrilla branding, participatory identity design, designing for subcultures, and the use of machine learning and artificial intelligence.

#### DESN 361

##### Information and Data Visualization Inquiry\*

(6 credit hours)

An information and attention economy requires that quantitative and qualitative data, news, statistics, processes, and instructions take on clear, understandable, and investigable visual form. This enhances the viewer's ability to understand and analyze information or accomplish tasks. Together we will immerse ourselves in foundational principles of information design, diagramming and mapping systems and processes, visualization of the concrete and abstract, systems thinking, and consider the ethical issues such as data bias and use/misuse of data. Students repeating this course will utilize emerging technologies and innovative creative applications to create interactive/dynamic information environments, increasingly complex data sets and systems, and speculative approaches. To support and shape our experiences within the studio, we will discuss insights and share ideas we glean from reading, watching, and listening to a range of relevant sources.

#### DESN 302

##### Professional Practices

(3 credit hours)

As contemporary graphic designers, we must understand the ways in which we develop, frame and share our work and processes. With focus on portfolio presentation and resume development, we will develop experience in documentation, writing, presenting, public speaking, and other essential skills to prepare for creative opportunities beyond the classroom. To support and shape our experiences within the studio and understand the broader design landscape, we will attend studio visits, research firms and studios, and engage in informational interviews with professional designers.

#### DESN 322

##### Interdisciplinary Inquiry\*

(6 credit hours)

As graphic designers with an expansive practice and a skillset built for transmedia communication, we are particularly equipped for interdisciplinary collaboration. We will engage with diverse makers and thinkers outside our department to form collaborative project teams, working together to address complex issues in

social/civic, and/or commercial contexts through practical and theoretical projects. We will develop various collaboration strategies and methods in skill and resource sharing, team management, group research, participatory workshop facilitation, and diversity and inclusion best practices, among others. To support and shape our experiences within the studio, we will discuss insights and share ideas we glean from reading, watching, and listening to a range of relevant sources.

#### DESN 342

##### Social Innovation Inquiry\*

(6 credit hours)

As creative thinkers and makers, graphic designers have much to contribute to the complex societal issues we face with respect to justice, equity, sustainability, [dis]ability, and a range of other wicked problems worthy of our attention. We also have a responsibility to people and planet to undertake our work within a thoughtful ethical framework. Through a student-initiated, question-led process, we will explore these interrelated topics in a holistic, strategic, and systematic way. We will respectfully center our audience and their relationships to the issue in a co-design process, with media, communication strategy, context, and visual form following suit, leading to innovative design propositions that seek to improve our world within both social/civic and commercial contexts. To support and shape our experiences within the studio, we will discuss insights and share ideas we glean from reading, watching, and listening to a range of relevant sources.

#### DESN 401

##### Type / Media Inquiry

(3 credit hours)

As creative thinkers and makers, graphic designers are particularly aware of the power of type and image. In this student-initiated, question-led process and structure, each student will investigate the finer points of the art and craft of typography and/or image to produce meaning that is vital to social and cultural communication systems. Activating our cumulative knowledge, we will choose a focus area for the semester and investigate those ideas through a series of projects. Focus on composition, sequence and narrative, simultaneity and sequencing of image & text, together and in isolation, will be addressed through 2D, 3D, and 4D experimentation.

#### DESN 422

##### Self-Directed Inquiry

(6 credit hours)

This student-led inquiry serves as an opportunity for each student to propose, design and produce a complex, multi-part project addressing a unique topic and focus of your choosing. Through a self-directed design process of research, problem identification and inquiry, we will focus on people, communication, and media in commercial and social/civic contexts. Complex visual systems will be addressed through 2D, 3D, and 4D experimentation. To support and shape our experiences within the studio, we will discuss insights and share ideas we glean from reading, watching, and listening to a range of relevant sources.

**\*Courses may be taken twice, during junior and senior year.**

#### Graphic Design Electives

#### DESNE 205

##### Creative Coding

(3 credit hours)

Use the fundamental concepts of computer programming as a creative discipline to generate a wide variety of media, including sounds, images, animation, and video processing for art, games, and design. No previous programming experience necessary.

### DESNE 322

#### Freelancing 101

(3 credit hours)

Freelancing 101 brings the real world into the classroom, sharing a piece so integral that's not usually taught to creatives: how to work for yourself and run a business. Whether you aspire to freelance full time or moonlight on the side, it's best to be prepared. Learn business basics such as how to put together estimates, invoices and contracts, as well as self-promotion tricks and how to get clients. This class is geared toward those vying to work in the advertising/marketing industry, such as graphic designers, illustrators, photographers and more. However, those in other tracks can also very much benefit.

### DESNE 330

#### Typography In/With/For Space

(3 credit hours)

In what ways might typography and language manifest in an artistic practice? This studio elective course begins with a series of workshops focused on the fundamentals and principles of typography. The course offers exposure to artistic practices and inquiries that engage language in space — physical, virtual, digital, material, and augmented spatial constructs. In a proposal-based format, students work with typography at multiple scales. A strong interest in developing work that engages language is encouraged and expected. No prior experience with typography or graphic design courses is required.

### DESNE 333

#### Publish or Perish: Experimental Publishing as Creative Practice

(3 credit hours)

How can the ever-expanding and -changing field of publishing — in its various modes and means of "making public" — be an integral part of an artist or designer's practice? We will explore this question within a hybrid studio-and-seminar structure, pursuing a line of inquiry through an expansive approach to graphic design, supported by critical dialogue. We will complete a series of experimental publishing projects that range widely in their means of production, modes of dispersion, and forms of reception — from PDFs to Risograph-printed zines to performative happenings — developing essential skills and knowledge in typography, editorial design for print and screen, digital and print production, and visual storytelling, among other areas. Publish or Perish will create interdisciplinary overlap and exchange with the Photography elective Self-Publishing Power through a number of combined demonstrations, critiques, discussions, and activities.

### DESNE 343

#### Interactive Installations

(3 credit hours)

Creating work that truly engages with the audience and its environment by using new and old methodologies. We will create installations that communicate directly with the user through video, audio, and other outputs. Given the opportunity to sense its surroundings, a piece of Art becomes an experience of light, sound, movement, and expression otherwise untapped by creators.

## Illustration

Illustration students at KCAI work with traditional as well as advanced digital media to develop the conceptual, technical and aesthetic skills necessary for success in the diverse range of practices in an evolving field. Courses include drawing and design systems, exploring the narrative image, visual storytelling and myth-making, organic perceptions and content for digital media, all of which enable students to simultaneously express themselves as artists while learning how to communicate substantive visual messages.

In addition to taking studio and liberal arts courses, students also participate in professional practice seminars that expose them to established professionals. These experts offer lectures and demonstrations and interact with students in hands-on critiques and workshops. Students also have the opportunity to participate in a required internship or mentorship that provides real-world exposure to creative issues in professional work settings.

Students work with faculty and visiting artists who have extensive backgrounds and experience in wide-ranging areas such as magazine and book illustration, editorial illustration, Web design, digital animation for film and television, advertising, graphic novels, comic books, computer gaming, fashion illustration, greeting card design, CD covers and music posters, children’s books, product design and other areas that involve illustration. As students move through the program they enhance their artistic and technical skills, develop habits of professionalism and collaboration, sharpen communication abilities and build their uniquely individual portfolio in preparation for starting their careers.

The illustration department features studio and classroom technology intended to prepare students for diverse areas of professional practice. Students work in wired and wireless environments designed to facilitate creativity and interdisciplinary approaches to image-making. In addition to supporting skill development with traditional media, the department provides computer workstations, software and output devices to support digital applications. Prior to entering the sophomore year, students in the illustration department must purchase a laptop computer and software that meet professional standards. In May prior to the beginning of the sophomore year, the college will make information available to students about specifications for the required laptop computer and software.

<b>ILLUSTRATION – 2020-2021 (78 Studio Hours)</b>			
	Course Number	Course Title	Credit Hours
<b>Freshman Year</b>			
Fall Semester	FOUN 100	Foundation	9
Spring Semester	FOUN 110	Foundation	9
<b>Sophomore Year</b>			
Fall Semester	ILLU 200	Sophomore Studio: Organic Perceptions	3
	ILLU 210	Color and Space	3
	ILLU 221	Graphic Form for Illustrators	3
	ILLU 235	Analytical Drawing Systems	3
Spring Semester	ILLU 220	Sophomore Studio: Image and Form Exploration	3
	ILLU 222	Mechanical Perceptions	3
	ILLU 250	Story-Tellers, Myth Makers	3
<b>Junior Year</b>			
Fall Semester	ILLU 300	Junior Studio: Conceptual Problem Solving	3
	ILLU 310	Paper and Ink	3
	ILLU 315	US (Collaboration, Teamwork and Flexibility)	3
Spring Semester	ILLU 320	Junior Studio: Exploring the Narrative Image	3



	ILLU 325	Covers and Pages	3
	ILLU 327	ME (Individual Expression)	3
<b>Senior Year</b>			
Fall Semester	ILLU 400	Senior Studio: Image and Thesis I	3
	ILLU 410	Illustration Professional Practice	3
	ILLU 413	Launch Pad	3
Spring Semester	ILLU 420	Senior Studio: Image Thesis II	3
	ILLU 421	Sketchbook: The Cultural Safari	3
<b>Required Studio Electives or Internships: (2)</b>		Illustration Internship/Mentorship	3
		Any Department Studio Elective	3

**Prerequisites for sophomore studio: FOUN 100 and FOUN 110**

ILLU 200 Sophomore Studio: Organic Perceptions

(3 credit hours)

This course will introduce to the student a representational drawing system of recording organic structures. Figure drawing, both through an understanding of human anatomy and animal drawing, will act as a drawing foundation for additional study. This course requires a sketchbook in addition to course work and an exit exam.

ILLU 210

Color and Space

(3 credit hours)

Color theory, both CMYK and RGB, will be realized through the hands-on painting experience in this course. An understanding of three-dimensional space through collage, still-life construction and models will add to the student's formative experience.

ILLU 221

Graphic Form for Illustrators

(3 credit hours)

The student will create work related to the graphics. Type as image, mock-ups for the poster and for comics, layout and design technical and compositional issues will all be covered. Integrated into the course, throughout, will be a historical context related to the above.

ILLU 235

Analytical Drawing Systems

(3 credit hours)

Students will explore various drawing systems that together will help establish their understanding of the basics of defining a visual result. Content will include 1-2-3 point perspective, plan drawing, top-front-side view drawing, isometric and other systems.

ILLU 220

Sophomore Studio: Image and Form Exploration

(3 credit hours)

Solution-focused problem-solving is a part of the artist's process. This course will be concerned with exploration, innovation, discovery and play as means toward that end. We will work to create images and/or

objects in a way to learn new methods. A final assignment will involve a cardboard “you-gotta-be-in-it” project.

#### ILLU 222

##### Mechanical Perceptions

(3 credit hours)

This course will introduce to the student a representational drawing experience of recording mechanical objects and their anatomical architecture. Natural systems will also be explored through drawing in the same way. Field trips and work away from studio will be an important part of this experience. This course requires a sketchbook, in addition to course work.

#### ILLU 250

##### Story-Tellers and Myth-Makers

(3 credit hours)

Discussion and related narrative projects will help the student discover the value of the artist’s role in society as a story-teller and myth-maker. This course will cover ethics, codes and various other professional opportunity issues and will be supported by visiting artist professionals from outside the college. A liberal arts connection can support the value of the personal story.

#### ILLU 300

##### Junior Studio: Conceptual Problem Solving

(3 credit hours)

In this course, the student will undergo exercises and/or projects that will support the building of the smart visual image. Sound idea generation, the metaphor, the mind map, 21 ways of wit, the visual pun and other types of incorporating intelligence into the visual image are explored as a foundation in the visual building process.

#### ILLU 310

##### Paper and Ink

(3 credit hours)

Editorial image production will be introduced in this course. Sequential story boarding, the narrative forming (beginning, middle and end of the story), roughs to finished art and construction of a book project will fill the eight-week session. Emphasis will be on the personal story as content for the work.

#### ILLU 315

##### US: Collaboration, Teamwork and Flexibility

(3 credit hours)

An opportunity to experience collaboration and flexibility will be the focus in this course. The group dynamic can produce very interesting creative solutions. Learning to work in a group, understanding the client partnership, the shedding of one’s ego, the collective brainstorming process and working with the (non-for-profit) external community can be a part of this class. A liberal arts connection can help support the collaboration aspect between the visual artist and the writer artist.

#### ILLU 320

##### Exploring the Narrative Image

(3 credit hours)

This course will sample various narrative story-telling aspects for the artist. Editorial media opportunities,

comics, children's books, personally generated and developed projects and other venues are introduced to the student as avenues and directions for showcasing their talent in print or on the screen. A liberal arts connection can help support the personal story through collaboration.

#### ILLU 325

##### Covers and Pages

(3 credit hours)

The student will experience a tangible, necessary synthesis between the building of the narrative and the sequential image-forming of the corresponding story visuals. The book and its many forms (children's books, the comic, etc.) are explored as examples of possible end results. The student's integration also of the hand and the pixel are emphasized.

#### ILLU 327

##### ME: Individual Expression (3 credit hours)

Focus will primarily be centered around the research and development of a preliminary personal image portfolio direction. Projects will nurture and bring discussion toward a confidence with self-initiated projects, entrepreneurial efforts, a personal work authorship, an individual preference for a particular market venue and the corresponding artwork connection that will act as a foundation for the student's life work.

#### ILLU 400

##### Studio: Image Thesis I

(3 credit hours)

This course offers a further opportunity to research and develop a personal body of work that will represent the student's personal voice. Emphasis will be focused on the building of a visual resource library of files that acts as a foundation for the forming of the personal portfolio thesis.

#### ILLU 410

##### Illustration Professional Practice

(3 credit hours)

A seminar devoted to bringing artists in for discussions about the aspects of the practice: business maintenance, entrepreneurship, self-promotion, ethics and guidelines, contracts, records, billing and other issues that are supported by the graphic artist guild standards and practices and also supported by the IPA (Illustrators Partnership Association).

#### ILLU 413

##### Launch Pad

(3 credit hours)

Students will experience in this class an emphasis and attention to the process and implementation of artwork for promotion as it relates to student competitions in the print industry. These student competitions will, with other necessary venues, foster a pro-active future involvement in self-promotion as an aspect vital to a successful professional practice. In this class, the tools of promotion (website, leave-behind, image identity, business card, postcard, etc.) will give the student an early start to promoting their work.

#### ILLU 420

##### Studio: Image Thesis II

(3 credit hours)

This additional image thesis course of work offers a further opportunity to research and develop a personal body of work that will represent the student's personal voice. Emphasis will be focused on the full development of the student's portfolio. This portfolio will define the student's level of professional caliber and will act as the transitional vehicle into the broader industry. The work will also act as the beginning of the career path toward providing creative, communicative and well crafted images for use in the external community. We will update the visual material making up the refined body of work and coordinate all aspects of self promotion: website, the postcard, the area of emphasis and all other necessary venues toward the student's self-promotion prospects.

#### ILLU 421

##### Sketchbook: The Cultural Safari

(3 credit hours)

This course is an attempt at creating, for the overall program, a bookend approach to drawing as an important aspect of the program experience. The student will be sent out into the external community to record and to report (visually) aspects of the local Kansas City culture through on-site drawing. Markets, museums, social facilities, area businesses, "gathering" destinations, local color, cultural icons, social service agencies, sports events and many others, all will act as examples of visual source material that can begin to tell the story of Kansas City and its people.

#### INTI 300

##### Illustration Internship

(3 credit hours)

This required elective opportunity gives the student a chance to secure an internship with numerous and diverse Kansas City area organizations, corporations, agencies or non-profits that will provide an in-house professional artistic experience related to the illustration discipline practice. To qualify, a student will have achieved a junior-level standing to participate. Paperwork is necessary and a portfolio review is required.

#### ILLU 399

##### Mentorship

(3 credit hours)

This elective opportunity can fulfill the requirement for the illustration internship, if so desired. The mentorship experience, different than the internship experience, is an opportunity to work with a single local or remote artist as a mentor. That mentor, identified by the student, will help guide the student through a student-initiated process of building a personal body of work. To qualify, the student must be self-directed and will have achieved junior level standing. Paperwork is necessary and a portfolio review is required.

#### Illustration Electives

#### ILLE 220

##### Children's Book Illustration

(3 credit hours)

Students enrolling in this class will cover the various aspects of creating and/or building a children's book. Areas of concentration will reflect all aspects of children's book construction: artist-client communication, artist-writer communication, ideation, design, layout, rough sketches, comps and finished art for print and publication.

## ILLE 222

### Advanced Picture Book

(3 credit hours)

Students enrolling in this class will develop an understanding of the process of picture book making. We will be focusing on the student's own ideas and creating a full dummy book. The course work is about showing and telling, creating a window for learning to 'read' in a broad sense, exploring relationships between words and pictures and reflecting the world that we experience every day.

## ILLE 223

### The Voice

(3 credit hours)

Students will have the opportunity to practice the essential design sensibilities and processes (methods) related to the practice of illustration and to explore their personal individual voice in the making of that visual. The core of this course will be a focus on how the professional illustrator works independently or with the art director/designer to produce uniquely formed visuals necessary for any given medium approach. We will focus also on the creative, aesthetic, thoughtful, content-based, story-telling aspects of editorial and/or book work. Research, ideation, problem-solving techniques and forming the image as a creative and (personally) contemporary solution will be integral to this unique course's productivity results. This course may produce images by processes and personal approaches that may range from painting, drawing, silkscreen, collage, 3-D and/or monoprint through to the digital realm of possibilities. We encourage the development and nurturing of a unique contemporary approach toward the needs of the illustration industry.

## ILLE 230

### Concept Art: Character Design and More

(3 credit hours)

In this class students will be introduced to the ever-growing industry of concept art and illustration where they will learn how to confidently create characters and character design sheets, what it takes to grow and stay relevant in this industry and how to approach a variety of clients. Students in this class will focus on a range of Concept Art projects including: creating and pitching their own character designs, complete with full body turn-around model sheets; creating effective, believable environments with confidence utilizing a variety of tools; creating expansive content for their characters, editing/refining story; and understanding the difference between creating content for games vs movies.

## ILLE 270

### Illustration Process and Digital Techniques

(3 credit hours)

Students in this course will explore a variety of illustration processes while developing digital techniques. Students will learn how the professional illustrator problem solves to creating production-ready visual solutions. This illustration elective is intended for students to focus on generating strong imagery for real-world illustration assignments created with industry standard tools. Students will be challenged with a variety of projects designed to highlight specific concepts of visual communication, increase their digital skills and understanding of the computer's potential as a tool. Research, idea generation, problem solving techniques and forming the image as a creative and contemporary solution will be integral to this course. Assignments emphasize traditional illustration skills such as visual problem solving, conceptual thinking, drawing, and designing while exploring the possibilities of digital execution. Students spend half of the studio time in a lab

environment working on sketches, concepts, skill development, and instructor-led demonstrations.

**ILLE 450**

Micro Agency

(3 credit hours)

The course will facilitate the illustration department's internal functioning "small agency" known to the external community as MICRO. Students will function in a collaborative and team environment creating work (focusing on exceptional illustration and design) for clients in the surrounding professional Kansas City community. The students perform the position(s) of illustrator, designer, art director and account manager. Students will concept, prepare and present the work directly to the client, as well as execute and deliver final art to the client. The students will work alongside faculty/mentors (advising students) in the execution of the client work. This course requires individuals that are collaborative, concept driven, professional, detail oriented, organized and exceptional in their craft. Participating students will submit a portfolio to course faculty for review before acceptance into the course. This course can be repeated for credit.

**Interactive Arts** (no new students; teach out only)

KCAP's Interactive Arts Department views technology as a medium for artistic expression far out-reaching its original intent. Through a wide array of electives, students become versed in software coding, physical computing and sensors, system dynamics, feedback and rapid prototyping, user testing and experiential design. Students are given the opportunity to integrate and experiment with digital as well as analog media to produce highly engaging and compelling works. Using these emerging technologies alongside video, audio, and virtual or augmented reality also allows students to produce site-specific installation, performance and interactive environments. The curriculum incorporates classes in Animation, Filmmaking, Photography and Sound Art. Sound and its production acts as a foundation for an understanding of computation, social space, cognition, and thinking in systems.

Major studies culminate during the senior year in studio courses devoted to producing projects and a completed thesis work. Students follow through on conceptual brainstorming, sketching, model-making, preliminary builds, production schedule, and enfolding feedback for refinement and a fully functioning experience. This approach prepares students to enter the field with an informed perspective, strong portfolio and well-rounded sense of artistic and technical confidence.

<b>INTERACTIVE ARTS – 2020-2021 (78 Studio Hours)</b>			
	Course Number	Course Title	Credit Hours
<b>Freshman Year</b>			
Fall Semester	FOUN 100	Foundation	9
Spring Semester	FOUN 110	Foundation	9
<b>Sophomore Year</b>			
Fall Semester	IART 200	Sophomore Studio I	6
	IART/E 240	Toolbox for Coding	3
Spring Semester	IART 220	Sophomore Studio II	6
	IART/E 205	Rapid Prototyping	3

<b>Junior Year</b>			
Fall Semester	IART/E 345	Intermodulations	3
	IART/E 380	Making Interactive Objects	3
Spring Semester	IART/E 310	Dynamic Audio and Video Explorations	3
	IART/E 360	Virtual and Augmented Realities	3
	IART/E 370	Interactive Installations	3
<b>Senior Year</b>			
Fall Semester	IART 410	Senior Studio I	6
	IAPP 480	Senior Professional Practice	3
Spring Semester	IART 420	Senior Studio II	6
<b>Note:</b>	IARTE 301 Audio Vision: Sound for Screen and Space I, must be taken during the sophomore or junior year.		
<b>Required Studio Electives or Internships: (4)</b>	IARTE 301	Audio Vision: Sound for Screen & Space	3
		Any Studio Elective	3
		Any Studio Elective	3
		Any studio elective	3

**Prerequisites for sophomore studio: FOUN 100 and FOUN 110**

IART 200

Sophomore Studio I

(6 credit hours)

The course gives sophomores an opportunity to explore the foundational components of creating work for others, with first semester works applying digital and analog media. We look at models for creating with Design Thinking, User and Experience Centeredness, and we discuss the creative design process, models for brainstorming and prototyping, user testing, “sketching”, documentation, and project management. The class will focus on technical capabilities that will support their conceptual approaches to assignments, problem-solving techniques, and research interests during the first half of the semester. Building on the students’ conceptual and technical skills, we will utilize these techniques to the production of performance and installation works. Throughout the first semester we focus on understanding the role of technology, media, and society in our work, as well as modern influences in the field. This framework is formed by in-class solo and group assignments, demonstrations and lectures, assigned readings, research projects, student presentations, and more.

IART/E 240

Toolbox for Coding

(3 credit hours)

Students learn the fundamental aspects of coding by using software created specifically for artists and designers to quickly realize their intentions without the need for extensive coding knowledge. Advanced techniques include integration between software(s), communication within a network, and coding for interactivity with the physical world. Multiple applications will be studied, creating a “toolbox” of coding knowledge for students to use seamlessly throughout their projects. No prior coding experience required.

IART 220

Sophomore Studio II

(6 credit hours)

This class helps to lay out best approaches for creating interfaces and further developing technological skills to work with moving images, sound, sensors, and electronics. Looking at works that subvert original intents, skills for working with new and emerging technologies, and the production of new works out of old technology, students research topics included in objects, installations, social good, and performance. While we look at technology and its implications on the physical world around us, students also discuss the impact old and new technology has on societies and relationships, including behavioral and psychological implications. Students experiment with advanced fabrication and documentation techniques, and recognize how these technical elements form the basis of well-rounded interactive work.

#### IART/E 205

##### Rapid Prototyping

(3 credit hours)

This class focuses on the process of quickly conceiving and forming preliminary, functioning, sketches and models. Cutting-edge fabrication hardware and software techniques help students explore multiple possibilities of realizing a project with short timeframes. Quick turnaround times and the Design Process are extensively covered.

#### IART/E 301

##### Audio-Vision: Sound for the Screen & Space

(3 credit hours)

Perceptual embodiment in aural and visual experience is explored while developing audio production techniques for the screen and space. Hands-on technical demonstrations, production crew work, artistic and technical presentations, and soundtrack analysis will serve in developing audio for the screen. Sound works by artists and sound designers will be introduced to support our work.

#### IART/E 345

##### Intermodulations

(3 credit hours)

This class is an introduction to composing for audio-visual systems using interactivity and/or real-time processing. Our work flows through three phases of development: mixing/performing, sensing/interacting and intermodulating/communing. Projects are grounded in a dynamic connection to the body, the aesthetics of musical performance, information ecology and general systems theory. Creative programming software will be introduced for creating environments with sound, text and images, with the emphasis on working with audio and images. Our progress will be supported by research into interactive artistic practice.

#### IART/E 380

##### Making Interactive Objects

(3 credit hours)

This course expands the students' toolset for physical interactive design. Switches, lights, motors, sensors, and microcontrollers are combined with new and everyday objects to create autonomous, interactive work dealing with relationships, space, time, and experiences.

#### IART/E 310

##### Dynamic Audio and Video Explorations

(3 credit hours)



Looking at the culture of live editing, sampling, interactive audience participation, projection and lighting, and remix/mash-up Art, this course will equip students with hardware and software knowledge to create dynamic visual and auditory outputs based on user engagement. Prerequisite: IARTE 345 - Intermodulations

#### IART/E 360

##### Virtual and Augmented Realities

(3 credit hours)

Emerging technologies give us the opportunity to explore the world around us with a new perspective. These new possibilities and the effects they have on society, and individuals, are studied through the completion of works that alter stories, physics, and our grasp on reality.

#### IART/E 370

##### Interactive Installations

(3 credit hours)

Students create sculptures and spaces that communicate directly with its environment. Given the opportunity to sense and react to its surroundings, a piece of Art becomes an experience of light, sound, movement, and expression.

#### IART 410

##### Senior Interactive Arts Studio I

(6 credit hours)

Students will create a thesis presentation and project to develop a deeper understanding of how their work functions in the contexts of contemporary art, culture and the human condition. Fundamental issues regarding the creation of artworks, including ethics, semiology, commercialism and originality, will be examined and critiqued against contemporary expressions of science and the humanities.

#### IAPP 480

##### Senior Professional Practice

(3 credit hours)

#### IART 420

##### Senior Interactive Arts Studio II

(6 credit hours)

Building on the work accomplished in Senior Interactive Arts Studio I, students will collaborate to further polish and refine thesis projects. Special emphasis is placed on developing a proficient understanding of the current state of their chosen industry and creation of a portfolio. The class culminates in a senior show, in which students will showcase their work to the KCAI community.

#### Interactive Arts Electives

##### IART/E 201 (cross-listed with FILME 201)

##### LIVE! - Projection Mapping, Audiovisual Mixing & Streaming For Installation And Performance

(3 credit hours)

How can artists utilize audiovisual media's immediacy? Through experimentation and research, this studio course will concentrate on the use of video and sound as a central component within live events such as performance, installation, outdoor/architectural projection, and online streaming. You will gain the

foundational skills needed for projection mapping (technique for merging the projected image with physical space and or objects, moving away from traditional flat projection surfaces), video and sound mixers for live manipulation, multi-channel projection, fundamental lighting programming, and streaming. In addition, there we be an examination of the historical predecessors who employed live projection as well as contemporary artists working in this filed. Three production assignments will be given throughout the semester and towards the end of the semester, one large individually driven final production will be due.

#### IART/E 215

##### Designing for Interfaces

(3 credit hours)

Interactivity reaches through peripheral interfaces and becomes integrated into our daily lives. Connecting becomes a benchmark for understanding and communication. This course studies the space in between the digital and physical worlds in order to create a more (or less) cohesive experience.

#### IARTE 301

##### Audio-Vision: Sound for the Screen & Space

(3 credit hours)

Perceptual embodiment in aural and visual experience is explored while developing audio production techniques for the screen and space. Hands-on technical demonstrations, production crew work, artistic and technical presentations, and soundtrack analysis will serve in developing audio for the screen. Sound works by artists and sound designers will be introduced to support our work.

#### IARTE 305

##### Sound and Text

(3 credit hours)

Grounded in phonetics, phonology and the origins of human language and music--being developed to support Creative Writing, Liberal Arts and students interested in voice performance.

#### IARTE 330

##### Designing for Experiences

(3 credit hours)

The creation of immersive experiences in the museum, gallery, and alternative spaces is a growing and fascinating field; one which increasingly draws upon new interactive technologies, and seeks to encourage group dynamics. The creative process of designing spatial environments in which the visitor is engaged in an orchestrated experience—one that inherently and explicitly imparts meaning and perspective, engages the emotions, may offer contemplation, encourage curiosity and afford discovery and learning. Students focus on understanding the role of design and Designer as a mediator between content and context.

#### IARTE 340

##### Sound of Sculpture

(3 credit hours)

This audio production class is focused in five areas— • MATERIALS • ENERGIES • PROCESSES • SOUNDSCAPES • SOCIAL SPACES • Our work is grounded in perception--developing your ability to embody experience through sound and to create this opportunity for others. Hands-on technical demonstrations in our production facility and current artistic practice introduce each area and support assignments.

## IARTE 350

### Sound of Painting

(3 credit hours)

The rich history of aural-visual experimentation in painting is engaged in research and social-technical practice (creating new works). Grounded in cognitive science, our survey includes synaesthesia and visual-music, Kandinsky and spiritualist correspondence, Lictspiel and experimental animation, sonification (mapping data to sound), cymatics, and the Futurist *Art of Noises*.

### Painting

Painting students at KCAI will develop a visual language based on the creation of a personal studio practice rooted in both visual and critical skills that allow them to experiment both conceptually and materially. As a painting student you are not limited by specific material techniques, but rather you are asked to expand the field through an understanding of core philosophies within the discipline of painting as they interact with a variety of contemporary art issues. Artists are now viewed as cultural workers whose ideas dictate their materials rather than as creators who are defined by one chosen medium.

Diversity is a core value of the Painting Department, and as a result, experimentation is encouraged in both process and concept. This diversity is mirrored in the breadth of experience in our faculty and visiting artists as well as in the richness of the critical dialogues surrounding the departmental community.

Individual studios for sophomores, juniors and seniors facilitate a one-on-one approach between you and the faculty, while group critiques and discussions foster a community of innovation built upon current dialogues in contemporary art and culture. As a student in the painting department, you can work within a wide range of possible outcomes, from academic figuration, abstraction and installation art, to performance, video and digital production. Students are not expected to produce work within a specific style or genre but are free to create their own lineage, adding their voice to a rich continuum.

You will be instructed in essential traditions, materials and methods, and you will develop a critical dialogue that serves to amplify your individual voice within the universal and expanded language of painting. As you progress through the sophomore, junior and senior years, you will be encouraged to experiment with and expand your conceptual and materials concerns, finding processes that best suit your personal tendencies and aspirations.

You will leave the painting department with an understanding of materials and methods and also with a practice that recognizes the edges of the discipline and how the philosophical underpinnings of the discipline form the basis for a wide exploration of ideas and materials.

<b>PAINTING – 2020-2021 (78 Studio Hours)</b>			
	<b>Course Number</b>	<b>Course Title</b>	<b>Credit Hours</b>
<b>Freshman Year</b>	Fall Semester	FOUN 100	Foundation
	Spring Semester	FOUN 110	Foundation
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	Fall Semester	PAIT 200	Sophomore Painting I
		PADR 202 or PADR 240	Anatomy of Observation or Elements of Observation
	Spring Semester	PAIT 220	Sophomore Painting II
<b>Junior Year</b>			

Fall Semester	PAIT 300	Junior Painting I	6
	PAPP 390	Professional Practice	3
Spring Semester	PAIT 320	Junior Painting II	6
<b>Senior Year</b>			
Fall Semester	PAIT 400	Senior Painting I	6
Spring Semester	PAIT 420	Senior Painting II	6
<b>Required Studio Electives or Internships: (6)</b>			
		Studio Elective from any department	3
		Studio Elective from any department	3
		Studio Elective from any department	3
		Studio Elective from any department	3
		Studio Elective from any department	3
		Non-Painting or Non- Drawing Studio Elective	3

**Prerequisites for sophomore studio: FOUN 100 and FOUN 110**

PAIT 200

Sophomore Painting I

(6 credit hours)

This course is an introduction to the process of painting. The focus will be twofold: The first is learning about the basic process of painting; the second is understanding what ideas motivate the individual. Perceptual drawing skills, study of color and an encouragement of finding visual relationships in the world around them will be emphasized. Students will learn how to restrict their investigations by setting up basic visual problems that they find interesting. A three-dimensional structure will be constructed and studied for greater understanding of spatial problems. Students will be introduced to the past and present issues of painting and discuss the relevance of these issues as it pertains to their own ideas. The class will be structured in the following order: Collecting information in a journal, drawing from observation, color studies, master studies, building a three-dimensional study of a painting, painting from the three-dimensional model.

**Note: Painting majors are required to take one of the two following drawing courses in the fall semester of their sophomore year. Students must take a course with a different instructor than their studio instructor.**

PADR 202

Anatomy of Observation

(3 credit hours)

This course is designed to immerse the sophomore painting major, and continue the research of the upper division painting major, in topics of perceptual drawing with a focus on compositional theory, spatial convention and structural anatomy. Working with the landscape and the figure as their central motif, students will explore relationships between direct observation and subjectivity. The landscape will focus the student's attention in the arrangement of illusory space/s and the construction of a relative atmosphere. The students will move their attention to the study of the human form where they will combine their experience in the creation an overall 'net' of compositional structures from their time in the landscape with that of the internal hierarchy of the Nude. Students will develop a critical vocabulary relating to the morphology of illusion as they develop a rigorous definition of composition- that which gives subject to form. A series of readings will compliment weekly anatomy lectures along with homework that will make up the mid-term and final portfolios. Homework will range from on-site work in the landscape, on-site work in the collections of the Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art, as well as topically relevant assignments in studio. Students will be assessed

through individual and group critiques, in-class work, homework and class participation.

#### PADR 240

##### Elements of Observation

(3 credit hours)

This course, which is required for students enrolled in PAIT 200-02, focuses on the perceptual and subjective use of life drawing structures to achieve a given expressive, persuasive, or conceptual aim. Students will both practice and examine the agency of both objective and non-objective drawing languages through a variety of observational filters. Classroom discussions will involve notions of systems that revolve around the premise of looking, time, focus, mark-making, materiality and discourse. Each lesson is structured so that the student's progress is cumulative. Sketchbook assignments, group critiques, and brief in-class presentations will aid students in demonstrating their competency with drawing as an informative observational system.

Students will primarily work with the idea of theme and variation. This concept, a fundamental tenet of Modernism and later Conceptual Art, favored an experimental approach to material, image and process. The forms from many of these works became both image and content. This course will focus on a return to this fundamental idea using perception and mediation as connecting metaphors throughout the projects. In this effort, the class will also analyze and draw from several art historical periods, with a particular emphasis on the divisions and relationships between European relational and gestural drawing movements from the mid-19th century through the School of Paris, the influences on life drawing from the mid-20th century Bay Area Figurative school as well as strategies learned from the Camberwell and Euston Road schools in England. Students will use several readings as they engage the fundamental questions these artists pursued: how observation, vision, time, the body and the evolving traditions of materiality in drawing create elements that can be drawn or annotated.

#### PAIT 220

##### Sophomore Painting II

(6 credit hours)

This course is an introduction to the process of painting. The focus will be twofold: The first is learning about the basic process of painting; the second is understanding what ideas motivate the individual. Perceptual drawing skills, study of color and an encouragement of finding visual relationships in the world around them will be emphasized. Students will learn how to restrict their investigations by setting up basic visual problems that they find interesting. A three-dimensional structure will be constructed and studied for greater understanding of spatial problems. Students will be introduced to the past and present issues of painting and discuss the relevance of these issues as it pertains to their own ideas. The class will be structured in the following order: Collecting information in a journal, drawing from observation, color studies, master studies, building a three-dimensional study of a painting, painting from the three-dimensional model.

#### PAIT 300

##### Junior Painting I

(6 credit hours)

This course is designed to facilitate an intense exploration of ideas and themes as well as encourage conceptual and technical risk-taking. Students will develop research methodologies and self-awareness of how their research influences their visual and conceptual problem-solving. Students will practice self-assessment daily in the studio and in midterm self-assessment forms and conferences. The instructor will meet with students individually and in groups to discuss students' work, art theory and professional concerns. The instructor will

give slide lectures, lead discussions and provide exposure to a wide variety of relevant material.

#### PAPP 390

##### Professional Practice for the Studio Artist

(3 credit hours)

Professional Practice for the Studio Artist presents painting students with research methods and professional strategies to aid them in their careers. Students will learn how to effectively conduct research and competitively interact with employers, galleries, residencies, grants, public arts commissions and other arts institutions. Students will draft various professional documents (CVs, resumes, artist statements, project proposals and cover letters). Additionally, students will research relevant artists, galleries, arts organizations and professional opportunities. The goal of this course is to provide students with tools necessary to “build” a career using regional or national opportunities. Students will be evaluated by the quality of their research, written forms, preparation and classroom participation. This course is meant to give the students the necessary skills to pursue a career that is relevant to their interests and professional ambitions.

#### PAIT 320

##### Junior Painting II

(6 credit hours)

This course is designed to facilitate an intense exploration of ideas and themes as well as encourage conceptual and technical risk-taking. Students will develop research methodologies and self-awareness of how their research influences their visual and conceptual problem-solving. Students will practice self-assessment daily in the studio and in midterm self-assessment forms and conferences. The instructor will meet with students individually and in groups to discuss students’ work, art theory and professional concerns. The instructor will give slide lectures, lead discussions and provide exposure to a wide variety of relevant material. General course goals: This course seeks to challenge students to take risks, experiment with materials and ideas, develop a working vocabulary of critical terms, become aware of historical and contemporary themes and strategies in their field and continue to understand who they are and who they can become as artists. Learning outcomes: Throughout the semester, students will cultivate a disciplined studio practice through which they will develop individual conceptual and visual vocabularies. Reading and writing assignments as well as critiques are intended to broaden the student’s critical abilities and theoretical awareness. The student will complete several written assignments relating to their profession as well as give a research presentation. The professor will provide factual knowledge and introduce fundamental.

#### PAIT 400

##### Senior Painting I

(6 credit hours)

This course is designed to direct the student’s attention to building a focused body of work to be presented at the thesis exhibition, while at the same time continuing to experiment and take risks in order to develop an individualized, robust theory of practice. Seniors will continue to develop the good studio and research habits that are necessary to nurture and sustain their ongoing studio practice. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the conceptual implications and strategies implicit in their work and finding relationships to other artists dealing with similar issues. Students will be assessed in group and individual critiques and will practice self- assessment daily in the studio and on midterm self-assessment forms and in conferences with the instructor. The professor will meet with students individually and in groups to discuss students work, art theory and professional concerns. The instructor will give slide lectures, lead discussions and provide exposure to a

wide variety of relevant material.

PAIT 420

Senior Painting II

(6 credit hours)

This course is designed to direct the student's attention to building a focused body of work to be presented at the thesis exhibition, while at the same time continuing to experiment and take risks in order to develop an individualized, robust theory of practice. Seniors will continue to develop the good studio and research habits that are necessary to nurture and sustain their ongoing studio practice. Emphasis will be placed on understanding the conceptual implications and strategies implicit in their work and finding relationships to other artists dealing with similar issues. Students will be assessed in group and individual critiques and will practice self-assessment daily in the studio and on midterm self-assessment forms and in conferences with the instructor. The professor will meet with students individually and in groups to discuss student work, art theory and professional concerns. The instructor will give slide lectures, lead discussions and provide exposure to a wide variety of relevant material. General course goals: This course seeks to challenge students to create a unified body of work, develop a working vocabulary of critical terms, become aware of historical and contemporary themes and strategies in their field and continue to understand who they are and who they can become as an artist. Learning outcomes: Throughout the semester, students will cultivate a disciplined studio practice through which they will develop individual conceptual and visual vocabularies. Reading and writing assignments as well as critiques are intended to broaden the student's critical abilities and theoretical awareness. The student will complete several written assignments relating to the practice of being an artist as well and will give a presentation on their working processes and research. Students will employ critical thinking to pose problems visually. Students will gain an increased professional awareness. Graduating seniors will create a thesis body of work.

### Drawing Electives

PADR/PADRE 277

20 Drawings

(3 credit hours)

20 Drawings allows students the opportunity to explore series and time to take risks while becoming conversant in other methods/circumstances for drawing. Students will work on short, hour long, drawings in a thematic or conceptual series that they determine. In their homework, students will work from key influences both recommended and self-selected. Students will be encouraged to create projects that directly relate to their studio practice, technical ambitions or conceptual/expressive concerns. Students should come to this course with a willingness to commit to a series of drawings that explore both materials and inspiration. This course, 20 Drawings, seeks to encourage students to push their own technical and conceptual limits through engaging in a few series based drawing projects. Critical rigor is key to this course as students will make far more drawings per series based project in order to find their best works.

PADRE 278

Between Making Do and Making Special

(3 credit hours)

SOCIAL PRACTICE COURSE What does art do that activism alone does not? Through a mix of peer-moderated discussion, persuasive presentation and multi-disciplinary studio practice, this Social Practice focused elective will dig into the ways artists may become powerful agents of social and cultural change by

navigating a unique space between making do and making special. We will also take time to reflect on the limitations of artistic practice in shaping our communities. Specifically, the class will consider how public interfaces - such as billboards, posters, interviews, parks, social media, community radio, murals, public transportation and so on - could be sites for poetic and visual dialogue about our changing city.

#### PADRE 279

##### Public Art Nuts And Bolts: The Proposal

(3 credit hours)

Public Art has become a dynamic and vital route for artists to directly engage with their communities and culture. Through public engagement, artists are continually re-orienting our perception of place, and are participating in the very definitions of livability in our cities and communities. In many instances, the Public Art platform is replacing more traditional gallery venues as the primary mode of sustainability for artists. Contemporary makers and thinkers working in diverse fields – from social practice, writing and printmaking, to design, painting and sculpture of all kinds – have evolved their practice to include a path to public projects and engagement. Project proposals are an art form in themselves. This class will focus on the initial steps in the Public Art process – building a response to a formal call for public art, and the development of a full project proposal. This class aims to demystify this process through a series of steps meant to give students direct, hands on knowledge of project development. The intention is to allow students to craft presentation frameworks that can allow a direct link from their individual studio practice to the public realm. We will develop responses to the sets of constraints that define specific public projects conceived for the class, including site and context research, conceptual development, project planning, sketches, models or other modes of presentation and budget issues. Presentation outcomes can range from PowerPoint or printed presentations to the use of mock-ups and prototypes. Proposals will include budget outlines and production schedule frameworks along with statements of intents and physical and graphic representations of outcomes. We will start with a series of sample public calls and work through an initial RFQ (request for qualifications) process, ending with the presentation of project proposals.

#### PADR/PADRE 280

##### Radical Optimism: The Art of Possibility

(3 credit hours)

In an age in which so much seems to be broken, how do socially-engaged artists refuse, rearrange, re-imagine and remake small parts of the world? How do their models inform and inspire larger social change? In this class we will look at global trends such as precarity and environmental instability, but focus in on specific local issues and the way artists respond to them in the Kansas City region. Students will use interdisciplinary skill sets and the inventive, indirect processes peculiar to artists to design and make a series of ‘promotional’ materials that are intended to seed a sense of possibility and spark new ways of thinking.

#### PADRE 285

##### Life Sculpture and Figure Drawing at the Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art

(3 credit hours)

This course is a hybrid study of life drawing and life sculpture, split between the development of long-term drawings on-site from the sculpture collection at the Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art, the sculpting of busts from the model in the classroom and drawing from one's own sculptures. This course is an intensive analysis of the development of an indirect composition as well as an introduction to life sculpture as a vein of analogous research into structural anatomy and poetics. Composition will be discussed in relation to the initial gesture,



both in terms of mark-making and responsiveness to the larger subject, as the catalyst for all subsequent decisions. Students will meet on Thursdays in the Nelson-Atkins Museum to produce drawings from the sculpture collection using chalk on hand-toned paper with an emphasis on structural anatomy and spatial convention. Students will meet on Tuesdays in the classroom to sculpt from a live model with a basic armature using water-based clay in order to analyze how planar shifts occur contiguously in a fluid composition. Homework will be done at the Nelson-Atkins Museum and in the classroom. Lectures will focus on anatomy, metrology and the physical properties of light. Topics relating to Symmetry, Appropriation and Idealism will be discussed as students read from Vasari's 10 Books on Architecture and Edward Lanteri's, Modeling and Sculpting the Human Form.

#### PADR 302

##### Upper Division Anatomy of Observation

(3 credit hours)

This course is designed to immerse the sophomore painting major, and continue the research of the upper division painting major, in topics of perceptual drawing with a focus on compositional theory, spatial convention and structural anatomy. Working with the landscape and the figure as their central motif, students will explore relationships between direct observation and subjectivity. The landscape will focus the student's attention in the arrangement of illusory space/s and the construction of a relative atmosphere. Expanding their understanding of facture, students will move their attention to the study of the human form where they will combine their experience with the phenomenological from their time in the landscape with that of the internal hierarchy of the Nude. Students will develop a critical vocabulary relating to the morphology of illusion as they develop a rigorous indirect consideration of the narrativity which gives subject to the pictorial. A series of readings will compliment weekly anatomy lectures along with homework that will make up the mid-term and final portfolios. Homework will range from on-site work in the landscape, on-site work in the collections of the Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art, as well as topically relevant assignments in studio. Students will be assessed through individual and group critiques, in-class work, homework and class participation.

#### PADRE 302

##### Celebratory Drawing

(3 credit hours)

This course serves to explore the power and meanings behind what we choose to celebrate and how we choose to do so. Students will consider the role of materials, subject, scale, series and process as they relate to a viewer's experience. Three thematic prompts will be given, "the sacred", "the pivotal", and "the sublime" to consider what kinds of celebratory histories precede them and are active now. Students will be encouraged to expand upon or deviate from their major studio activities in this course. Celebratory Drawing will ask students to consider what features of their life/history are work celebrating in the most serious, humorous or mysterious terms.

#### PADR/PADRE 303

##### My Body, Their Body, Our Body

(3 credit hours)

*My Body, Their Body, Our Body* is a mixed-media drawing elective concentrated on the conceptual potentialities of the rendered human body. Discussions will surround topics of personal and social identity, voyeurism vs. empathy, humanism, gender, dysmorphia, the abject, and the subversive- utilizing examples of both historical and contemporary lineage to contextualize our conversations and efforts. Investigations into selfhood,

ownership, and personal agency will dictate that much of the course work will be devoted to self-portraiture and autobiographical drawings. This will be interjected by exercises working with a nude model. Traditional and observational modes of figuration will be introduced, then complicated and sometimes entirely disrupted by our conceptual investigations. Media used will vary wildly depending on individual needs, but may include anything from vine charcoal to lipstick to carpeting.

#### PADRE 307

Living: A Manifesto

(3 credit hours)

Living: a Manifesto will explore the topic of the manifesto in order to engender works that carry personal and political urgency. Manifestos are public statements of ideals and intentions. The ones we study will be those that challenge the status quo and promote new ideas and invocations for action or change. Out of an impetus to engage with contemporary issues, students will write a manifesto of their own that will serve as the wellspring for their drawing or agitprop works. Initially, the manifestos will be private and act as a personal guide to creating work that exemplifies the principles in their manifesto. Regular critique and discussion will reveal successful visual communication of the tenets of the text. Weekly manifesto reading assignments will provide insight into broad examples of radical thinking and political movements. The history of types of media used for communication and propaganda will be covered in lectures and personal research to give context and perspective to our current moment. At the end of the semester, the manifestos will be published with the works of art in the form of a zine.

#### PADRE 311

Ruins, Debris and Fossils

(3 credit hours)

This course explores "ruins", "debris", and "fossils" as a metaphor for our relationship to time and lived experiences. Students will explore drawing processes and methodologies to create specific vantage points. Class assignments will consider how process "grows" a work of art instead of designing or constructing works. NOC will examine how drawing can serve as a comment on our lives and relationship to time.

#### PADR/PADRE 312

Methods and Materials: Contemporary Approaches to Old Master Ideas

(3 credit hours)

In this course students will learn the procedures used by the ancient and old masters such as the Egyptian Fayum painters, Giotto and Rembrandt to create, use and perfect historical drawing, painting and sculptural methods and materials, with a specific focus on the late Medieval and Renaissance periods. At the same time students will learn how to handle contemporary materials and methods as they relate to these traditions, with methods ranging from egg tempera and encaustic to modern projection and lens-based techniques. This course will be structured as an experimental workshop where students will learn through hands-on experience, preparing art materials from the ground up. These material projects will parallel conceptual conversations that reinforce the motivations behind their use. Throughout the semester students will be given both specific constraints and selected open-ended assignments where they can choose a particular approach to explore. By breaking down materials to their elements we will understand the procedures that can expand future material, technical and conceptual understanding. This course will comply with high material safety standards.

### PADR/PADRE 315

#### Recon

(3 credit hours)

This class will act as a bridge to connect students' major studio concerns with a variety of options in media, process and reference. Students will be encouraged to experiment with immediate processes, such as drawing, photography, Web-based processes or video, with an emphasis on agility and mobility. Primarily a drawing process environment, the classroom will act as a research and development lab for experimentation, drawing on group conversations, critiques and a variety of working processes that can act as reconnaissance for their major studio work. The goal is to establish a sense of "portability" within each student's practice, allowing for the continuation of discovery beyond the concentrated studio. By pinpointing issues that may prove relevant to the student's body of work, we will look for ways to gather information and reference, organize and edit the incoming data and start the process of translation.

### PADR/PADRE 322

#### Drawing Through Color

(3 credit hours)

The primary focus of this course will be to explore the subjective properties of color – material, visual and psychological – through the practice of drawing. Students will examine and employ color as both an integrated source of pictorial meaning in visual culture as well as an applied studio tool. Working in both emerging medias as well as through analog drawing practices, students will inspect the role that color plays in affirming or denying structure, mediation, interactivity and visual systems. To that end, the course will use examples from film, artist publications and direct experience in assignments. Students will participate in classroom discussions, studio-based observation, group critiques and demonstrations. Each topic will be cumulative, resulting in a final semester project.

### PADR/PADRE 332

#### From Collage to Montage

(3 credit hours)

This course will examine the visual relationships between drawing and film, and will map elements of the historical construction of the time and still image in both seminar and studio contexts. As many of the relationships between still and time-based media are elastic, students will respond to readings, screenings and rigorous in-class collaborations and independent projects in the investigation of that idea. The screenings (including artists such as Sergei Eisenstein, Dziga Vertov and Bill Viola) and readings (including Marjorie Perloff, Gertrude Stein and Gilles Deleuze) will initiate seminar discussions and studio projects. Special attention will be paid to German Expressionist and Russian Constructivist cinema, as well as contemporary montage-based video artists such as Paul Chan and Sharon Lockhart. How does a collage cut become a moving image? How can series and sequence function as mechanisms for a greater understanding of drawing? What is at stake when we attempt to bridge these two fields? As both aesthetic and critical practices, we will consider these questions as a way to initiate a greater discourse. The central goal of the course is to develop an awareness of how images, objects and theoretical frameworks contribute to our perception of time, and how our work might provide a constructive response through drawing.

### PADR/PADRE 333

#### The Drawing Book

(3 credit hours)

How does one understand the concept of the book? How does it relate to the practice of drawing, series, sequence, research, collaboration and observation? Is the book a specifically object-based pursuit, or can it be expanded? In this course, students will attempt to answer these questions by exploring drawing practices that surround the book historically, practically and conceptually. Various bookmaking techniques will be paired with conceptual drawing problems. These problems will explore relationships between still and time-based media, as well as observed and appropriated information. Film screenings, museum visits and seminar discussions will supplement intensive studio projects. The central goal of the course is to develop an awareness of how the book contributes to our perception of objecthood, perception and narrative and how our work might provide a constructive drawing response.

#### PADR/PADRE 337

##### Moving In Moving Out

(3 credit hours)

Titled after a 2004 art exhibition housed in a storage facility, this studio class will explore the “breathing exercise” of pushing our work out into a public context and bringing the results back into the studio, and so on. This class is designed for students with a strong focus on studio practice who are interested in exploring a public context for their art. Readings and presentations will investigate and extend the student’s understanding of the public context through both public art and architectural references. We will work primarily with drawing processes (traditional and/or experimental) and with the secondary presentation of primary ideas through models proposals and pin-up discussions. We will also look at opportunities for collaboration as we work to develop conceptual resources to build our languages and strategies as artists.

#### PADR/PADRE 338

##### Ecstatic Drawing

(3 credit hours)

“Ecstatic Drawing” allows students the time to take risks and realize a few ambitious and time-consuming projects while becoming conversant in other methods/circumstances for drawing. Students will work on short figurative works intermittently while developing a small series of semester long drawings. Students will be encouraged to create projects that directly relate to their studio practice, technical ambitions or conceptual/expressive concerns. In order to compliment these time-intensive projects, classroom activities will additionally explore observational/figurative processes, wet-media (ink, gouache, watercolor) and large-scale drawing. Often the commitment of time to one project, in an academic environment, can be as risky as challenging the aesthetics, history or traditions of one’s chosen discipline. This course seeks to encourage students to push their own technical and conceptual limits through engaging in a few long-term drawing projects.

#### PADR 339

##### Upper Division Elements of Observation

(3 credit hours)

This course focuses on the perceptual and subjective use of life drawing structures to achieve a given expressive, persuasive, or conceptual aim. Students will both practice and examine the agency of objective and non-objective drawing languages through a variety of observational filters. Classroom discussions will involve notions of systems that revolve around the premise of looking, time, focus, mark-making, materiality and discourse. Each lesson is structured so that the student’s progress is cumulative. Sketchbook assignments, group critiques, and brief in-class presentations will aid students in demonstrating their competency with

drawing as an informative observational system.

Students will primarily work with the idea of theme and variation. This concept, a fundamental tenet of Modernism and later Conceptual Art, favored an experimental approach to material, image and process. The forms from many of these works became both image and content. This course will focus on a return to this fundamental idea using perception and mediation as connecting metaphors throughout the projects. In this effort, the class will also analyze and draw from several art historical periods, with a particular emphasis on the divisions and relationships between European relational and gestural drawing movements from the mid-19th century through the School of Paris, the influences on life drawing from the mid-20th century Bay Area Figurative Movement as well as strategies learned from the Euston Road and Camberwell schools in England. Students will use several readings as they engage the fundamental questions these artists pursued: how observation, vision, time, the body and the evolving traditions of materiality in drawing create elements that can be drawn or annotated.

PADR/PADRE 349

Drawing Systems

(3 credit hours)

Drawing Systems focuses on the subjective and cultural use of symbols and structures to achieve a given expressive, persuasive, or conceptual aim. Students will work both to inspect and examine agency in creating two-dimensional works in both representational and abstract languages. Classroom discussions will involve notions of systems, grids and symbols in relationship to economic, subconscious and semiotic theories relevant contemporary art. Each lesson is structured so that student's progress is cumulative. Sketchbook assignments, group critiques, and brief in-class presentations will aid students in demonstrating their competency with drawing as an informative public system.

PADR/PADRE 398

Portraiture and the Self

(3 credit hours)

This is a course in which students will use portraiture and self-portraiture as genres to consider identity, emotional/psychological states and witness. Students will draw and paint from the model in order to develop skills and sensibilities necessary to explore selfhood and empathy. Students will produce one self-portrait and portrait a week responding to prompts, questions and other artist's work. This course is meant to expand upon their major studio activities while providing students a more focused engagement with the portrait as a subject. *Portraiture and the Self* will ask students to consider how they are seen, see and what is communicated by our everyday performances of self as well as those of others.

PADR/PADRE 399

Figuration: The Self Again

(3 credit hours)

Given that we have little choice in the appearance and structure of our body, what agency can we exert in "re-making" the self through the figure? Can we be other than we are? If so, what would that be, and what does that imply? "Figuration: The Self Again" focuses on the role, use and employment of the figure as an emblem of the artist's conceptual, existential, narrative or psychological concerns. Students will expand upon traditional figurative techniques in order to develop the figure as a means for exploration of the internal and idealized self. Students will be encouraged to address their intended expressive concerns via discrete material processes/forms. Class assignments will employ traditional drawing techniques, as well as collage, painting and

photography, to address history, culture and time as themes relevant to the body. Presentations will focus on artists and theorists who address the role, function and subject of the figure in a contemporary context.

## Photography

As the medium of our times the photograph and related lens generated images are the most common and often the least understood images in usage.

Our curriculum is based on critical inquiry and investigation into the medium, exploring the image as a delivery system for content, ideas and the associated cultural implications.

You will be exposed to all modes of contemporary fine art photography, photographic theory and practice, including expanded photographic works such as installations, performance, and emerging relationships between the still and the moving image. The elective program is developed in conjunction with core curriculum instruction to provide a variety of methods for you to develop your personal aesthetic in the use of photography and related skills.

As a member of the photography program you will explore aesthetic and conceptual perspectives of photography with student who are working in diverse areas of personal image making. The program is active in both traditional materials and digital production and provides strong grounding in professional camera controls, lighting, and fine tuning your digital workflow and fine printing skills. These methods are intertwined throughout the curriculum reinforcing the interrogation of the syntax and production of the image.

Technical instruction covers the understanding of black and white and color films, the negative, the darkroom printing process, the use of small, medium and large format cameras, digital cameras, lighting, color workflow, supporting software, fine printing, and presentation techniques.

Advanced workshops focus on conceptual development and expanding technical skills with an emphasis on the individual student's vision through the advancement of self-driven production projects and research mentored by faculty in concept development, individualized technical workshops and professional management skills. These workshops emphasize producing a personal body of work that demonstrates strong conceptual and technical underpinnings while broadening professional practice skills that includes a required professional internship, self-promotion, distribution, grant writing, formulating budgets, public speaking, residency and exhibition applications. The senior year is dedicated to the development of a yearlong thesis project that culminates into an off-campus exhibition and artist talk.

Nearby museums such as the Kemper Museum of Contemporary Art and the Nelson-Atkins Museum of Art, which houses the Hallmark Photography Collection (one of the largest and highest quality photographic collections in the country), make it possible for students to see examples of important historical and contemporary collections and exhibitions, meet with curators and attend gallery talks.

Each student is required to enroll in an internship or practicum during their junior year or senior year.

<b>PHOTOGRAPHY – 2020-2021 (78 Studio Hours)</b>			
	Course Number	Course Title	Credit Hours
<b>Freshman Year</b>			
Fall Semester	FOUN 100	Foundation	9
Spring Semester	FOUN 110	Foundation	9
<b>Sophomore Year</b>			
Fall Semester	PHOT 200	Sophomore Studio I: Intro to Photography	6

Spring Semester	PHOT 310 PHOT 260 PHOT 220	Applied Photographic Imaging History of Photography & Contemporary Practice Sophomore Studio II: Intermediate Photography	3 3 6
<b>Junior Year</b> Fall Semester	PHOT 300	Junior Studio I: Photography & Contemporary Art	6
Spring Semester	PHOT 320	Junior Studio II: Junior Photography Workshop	6
<b>Senior Year</b> Fall Semester	PHOT 400 PHOT 490	Senior Studio I: Advanced Photography Photography Senior Thesis & Professional Practice	6 3
Spring Semester	PHOT 420	Senior Studio II: Photography Workshop II	6
<b>Required Studio Electives or Internships: (5)</b>		Photography Internship Any Studio Elective Any Studio Elective Any Studio Elective Any Studio Elective	3 3 3 3 3
<b>Recommended Studio Electives:</b>	PHOTE 321 PHOTE 335  PHOTE 355 FILME 305	Principles of Photographic Lighting The Impossible Photograph: Advanced Digital Workbench Photographer as Explorer Time Lapse for Photography, Filmmaking and Animation	3 3 3 3

**Prerequisites for sophomore studio: FOUN 100 and FOUN 110**

PHOT 200

Introduction to Photography Workshop

(6 credit hours)

This course provides an introduction to concepts, histories, processes and techniques related to the diverse aspects of photography as a medium of creative expression and communication. Readings on photography and media culture, interviews, visiting artists and field trips provide a historical and contemporary context for creating photographic images. This course also covers topics on narrative structure, history and visual language as well experimental methods of image making. As the students learn this vocabulary, they are simultaneously learning the technical skills to create their own work, including all aspects of darkroom photography and its relationships to digital image production. Singular images and series of images are produced. Assignments also cover 35mm, medium, and large format cameras, advanced negative control and split-filter printing as well as lighting, camera handling and editing. At different times during the semester, photography and filmmaking sophomores will get together for demonstrations, discussions and screenings. Some of the technical topics will include the use of prime lenses by filmmakers and photographers, framing, composition and time or duration in relation to the still and moving image, lighting and basic knowledge, including use and maintenance of equipment and other comparative relationships between still photographs and moving images.

PHOT 310

Applied Photographic Imaging: Tools and Techniques

(3 credit hours)

(Co-requisite of sophomore studio; limited to 16 students only.)

This course is designed to familiarize the photographic artist with applications of photography in applied and theoretical contexts where work takes place in a studio using set ups, constructed environments, and in the field. Large format analog cameras, studio lighting and a tethered workflow using dslrs will be covered.

#### PHOT 260

##### A History of Photography and Contemporary Practice

(3 credit hours)

Photography, the most pervasive of methods mediating our experience of the world, demands the most challenging and dynamic of stories. This class will propose a history for photography through transformation and cultural dissemination, rather than a history of autonomous static photographic relics. Students will explore these ideas through the self-directed production of experimental work utilizing traditional darkroom processes and current Inkjet printing technology. Regular presentations and discussions will augment studio investigations. Additionally, the study of various experimental presentation techniques including framing, the book format, and installation will be involved.

#### PHOT 220

##### Intermediate Photography Workshop

(6 credit hours)

This is an intermediate level course on photographic image-making. While there will be a substantial amount of technical information covered, the emphasis of this class will be the development of a personal style or approach to a practice. Experimentation of form, technique, and exhibition installation will be encouraged in the exploration of the concepts, poetics, theory, politics, and aesthetics that combine to form art. Photography, in contemporary art, has evolved beyond the image as object. By the end of this term, students will be expected to articulate their own definition of this evolution, subjectively and objectively.

Research presentations and class discussions will examine historical developments and the uses of photography from different contemporary and cultural perspectives. From this research, students will develop three minor projects and one major project that will incorporate conceptual and technical components of photography. Critiques and reading assignments will engage the work with the goal of developing an understanding of practice and direction forward into the contemporary art world. Classroom, studio, and lab time will be supplemented by gallery and museum visits and visiting artist's lectures. This class meets on Mondays, with Wednesdays reserved primarily for production time in the studio or lab as required to complete projects. Approximately six more hours will be required each week for reading, research, shooting in the field, and completion of projects.

Software tutorials will provide each student with a thorough knowledge of digital techniques including the use of Photoshop, Lightroom, InDesign, Keynote, and Premiere to manage, process, edit, optimize, and design photographs, moving image sequences, projects, and portfolios. Hardware tutorials will cover intermediate digital camera techniques; framing, mounting, and archival storage; studio and on location lighting; and supervised aerial drone photography (using the instructor's licensed UAV). The class will conclude with a final exhibition, artist statement, and a refined digital portfolio PDF of images and text to represent the student's work from the Fall and Spring terms.

#### PHOT 300

##### Photography and Contemporary Art I



(6 credit hours)

This workshop is intended for first semester juniors with intermediate and advanced levels of photographic experience. The objectives of this workshop are to promote the development of technical and conceptual components of the individual's photographic work in an open studio context. This includes an emphasis on the student's ability to integrate ideas and artistic expression in terms of self-directed projects and the development of research and critical skills in the context of group discussions and critiques. Juniors are to begin the process of self-directed research and artistic production with an emphasis on experimental approaches to photographic image making and the contemporary art practices through directed exploration. Individual attention by the instructor in terms of technical and conceptual production and project development in photography and expanded forms such as sequencing, installations, image + text includes lectures, assigned readings and tutorials.

PHOT 320

Photography and Contemporary Art II

(6 credit hours)

The objectives of this advanced workshop are to promote the integration of technical and conceptual components of the individual's photographic work in the context of self-directed projects and personal research topics. This workshop a critical dialog regarding experimental approaches to photographic image-making and personal research. Second-semester juniors are expected to take risks and explore new artistic territories. The focus is on each student's ability to integrate their ideas and artistic expression while developing more advanced technical and critical skills in the context of group critiques, exhibitions and discussions of issues related to photography and contemporary art. Professional presentation of work and quality of output are developed in relation to each student's personal vision. Individual attention by the instructor in image processing, darkroom and digital workflow takes place, along with tutorials, presentations on the work of contemporary photographers and field trips that explore many aspects of research and professional practice.

PHOT 400

Advanced Photography Workshop

(6 credit hours)

This course is designed for first-semester senior photography majors with advanced levels of photographic experience and/or expanded multidisciplinary practice. The objectives for first-semester seniors emphasize self-directed thesis development and project management skills in the context of professional practice, advanced research techniques, exhibition and distribution. Students begin to focus their artwork in parallel with the goals of the senior thesis class and in preparation for a thesis exhibition in an off-campus venue that will take place during their final semester of their senior year. Lectures, screenings and tutorials by the instructor and participation in shared research and group critiques of work in progress take place on a regular weekly schedule.

PHOT 490

Photography Senior Thesis and Professional Practice

(3 credit hours)

The senior thesis is a combined class of the senior photography and filmmaking majors who are working toward their culminating required thesis project. This course prepares them for the projected direction of their thesis in conjunction with the students' graduating off campus exhibit and their end of year public presentation/artist talk. Students will develop a deeper understanding of their work in the contexts of

contemporary art, culture, and the human condition. The course will also cover a professional approach to writing and the preparation of artists' statements, the development of their own approach to oral presentation, and a conceptual link between the studio and the context of display and presentation. This class also covers topics of professional practice including CV/resumes, professional opportunities such as residencies, grants and fellowships, the decision around graduate school, and promotional skills including print, web presence and social media.

#### PHOT 420

##### Advanced Photography Workshop II

(6 credit hours)

This advanced workshop is designed specifically for graduating senior photography majors who are focusing on the senior thesis exhibition that will take place in an off-campus venue and the public oral presentation of the thesis. This workshop is organized according to an open studio approach that is structured around individual research projects as well as individual meetings with the instructor and group critiques. Students are encouraged to develop a focused approach to photographic image making during their senior year and participate in critical dialog with students, faculty, visiting artists and critics.

#### Photography Electives

#### PHOTE 260

##### A History of Photography and Contemporary Practice

(3 credit hours)

Photography, the most pervasive of methods mediating our experience of the world, demands the most challenging and dynamic of stories. This class will propose a history for photography through transformation and cultural dissemination, rather than a history of autonomous static photographic relics. Students will explore these ideas through the self-directed production of experimental work utilizing traditional darkroom processes and current Inkjet printing technology. Regular presentations and discussions will augment studio investigations. Additionally, the study of various experimental presentation techniques including framing, the book format, and installation will be involved.

#### PHOT/PHOTE 280

##### Photo/Print Hybrids, Life and Death

(3 credit hours)

This course will explore the use of the photographic image as the basis for making layered prints. The course will focus on generating original content through building, collaging, photographing and drawing. These constructions will be used for a variety of approaches to creating matrices for printing, from photopolymer plates to etchings, photolithography, cliché verre, and digital negatives. Students will learn a variety of printing processes using inks as well as a range of alternative photographic processes, including cyanotype, Van Dyke and gum bichromate. This class will be a great addition to any studio practice as it will incorporate photographic and printmaking process that accommodate drawing, painting, digital design, fibers and three-dimensional media.

#### PHOT 321

##### Principles of Photographic Lighting

(3 credit hours)

The comprehensive study of the qualities, meaning, physical properties of light and the tools necessary for

controlling light will be the areas of emphasis of this class. Contemporary approaches to crafting lighting in the studio and the field, as well as the study of historical references and previsualizing studio lighting using software will also be important components of this class.

#### PHOT 335

##### The Impossible Photograph: Advanced Digital Workbench

(3 credit hours)

Photographs need no longer depict a single slice of time nor a single point in space. This class will cover the means to produce what isn't achievable in a single exposure. Areas covered include HDR imaging; layering for depth-of-field effects not achievable normally; advanced masking for compositing elements shot separately; shooting and lighting strategies for effective compositing; and stitching single frames into large-scale, extremely high-resolution frames. This class is for students with a strong conceptual viewpoint and the ability to integrate appropriate methods into their work.

#### PHOTE 340

##### The Landscape as a Site for Action

(3 credit hours)

In 2002 artist Daniel Bozhkov used a sheet of plywood to press down sections of grass in a field and create a portrait of news anchor Larry King. The aptly titled "Learn How to Fly Over A Very Large Larry", functioned like a "crop circle" and could only be fully seen from the air, serving as a monument; mystical, strange, and temporary. In this lens-based course "nature" is treated as both subject and object; the landscape is utilized as a site for performance, intervention, fabrication, and exploration. Through various exercises and workshops, the class is asked to make work that examines and questions each student's unique perception of nature and the environment through a lens of personal identity and cultural history. Students use and challenge the "landscape" as a site for performative action, representation, and romanticization as a means to address the often conflicted relationship between humans and nature. Artistic engagement with the natural world is developed through the study of subjects including environmentalism and climate change, the history of Land Art, Romanticism, and the landscape's role in the creation of social identities.

#### PHOTE 345

##### Self-Publishing Power

(3 credit hours)

This course looks to photo books as sites for self-representation, experimentation, community, and inclusion. From punk fanzines and D-I-Y manifestos, to influential publications like *The Black Photographers Annual*, we will explore often overlooked corners of photography's history that resonate with contemporary artists and visual culture today. Students will produce photographic books with special focus on low-cost bookmaking methods, print-on-demand and web-based projects. We will tour and contribute to local library special collections and connect with regional artists involved in self-publishing. *Self Publishing Power* asks students to discover the ways in which books can make radical spaces for art, ourselves, and for others.

#### PHOTE 355

##### Photographer as Explorer

(3 credit hours)

In what ways can we discover and find wonder in our current image-saturated age? How does the contemporary artist explore in a hyper-mediated world? This course is intended for juniors with intermediate

and advanced levels of photographic experience. The objective of this course is to give students an historical, conceptual, and technical understanding of photography in the field and contemporary post-studio image-making practice with an emphasis on exploration and discovery. Built upon an underpinning context of the history of photography in exploration from the 19th and 20th centuries, this course will highlight the value of photography as critical to our understanding of the modern world. Students will learn to develop their own ideas and techniques from this global context as a way of relating their views of the local and familiar with the remote, unknown, and sublime. By connecting their own perceptions and experiences with national and global issues, students will understand how exploratory photography — through experimentation, research, and the act of discovery — can enhance their ability to reach a wider audience and open doors to future projects abroad. Methodologies and techniques taught will include specifics of: site research, project conceptualization, field photography, post-production, and online dissemination. The course will involve: readings of both historical texts and contemporary exhibition essays, discussions, field trips, collaborative site and project planning/research, and critiques. Group technical workshops as well as individual tutorials will be offered on: outdoor digital photography and audio recording, photo-mapping software, media optimization, digital printing, and online publishing platforms.

### **Printmaking**

The printmaking program educates students to their highest ability and provides them with a deep understanding of the processes, creative concepts and issues that inform contemporary printmaking and art in a global creative environment. KCAI’s printmaking program involves the student in a dynamic dialogue between printmaking, individual studio narrative, collaboration, professional practice and digital media possibilities and concepts. Traditional printmaking processes and concepts — etching, lithography, drawing, collage, silkscreen, letterpress, book arts — and post-modern processes — mass media, collaboration, simulation, appropriation and dissemination — are taught concurrently. Individual studio practices are required on top of a range of social and collaborative practices and assignments throughout the program. Printmaking sponsors and shares classes with the KCAI Social Practice program.

The sequence of educational experiences is designed to facilitate interdisciplinary exploration by the students. An intense group dynamic and extensive one-on-one attention from faculty encourages students to develop their individual studio narratives while examining the cultural role and potential power of visual communication. Students gain a grasp of traditional printmaking techniques through assignment-based sophomore and first-semester junior levels that investigate the visual and conceptual potential of multiples and unique works, sequential thinking and active social communication through individually and collaboratively created works. Second-semester juniors are integrated into the advanced printmaking curriculum through a series of studio dialogs and research, which encourages an increasingly self-driven studio approach as the student approaches graduation and life as an independent working artist, designer and/or cultural facilitator. The curriculum complements traditional media with new media, and faculty help students identify and develop the skills that will allow them to determine which media best serve their ideas. The program is designed to foster the development of talented cross-disciplinary artists who can express themselves through visual, written and spoken language. An extensive technology base fosters in-depth and cross- disciplinary exploration, though students are not limited to the media available in the printmaking studio and are encouraged to utilize processes that support the ideas driving their work beyond graduation.

<b>PRINTMAKING – 2020-2021 (78 Studio Hours)</b>			
	Course Number	Course Title	Credit Hours

<b>Freshman Year</b>			
Fall Semester	FOUN 100	Foundation	9
Spring Semester	FOUN 110	Foundation	9
<b>Sophomore Year</b>			
Fall Semester	PRIN 227	Drawing Applications for Printmaking	3
	PRIN 228	Etching	3
	PRIN 229	Relief and Monoprint	3
Spring Semester	PRIN 277	Digital Applications for Printmaking	3
	PRIN 281	Lithography	3
	PRIN 366	Silkscreen	3
<b>Junior Year</b>			
Fall Semester	PRIN 323	Junior Print Seminar	3
	PRIN 342	Color in Printmaking	3
	PRIN 355	Dimensional Printmaking	3
Spring Semester	PRIN 320	Advanced Printmaking I	6
<b>Senior Year</b>			
Fall Semester	PRIN 400	Advanced Printmaking II	6
	PRPP 480	Professional Practice	3
Spring Semester	PRIN 420	Printmaking Senior Thesis	6
<b>Required Studio Electives or Internships: (4)</b>		Printmaking Internship	3
		Any Department Studio Elective	3
		Non-Printmaking Studio Elective	3
		Non-Printmaking Studio Elective	3

**Prerequisites for sophomore studio: FOUN 100 and FOUN 110**

**PRIN 227**

Drawing Applications for Printmaking

(3 credit hours)

The drawing print class is hands-on drawing course that explores direct strategies as a compliment to etching, relief and monoprint. It emphasizes the investigation of the languages of drawing and their relationship to printmaking such as, reversible imaging, tracing, photocopying and adapting the use of photo images manually. The course will include lectures, critiques, and discussions relevant to history of artists in print from the beginning of their concept drawings. The course is meant to foster dialogue on drawing/print. The logic is to present ideas, and assignments coupled with technical information to provide the students with both conceptual and technical means using the rich history of print communication and self-expression.

**PRIN 228**

Etching

(3 credit hours)

Etching is perhaps the ones of the oldest processes and a core foundation to traditional printmaking. It lays down fundamental ground to understand the metallic matrix and ink and paper properties specific to intaglio printing. As they become fluid with etching and altered intaglio techniques students will look at the history and relevance of printed media as a story teller and a depository for historical political commentary. Students will work using a traditional approach and work on fringe and contemporary nuances towards the medium. Readings and written assignments will complement the investigation of multiples and one of- a-kind prints facilitated by assignments, readings, critiques, and presentations in several formats.

### PRIN 229

#### Relief and Monoprint

(3 credit hours)

This course introduces students to core fundamentals of prints and multiples. Students will learn and apply techniques that are fundamental applications to any printmaker such as paper, matrix, ink properties and proper printing. Students will become familiar with Printmaking key concepts: authorship, multiples and singulars, editions, artists' proofs, publishing, conservation and dissemination. Relief print will focus on traditional processing of a wooden matrix, linoleum and found or adopted materials to extract images as "found" impressions. There will be a careful consideration to explore expanded media possibilities like collagraphs, image transfers, multiple layered printing and registration techniques as ways to introduce monotypes and mono-prints into their understanding of print. Students will be expected to take part of a dialogue of print and its place in the larger context of art. Students will evolve into a studio practice as an individual and as a communal being in an atelier setting.

### PRIN 277

#### Digital Applications for Printmaking

(3 credit hours)

Digital Applications, will focus on the transition between analog and digital imaging processes and back with the help of the instructor. The semester's focus will incorporate a synthesized approach, one that examines work and issues through the use of traditional printing disciplines and processes as vehicles for final prints, however, the starting point as image sources include the use of a computer, a camera, video and/or web based sources. Special emphasis will focus on the computer's ability to assist in visualizing layers, separations, text, and prepress layout, as well as a creative imaging and idea generation source. An important component of this course is the integration of Post digital technology, ie. CNC routers, vinyl plotters laser engravers and inkjet plotters; such technology will demonstrate the inevitable crossover that occurs between fine art, photographic, design, publishing and digital methodologies.

### PRIN 281

#### Lithography

(3 credit hours)

Lithography is a beginning level studio class in stone lithographic techniques. This is designed to provide students an introductory emphasis that integrates both conceptual and technical experiences necessary to utilize and integrate lithography in printmaking and the arts today. Students learn the basic techniques in the medium as an entry point and will explore a variety of media within the lithographic process on stones and onto aluminum surfaces. Processes will include drawn and painted media, photography positives, transfers, text based info and monotypes.

### PRIN 366

#### Silkscreen

(3 credit hours)

This class should provide the students with a foundation and history of silkscreen printing techniques and provide a launching pad for mixed-media experimentation involving printed matter and multiples. Students will become familiar with traditional and non-traditional ways of working with prints, multiples, design and public art through lectures, field trips, collaborative and individual work. Research will be a key in individual projects, and considerations of audience, packaging, design, and public realms will be discussed at length. Consider the

power of printmaking to help you exercise your democratic rights. Contemporary prints disseminate images, messages, propaganda, mundane information and can save you 35 cents on your next purchase. Think of all the prints you notice, ignore, fill out, exchange, collect. What kind of print might change your life forever?

### PRIN 323

Junior Print Seminar  
(3 credit hours)

This course will expose students to mixed media prints and problem solving. The content will take into consideration technical properties across printmaking techniques on flat surfaces and beyond paper substrate integrating a conglomerate of known processes, supplies, machinery and tools; this approach will re-enforce the idea of printmaking as a flexible media. Therefore, this will provide students with the capstone for a visual self-expression and will require students to develop an original approach with guided assistance from their instructor. This course will require students to develop a personal narrative in the form of biography. Students will use a common practice in the visual artists called visual research for personal concept applications. A small portion of this course will be dedicated to understand basics of opportunities applications, i.e. C.V. slide editing and letters of intent.

### PRIN 342

Color in Printmaking  
(3 credit hours)

Color in Printmaking deeply explores the use of color in making prints. Students will learn analog and digital techniques of using color, in tandem with further development of the main printmaking techniques of monoprint, relief, etching, silkscreen and lithography. The history of color through the lens of culture, materials and psychology will be a focus of this class.

### PRIN 355

Dimensional Printmaking  
(3 credit hours)

Dimensional Printmaking provides the student the ability to expand traditional printmaking techniques and methods into three and four-dimensional spaces. Structures of the book, combinatorial processes, three-dimensional prints will be explored along with collaboration, improvisation and installation.

### PRIN 320

Advanced Printmaking I  
(6 credit hours)

The advanced print studio is a dedicated exploration of the student's ongoing studio narrative following a structure of visual and literary research. Visual research fundamentals delivered in written and verbal narratives gives students content as well of context for their original work. The focus is on developing a rich and consistent studio practice and creative voice. Integrated into the course are intro to basic professional practice materials and essays of personal findings for future senior hypothesis. These requirements will be scheduled as a seminar.

### PRIN 400

Advanced Printmaking II  
(6 credit hours)

The students will focus on developing their ideas and studio practices through critiques, individual research and collaborative presentations. The focus of this course is on development of the student's individual work and the articulation of the concept it generates.

#### PRPP 480

##### Senior Professional Practice

(3 credit hours)

This course enhances students' knowledge of career opportunities and facilitates their preparation for graduate school, grant or other applications. Students will develop their communications skills, preparing artist's statements, resumes and a professional quality sheet of slides or other media for appropriate documentation.

#### PRIN 420

##### Senior Thesis

(6 credit hours)

This course will require the students to focus on developing their ideas and studio practices through critiques, individual research and collaborative presentations. The focus of this course is on the development of the student's individual work and the articulation of the concept it generates. Students prepare and execute a final public presentation of their work, which could take the form of a gallery exhibition, a public performance, the distribution and public screening of a video or multi-media work or a printed publication. All graduating seniors develop and give an articulate public presentation of their theses, concepts and technical processes involved in the work. Oral and written assignments are developed to hone student's communication skills.

#### INTPR 300

##### Internship in Printmaking

(3 credit hours)

Students will be required to use their knowledge of printmaking pertaining organization, Students work directly in a hands-on internship with printmaking and/or paper arts professionals. Through this experience, students gain knowledge and experience in the field of printmaking and paper arts while expanding their own community. Technical knowledge, practical applications of printmaking and paper arts and an understanding of business methods related to the field of printmaking and paper arts are all possible skills to gain through this internship.

#### Printmaking Electives

#### PRINE 210

##### The Lure of Ordinary – Printmaking and Life Drawing

(3 credit hours)

Printmaking and life drawing are two processes built around the core principles of patience, looking, and feeling. In her book, *Ordinary Affects*, Kathleen Stewart writes, "The ordinary is a shifting assemblage of practices and practical knowledge, a scene of both liveness and exhaustion, a dream of escape or of the simple life." Designed for students of all levels, this course will use Stewart's text as a jumping off point to work between observational drawing and print-based techniques such as etching, lithography, chine collé, and monoprinting. Students will use these two platforms to develop a deep methodological immersion into the affective possibilities of still-life, drawing en plein air, the figure, and potentials in-between. Students will work in both direct and indirect methods from observation to become deeply engaged in both intentional and spontaneous mark-making. Topics for class discussion will occur based upon several readings centered on



drawing, the studio, print, the multiple, and the ordinary.

#### PRINE 240

Letterpress: Reaching for Additional Dimension

(3 credit hours)

Letterpress is a sixteen week course, designed to introduce students to the fundamentals and technical principles of a variety of letterpress processes. Students will explore traditional and contemporary methods such as hand-set type, linocuts, pressure printing, digitally carved/cut matrices (using cnc routers and laser cutters) and possibly photopolymer. Students will create and discuss imagery/pattern-based works that are both conceptually engaging and well executed, thus developing their understanding and vocabulary of aesthetics and printmaking. Importance is also placed developing the ability to have a constructive dialogue about your work and the work of your peers. This critical discourse acquaints student artists with the dynamic possibilities available through the incorporation of print processes into future artwork. Additionally, the history of letterpress along with its contemporary aspects will be addressed throughout the semester in discussions, assignments, visiting artists and events.

#### PRINE 241

Letterpress: Communications and Revolutions – Art of the Poster

(3 credit hours)

The poster was one of the earliest forms of visual communication that impacted how ideas were spread. By nature, they needed to be bold and graphic and express concepts clearly and succinctly. In this class, we will learn about the use of the poster through various cultures and movements while learning the basics of letterpress printing to create a series of poster prints. This will begin with typesetting and hand-carved linocut blocks and will later incorporate lasercut and routed techniques in creating a printable matrix.

#### PRINE 275

The (Printed) Queer Archive

(3 credit hours)

Print-media and queerness have both seen recent expansive and radical redefinitions, both being characterized by their position as “other” and opting out of dominant/normative practices. This unique course will use print-based processes in a studio and seminar setting to explore the various histories and intersections present in feminist/queer theory. A series of lectures, readings, and discussions initiating individual studio projects will establish a broad foundation for the definition of queerness in students' own lives as it relates to sexuality, gender, race, and/or class. We will explore nuances in print such as layered imagery, mark-making, reproducibility, memory, and multiplicity in order to visualize the queer experience. This course aims to expand students' own studio interests and technical skills, establishing their own queer archive and cultivating a sense of optimism to the strange, other, and marginal. No prior printmaking experience is necessary. Techniques covered include monoprinting, intaglio, and relief. While cis-straight students are welcome, this course will be a safe-space for LGBTQIA+ students.

#### PRIN/PRINE 280

Photo, Prints, Hybrids, Life and Death

(3 credit hours)

This course will explore the use of the photographic image as the basis for making layered prints. The course will focus on generating original content through building, collaging, photographing and drawing. These

constructions will be used for a variety of approaches to creating matrices for printing, from photopolymer plates to etchings, photolithography, cliché verre, and digital negatives. Students will learn a variety of printing processes using inks as well as a range of alternative photographic processes, including cyanotype, Van Dyke and gum bichromate. This class will be a great addition to any studio practice as it will incorporate photographic and printmaking process that accommodate drawing, painting, digital design, fibers and three-dimensional media.

### PRINE 303

#### Mono-Matrix

(3 credit hours)

Students will experience making one-of-a-kind works on paper. Ideas to image development will stem from monotypes and monoprints. Monoprinting has been used as alternative expression printmaking as it has been used as an obscure expression beneath traditional printmaking in museums, galleries and artists' appreciation. Expanded graphic media or monoprint has lent itself as a bridge between print, because of its use of a matrix or plates, and other disciplines such as painting, illustration, sculpture, film and drawing. Students will analyze and apply principles of sequential imaging and image development by direct drawing, mirror imaging and digital intervention. Final works are expected to include elements of students' major studio practice.

### PRINE 313

#### The Matrix in Space – Printmaking as Performative Sculpture

(3 credit hours)

In this course students will investigate how two-dimensional printed imagery can be translated into large-scale three-dimensional forms. These sculptural prints will serve as wearable, collaborative, expressive, and performative objects that will engage with our cultural and political moment. Through screenprint, intaglio, monotype, and relief processes, students will produce and accumulate printed material to be wrapped as 'skins' around constructed forms using papier-mâché techniques. The class will culminate with a public, outdoor showcase of their print-sculpture hybrids for the KCAI community.

### PRINE 322

#### The Bite of the Print

(3 credit hours)

Students will explore the many facets of the intaglio medium of printmaking. The course will cover an assortment of processes, surfaces, registration methods, presentation, contemporary and historical artists that use intaglio as a form of expression. Artists use Etching or Intaglio as a form to convey a repetitive message yet, the message has moved from the mastery of the medium to the beauty of the human mark and reinvented content.

### PRINE 328

#### Analog and Digital Methods in Letterpress

(3 credit hours)

This course will divide the semester in two parts. The class will commence with an initial group publishing project. This section will be composed of several intermediate stages, beginning with traditional handsetting, proceeding to multiple color type registration, and culminating with the production and printing of CNC Routed letterpress blocks. The second half of the class will be composed of intermediate level, student-driven projects which center around the methods employed in the first section of the class.

### PRINE 349

#### Printstallation

(3 credit hours)

This is a course designed to bring together the studio practice of installation with the craft of printmaking. Installation has found itself in a very important position within the context of contemporary art-making. It is an approach that respects space and places itself as an artistic medium. Printmaking refers to a diverse set of technical practices bound together by the idea of “the multiple.” This class will focus on a number of printmaking crafts — screen print, relief, digital and more — in order to examine their agencies as novel and conceptually important ways to approach installation work. Students will work both individually and collaboratively to explore the possibilities of space and place when activated by printmaking media.

### PRINE 351

#### Beyond The Book

(3 credit hours)

What lies beyond the book? This class will explore relationships of context, meaning and format of books beyond their material substance within the book form. Students will be encouraged to explore irregular means of making books and to deviate from the usual understanding of “book-ness” itself. Students will become familiar with historical and contemporary, traditional and non-traditional ways of working with books, printed matter, images and text through lectures, field trips, collaborative and individual work. Research will be key to individual projects, and considerations of audience, communication, legibility and design will be discussed at length. Consider the power of bookmaking to help you communicate as an artist. Contemporary books exist in a multitude of overlapping worlds of information, knowledge, storytelling, wisdom, introspection, politics, culture and human experience. What kind of book might change your life forever?

### PRINE 358

#### Relief Revival

(3 credit hours)

Students will explore the many facets of the relief medium of printmaking. This course will cover an assortment of techniques, registration methods, presentation, contemporary and historical artists who use the relief medium and discussion about the return of the relief medium in recent years to the contemporary scene.

### PRINE 364

#### Artist in Community

(3 credit hours)

Students will form a collaborative group that will conceptualize, source, participate in and eventually organize events designed with an eye toward creating a bridge between the arts and the larger community; students will establish a social utility for a creative practice. To this end, students enrolled in this course will be producing public events and collaboratively developed supporting literature/ephemera, as opposed to individualized art pieces. The structure of this course will be divided into two sections: planning and execution.

## **Product Design**

Product Design makes the most of KCAI's strengths in creative form-making to explore the design of products that positively respond to global and everyday challenges. Our program will prepare you to be agents for positive change through the objects, systems and businesses you create.

We begin in Sophomore year building on the language of creative form-making learned in Foundation; we study how meaning, narrative and purpose can be expressed in the physical object. Sophomore year is dedicated to the study of the meaningful form-making which is at the core of every good product.

The focus of Junior year is human engagement with products. Using principles of ethnography and ergonomics, DesignSpaces (your studio courses) will focus on human-centered design, developing products that engage users and strive to solve real problems.

Senior year is dedicated to empowering you to pursue a personal direction in product design and to transitioning into your career of choice. In the first semester, you will research to determine a direction for your thesis work and career trajectory. In the second semester, where you will work in the KCAI Design Incubator, you will engage with mentors in developing thesis work as a project aimed at turning your design into reality. Senior year is also distinguished by a strong entrepreneurial emphasis. It is through the principles of entrepreneurship that you will learn how to take your work out of the studio and into the real world.

<b>PRODUCT DESIGN – 2020-2021 (84 Studio Hours)</b>			
	Course Number	Course Title	Credit Hours
<b>Freshman Year</b>			
Fall Semester	FOUN 100	Foundation	9
Spring Semester	FOUN 110	Foundation	9
<b>Sophomore Year</b>			
Fall Semester	PDES 201	DesignSpace 1	6
	PDES 210	Rapid Prototyping	3
Spring Semester	PDES 202	DesignSpace 2	6
	PDES 230	Theory & History of Product Design	3
<b>Junior Year</b>			
Fall Semester	PDES 301	DesignSpace 3	6
	PDES 310	Materials and Manufacturing Processes	3
Spring Semester	PDES 302	DesignSpace 4	6
<b>Senior Year</b>			
Fall Semester	PDES 401	DesignSpace 5	6
	PDES 410	Professional Practice	3
Spring Semester	PDES 402	DesignSpace 6	9
	PDES 452	Design Entrepreneurship	3
<b>Required Studio Electives or Internships: (4)</b>		PDES 320 – Advanced Coding or Any Department Studio Elective	3
		Any Department Studio Elective	3
		Any Department Studio Elective	3
		Any Department Studio Elective	3

**Prerequisites for sophomore studio: FOUN 100 and FOUN 110**

PDES 201

DesignSpace 1

(6 credit hours)

This is a project-based major studio dedicated to expanding each student’s definition of form, form-making, and creative processes. Design intent is explored through the meaningful manipulation of 3D form, materiality, and communicative potential. It is a hands-on experience, learning basic design processes, formal problem solving, and integration of iterative prototyping. Students will be working both individually and collaboratively

in a dedicated cross-disciplinary design studio. (Workshop topics may change in response to current influences and needs.)

EMPHASIS:

- Expanding definitions of Form
- Expanding creative processes
- Introduction to design principles

WORKSHOPS:

- Ethnography I (in series of 2 for Product Design majors)
- Materiality and Form
- Biomimicry: Systems in Nature
- The Object as Narrative

PDES 210

Rapid Prototyping

(3 credit hours)

This course synchronizes with DesignSpace 1 with various project touch points. The focus is hands-on full-scale and scaled rapid-prototype model making for experimentation and development in the process of 3D form design. The class will focus on the use of basic tools, materials, and various construction techniques to manifest examples of study models at various levels of difficulty. A high standard of craftsmanship will be established in this course.

EMPHASIS:

- Process prototyping for experimentation and development

PDES 202

DesignSpace 2

(6 credit hours)

This is a project-based major studio that builds upon prior learning to deepen students' understanding of form-giving forces\*, semiotics of 3-dimensional form, and form-making as narrative. Students begin to explore where and how designers can influence the world they live in through the objects they design. Students will be working both individually and collaboratively, in a dedicated product design studio. (Workshop topics may change in response to current influences and needs.)

EMPHASIS:

- Form-making as narrative
- Semiotics of 3D form
- Expanding creative processes
- Form-giving forces

WORKSHOPS:

- Human Factors, Ergonomics, and Interface
- Sustainable Systems and Materials

## PDES 230

### Theory & History of Product Design

(3 credit hours)

This course explores the history and contemporary practice of design, comparatively, to introduce students to theories and principles that have shaped the practice of Product Design and also point to its future. We focus on philosophical and practice-based theories associated with modernity; commodity culture; semiotics; visual communication; disruption; and the many ways designers can have a positive impact on the world in which we live. Special emphasis is placed on developing critical tools for expanding students' definition of design and their individual outlook on their own creative futures.

## PDES 301

### DesignSpace 3

(6 credit hours)

This is a project-based major studio that builds upon prior learning to explore human engagement with products more deeply. Student will use techniques in ethnographic research to deepen their understanding of human-centered design. Projects will seek to solve contemporary problems in the world through immersive research and industry engagement. Real-world collaborators will play a strong role in DesignSpace projects from this semester through graduation. (Workshop topics may change in response to current influences and needs.)

#### EMPHASIS:

- Human-centered design
- Solving real problems through design
- Immersive research
- Industry engagement
- Interdisciplinary collaborations

#### WORKSHOPS:

- Cultural Semiotics
- User Experience
- Product Photography and Imaging
- Portfolio Building

## PDES 310

### Materials and Manufacturing Processes

(3 credit hours)

This course introduces students to the properties of materials and manufacturing processes and how both are expressed in designed objects. Issues studied will include sustainability, industry awareness, design strategy, energetics/life of a product, and ethics of materials and manufacturing processes.

#### EMPHASIS:

- Traditional materials and contemporary applications
- Contemporary and emerging materials and processes
- Economy of materials

## PDES 302

### DesignSpace 4

(6 credit hours)

This is a project-based major studio that builds upon prior learning to solve contemporary problems in the world through the products they design. In doing so, students engage both local and global client-collaborators, building skills in immersive design research and refining design processes. (Workshop topics may change in response to current influences and needs.)

#### EMPHASIS:

- Human-centered design
- Ethics in design
- Solving real problems through design
- Immersive research

#### WORKSHOPS:

- Ethics in Design
- Prototype Animation
- Sustainable Materials & Processes

## PDES 401

### DesignSpace 5

(6 credit hours)

This is a 2-part studio that builds upon all previous work to prepare students for a successful Thesis project. Part-1 (first half of the semester) is dedicated to an independent exploratory project to help students discover a direction of thesis study. It is closely tied to the research and writing students concurrently conduct in their required literature elective: *Thesis Research and Writing*. Part-2 (second half of the semester) is dedicated to the start of the Thesis project. During both project, students collaborate with community, industry and/or entrepreneurial partners, with the intent to bring the finished design to market.

#### EMPHASIS:

- Thesis research and writing
- Thesis experimentation and early project development

## PDES 410

### Professional Practice

(3 credit hours)

This course provides discussion and exercises regarding the following topics:

- Principles of design leadership in society
- Principles of design project planning and management
- Project organization and teamwork
- Portfolio building and self-promotion
- Starting a design career

## PDES 402

### DesignSpace 6

(9 credit hours)

DesignSpace 6 is a nine credit hour studio housed in the *Design Incubator Hub*. In this capstone studio course, students engage with mentors—industry professionals, business and entrepreneurship educators, and alumni—to fully immerse in the development of a Thesis project. Since the *Design Incubator Hub* is designed to facilitate the collaboration of program partners, and alumni, graduates will be encouraged to continue their work in this facility to complete the development, production and launch of their product.

KCAI Design Incubator Hub:

- Professional mentorship in product development, production, and presentation
- Professional collaborations
- Entrepreneurship

PDES 452

Design Entrepreneurship

(3 credit hours)

***[In collaboration with UMKC Regnier Institute for Entrepreneurship and Innovation]***

This is part two of a course series developed with the Directors of UMKC's Regnier Institute for Entrepreneurship and Innovation—an institutional collaboration between KCAI and UMKC. In Part-1, Entrepreneurial Economics, students study Design Thinking at KCAI's Product Design department and Product Design students study Entrepreneurship at UMKC's Regnier Institute for Entrepreneurship and Innovation. In Part-2, the two groups of students will come together to collaborate in a Design Entrepreneurship project.

INTPD 300

Product Design Internship

(3 credit hours)

Professional experience is integral to this program to help students prepare for their chosen career direction after graduation. To that end, this course provides students with real world design experience through mentorship from design professionals.

### Product Design Electives

PDES/PDESE 320

Advanced Coding

(3 credit hours)

This course is for students who wish to further their coding skills beyond the required coursework. In it students will gain high functioning coding skills relevant to digitally interactive product development.

PDESE 330

Designing Tools for Makers

(3 credit hours)

In this studio elective, students will explore Product Design through the lens of the Maker. Through self-directed and mentored projects, students will explore opportunities to expand their skills in designing, prototyping, and implementing tools for making art and design. Students will be introduced to and become fluent with new tools and methodologies within digital fabrication that are ubiquitous in the industry. This course is taught in Beals Studios and is open to Sophomores, Juniors and Seniors of all majors.



PDESE 340

Flat to Furniture

(3 credit hours)

In this studio elective students will learn how to design and build flat-pack furniture—transforming a single sheet of plywood into a creative piece of functional furniture. Students will learn iterative design strategies through 2D isometric drawing, 3D rapid prototyping, and digital CNC production. This course resides between the 2-D and 3-D worlds, exploring the creative intersections of form, function and the human body that is at the core of all good furniture design.

## Sculpture

The **mission** of the Sculpture Department at Kansas City Art Institute is to educate students to develop their individual artistic voices alongside an understanding of global contexts. Students learn to transfer challenging and abstract ideas into materials and forms. Formal and practical skills are balanced with poetic, imaginative and cognitive capacities. We seek to educate students for the 21<sup>st</sup> Century who know how to observe with critical thinking skills, test varied solutions, fail and persevere, collaborate, and communicate ideas persuasively. The program stresses the importance of research and development within conceptual frameworks, historical precedents and material understanding. We prepare students for professional art practice in a global context. Students learn creative problem-solving as art-makers who function as social agents while they strive to expand the material and conceptual vocabulary of contemporary sculptural practice.

The sculpture program emphasizes a strong conceptual, technical and social foundation for makers alongside a philosophy that embraces personal introspection. The department promotes an expanding field of sculptural production that includes, but is not limited to; objects, installations, kinetics, performance, multi-media, sound, video, digital and virtual work, community art projects and collaborative ventures. The department utilizes a wide range of techniques, materials, processes, and methods so that students learn skillsets alongside innovative approaches.

Sculpture students learn about contemporary artists and issues in the field in order to understand sculpture within social, historical and cultural contexts. Technical competence with regard to several methods and processes is balanced with theoretical and conceptual growth. In turn, students who develop their ideas and concepts are more capable of positively affecting a variety of different communities on more meaningful levels.

In turn, the faculty guide each student in finding his or her own personal voice as an artist. Open-mindedness and diversity are two of the most valued characteristics of students and their work. Individual creative and playful expression, based on self-discipline and good work ethic, assist in developing the individual's personal growth. Resourcefulness is demonstrated through creative problem-solving, collaboration and teamwork.

The sculpture facilities provide both communal and private work areas that support a scale range from the miniature to the monumental. Sculpture students have elective options and access to the David T. Beals III Studios for Art and Technology (Fab Lab), a state of the art computer lab and 3-D digital fabrication laboratory. We have a strong program for the fabrication of objects required for sculpture practice. This includes both a bronze and aluminum furnace, electric and gas welding equipment and a complete metal shop. Our wood working equipment is complimented by an institutional central shop. An electric kiln is available for glass and ceramic work. Two existing bridge cranes facilitate indoor working spaces. The Frank Uryasz Critique Space functions as a gallery, classroom installation space and gathering place for presentations. Safety

is our highest priority and students are educated with safe practice in mind. They are informed of OSHA standards in training, labeling and reporting hazardous conditions to both faculty and staff.

The sophomore program introduces students to research and development through a series of assignments intent on opening and broadening creative thought. A strong foundation in materials and processes is augmented with a solid writing component, assigned readings, lectures and critiques aimed at developing critical thinking skills. The junior and senior years expand upon the sophomore program as faculty guide students toward a more independent and focused concentration on their self-directed projects. Throughout the two advanced years, critical dialogue continues to support studio practice and research while analysis and interpretation play an increasing role. Students learn to carry the responsibility for making maximum use of the department's faculty and extensive facilities as they develop their professional artistic practices.

<b>SCULPTURE – 2018-2019 (78 Studio Hours)</b>			
	Course Number	Course Title	Credit Hours
<b>Freshman Year</b>	Fall Semester	FOUN 100	Foundation
	Spring Semester	FOUN 110	Foundation
<b>Sophomore Year</b>	Fall Semester	SCUL 200	Sophomore Sculpture I
		SCUL 205	Materials and Processes I
	Spring Semester	SCUL 220	Sophomore Sculpture II
		SCUL 225	Materials and Processes II
<b>Junior Year</b>	Fall Semester	SCUL 300	Junior Sculpture I
	Spring Semester	SCUL 320	Junior Sculpture II
		SCPP 480	Professional Practice
<b>Senior Year</b>	Fall Semester	SCUL 400	Senior Sculpture I
	Spring Semester	SCUL 420	Senior Sculpture II
<b>Required Studio Electives or Internships: (5)</b>		Any Department Studio Elective	3
		Any Department Studio Elective	3
		Any Department Studio Elective	3
		Any Department Studio Elective	3
		Any Department Studio Elective	3

**Prerequisites for sophomore studio: FOUN 100 and FOUN 110**

SCUL 200

Sophomore Sculpture I

(6 credit hours)

The fall sophomore studio is designed to introduce students to a panoramic scope of sculpture: materials, working methods, critical discourse, self-reflection, context, and global happenings. These will be covered by working in a variety of timelines—some projects will start and be critiqued the day of, other projects will span weeks to work through the details. These varying timelines will help the student begin to identify project management methods that best fit their practice. Material studies will be comprehensive and cover woodworking basics, hot and cold metal working, two-part mold making, casting in wax and aluminum, and

other methods. Together as a class, we will build a vocabulary of material and construction terms that will apply to critique and the written portion of the course work. Reading and writing assignments will be a crucial component in developing ideas and placing an active studio practice within the context of contemporary discourse. This course also serves to welcome the sophomore student into the department, where courtesy towards others, helping your peers, and developing strong ties with your community make for a safe, productive, and fulfilling studio environment.

#### SCUL 205

##### Materials and Processes I

(3 credit hours)

Materials and Processes I aims to expand sophomore's understanding of material possibility through the exploration of a wide range of approaches and strategies. The first semester will introduce students to the possibilities of working fluidly between physical and digital processes, time-based media, and various experimental and non-traditional materials. Acknowledging their body as a means of relating to objects, spaces, and ideas, students will begin by looking to themselves as a potential source of literal and figurative material. They will be guided through a series of unexpectedly connected processes; each turn presenting the potential for both a final product and a new direction in sculptural production. The course will emphasize the importance of documentation amidst, after, and as process, and will integrate writing, and the use of cameras and lighting equipment, on a regular basis. Students will gain a deep curiosity for material exploration, alongside technical experience and know-how, in order to successfully add these processes to the toolkit of their developing studio practice.

#### SCUL 220

##### Sophomore Sculpture II

(6 credit hours)

The spring sophomore studio course will build on topics covered in the first semester by advancing material studies, developing processes, continuing to master techniques, and refining conceptual investigation. Students are guided through the rigorous process of developing a complex studio practice that addresses personal interest as well as collective concerns, historical precedents, and speculative futures. Reading and writing assignments will encourage critical thinking as each student works toward drafting an artist statement and prepares for an end-of-semester review. Students will be given the whole semester to work on one self-directed project, while also working on a variety of smaller projects to exercise a fluency within techniques. Students are encouraged to introduce new materials and processes and to explore the expanded sculptural field, which may involve incorporating collaboration, video, sound, performance, and other modes of working to shape their practice. This course serves to prepare sophomore students to enter their junior year with confidence in their studio practice and knowledge of the field.

#### SCUL 225

##### Materials and Processes II

(3 credit hours)

Materials and Processes II will further develop and refine explorations into physical and digital processes from the first semester, while continuing a line of material discovery. More advanced strategies of performance, documentation and sound will be covered. Students will explore material/process combinations and trajectories of their own design, and continue to hone their writing and documentation sensibilities. The course will culminate in a final self-directed project as they begin to develop a personal material language.

### SCUL 300

#### Junior Sculpture I

(6 credit hours)

The first semester junior students will begin work by expanding on the research they completed in sophomore year. By focusing on studio practice, identity development, critical assessment and professional practice, juniors will be able to make the transition towards their advanced studies at KCAI. Juniors will be required to take one of the three workshops taught by the faculty and visiting artists in an effort to engage materials, techniques and processes thoroughly. The ability to craft several materials into forms on a professional level will be required in order for a junior to make a smooth transition into the senior year. After the workshops and/or simultaneously with them, juniors will begin to work primarily on a tutorial basis in studio. Students are expected to produce four major pieces or an equivalent throughout the term. Juniors will be required to make manifest of their own personal interests and vision.

### SCUL 320

#### Junior Sculpture II

(6 credit hours)

The junior sculpture spring semester is focused on the development of the self-directed studio practice. Students will spend their studio time building upon their material and conceptual explorations with an increased emphasis on generating independently originated projects while maintaining an experimental research driven agenda. Each student is required to have regular in-progress critiques with the instructor, participate in scheduled small group critiques, mid-term critiques with sophomores, seniors, and guest critics and have a final critique with the full department faculty. Participation in department exhibitions is required. Second semester junior studio is a continuation of investigation and process begun in the fall semester.

### SCUL 400

#### Senior Sculpture I

(6 credit hours)

The first semester senior student will work on a tutorial basis in regular critiques and discussions with faculty and peers. Most importantly, seniors will be expected to have identified a direction for their artwork and to be in the process of creating an on-going series of substantial works. Studio practice on a material, technical and process level must demonstrate a move from a broadly based, experimental approach to an approach in which the emphasis is on honing and refining both the conceptual and the technical aspects of the artwork. In-depth engagement with conceptual issues on a historical and contemporary level must be supported in writing and oral presentations and group discussions with peers, faculty and visiting arts/critics will provide the basis for measuring student learning. Research, interpretation and analysis must support the artworks on multiple levels and professional practice will be developed in its final stage during this term. Journals/sketchbooks and participation in the mid-year and final departmental exhibitions are also required.

### SCPP 480

#### Professional Practice

(3 credit hours)

This course presents sculpture students with professional strategies and research methods to aid in developing the skills necessary to pursue a career that is relevant to their interests and professional ambitions. Students will learn how to effectively conduct research and interact with employers, galleries, residencies, grants, public arts commissions and other arts institutions. We will draft various professional documents such as artist and

employment resumes, bios, artist statements, project proposals, reference request and cover letters. Photography and the digital presence of the artist through portfolio building, organization and modes of presentation will be a topic. Additionally, students will increase critical thinking skills through research, reading and response to these. How to read, understand and internalize art writings, and how to logically integrate and articulate ideas derived from readings, tapes and video into a studio practice. Research for artists will be a topic. Who does this and why is it important? A research wall, notebook and presentation on research will be included. Issues as far afield as artists' taxes and learning from the field: responding to Current Perspective Lectures and other art events/speakers in our community and beyond. Opportunities beyond the BFA such as making your own niche in life as creatively as you make your art, pros cons and how to's for graduate school applications as well as issues such as making your own studio, packing and shipping your artwork, and working + making after the BFA will be covered. The course is constructed to provide students with tools necessary to "build" a career using regional, national or international opportunities. Students will be evaluated by the quality of their research, written forms, preparation and participation.

SCUL 420

Senior Sculpture II

(6 credit hours)

Second semester seniors will work on a tutorial basis with faculty during studio visits which are combined with regular critiques and discussions with peers and visiting critics. Most importantly seniors are expected to have identified a direction for their artwork and to be in the process of creating an on-going series of substantial works. Studio practice, on a material, technical and process level, must demonstrate a move from a broadly based, experimental approach to an approach in which the emphasis is on honing and refining both the conceptual and the technical aspects of the artwork. In-depth engagement with conceptual issues on a historical and contemporary level must be supported in writing, oral presentations and group discussions with peers, faculty and visiting artists/critics. Research, interpretation and analysis must support the artworks on multiple levels. Journals/sketchbooks and participation in the mid-year and final departmental exhibitions are also required.

### Sculpture Electives

SCUE 290

Art in the Age of Planetary Distress

(3 credit hours)

Art in the Age of Planetary Distress will introduce students to ways of working outside the boundaries of the traditional studio that engage the defining issue of our time, global climate change. A studio/seminar format, the class consists of reading, viewing, research, experimentation, mending, making and travel. Students will practice questioning and forming new habits as we investigate the material world. Our innovations and material sources will include the relatively new practice of Walking Art (potentially carbon neutral) in which artists design and score walks as solo explorations and communal activities. Materials will include the use of soil as an artist pigment and sculptural building material, as well as industrial/consumer castoffs from a box factory or a thrift store. We will take a 3-day camping field trip to the Land Institute and do a papermaking workshop. Can we engage in ways of living our lives and being artists that are positive for humankind and our planet?

SCUE 350

The Human Hand in Digital Sculpture

(3 credit hours)

This sculpture elective is designed in order to expand the tool use of the traditional sculptor into the 21st century world of digital sculpture. The course will incorporate parametric modeling and rendering, input technologies, and 3D rapid prototyping into the pre-existing metal casting facility and welding studio at the Kansas City Art Institute. Most importantly, this extra-ordinary technology for sculptors will provide a link between contemporary aesthetics and computer science and encourage collaboration across the Arts and Technology Building and the Volker Studios. The concepts and ideas of the contemporary artist have increasingly become dependent on the computer for gathering and developing visual information. The digital has certainly made itself present in our culture. In an effort to interface more easily with new technologies and move beyond traditional limitations it is necessary for the artist to “design and intervene” at every possible stage of the form-making process. This course does not intend to fetishize the machines or their products, rather, it is intended to introduce the “hand (and mind) of the artist” into every aspect of digital sculpture. We will investigate algorithmic code; parametrically designing, altering, transforming, and distorting the digital files in the FabLab; and design physical maquettes and fabricate metal castings and welded artworks in the sculpture studios. Our goal will be to morph the individual's initial concepts and ideas on every digital and physical level imaginable.

### SCUE 351

#### Digital Sculpture: Algorithmic Modeling

(3 credit hours)

This sculpture elective is designed in order to focus on parametric modeling in Grasshopper for the Rhino 5/6 software. This extraordinary program will provide a link between contemporary aesthetics and computer science and encourage both logical and mathematical approaches to form-finding within Arts and Technology Building and the Volker Studios. The concepts and ideas of the contemporary artist have increasingly become dependent on the computer for gathering and developing visual information. The digital has certainly made itself present in our culture. In an effort to interface more easily with new technologies and move beyond traditional limitations it is necessary for the artist to “design and intervene” at every possible stage of the form-making process. This course does not intend to fetishize the machines or their products, rather, it is intended to introduce the “hand and mind of the artist” into every aspect of digital sculpture. We will investigate algorithmic code; parametrically designing, altering, transforming, and distorting the digital files in the FabLab. Our goal will be to morph the individual's initial concepts and ideas on every digital and physical level imaginable. Prerequisite: SCUE 350

### SCUE 360

#### Sculpture Elective

(3 credit hours) The Sculpture Elective course explores three dimensional form through mixed media and skill building with sculpture materials and equipment. Early in the semester, Sculpture Elective will introduce you to methods, materials and processes unique to the Sculpture Department such as welding with steel. Later in the semester, there is an opportunity to expand upon the above techniques with the addition of other materials. The course encourages, but does not require, the use of mixed media. The Sculpture Elective is open to all departments and skill levels.

## **Undergraduate Minor Programs**

### A Minor in Entrepreneurial Studies in Art and Design (16 total credits)

KCAI has partnered with the Bloch School of Management at the University of Missouri-Kansas City (UMKC)

to offer a minor in entrepreneurial studies in art and design. This 16-credit-hour minor includes entrepreneurship and business course offerings taught by Bloch School faculty on the KCAI campus. UMKC's Bloch School of Management and the Regnier Institute for Entrepreneurship and Innovation (RIEI) is dedicated to "inspiring, nurturing and transforming entrepreneurs and innovators across disciplines." KCAI recognizes the need, and demand, for today's artists and designers to have an entrepreneurial spirit backed with business acumen and leadership skills. Students in all majors may elect to complete the minor with careful course planning. These courses help students learn business fundamentals and engage in innovative artistic ventures. Some studio electives not listed here may be substituted for one of these course with permission from the student's department chair and Andy Heise.

Program-Level Learning Outcomes:

- Pursue opportunities to create and capture value that align with their talents and desires
- Understand key management, marketing, financial, and economic principles necessary in an entrepreneurial career and an organization
- Design, test, and execute a business model

### ***Course Titles, Descriptions, and Student Learning Outcomes***

#### **ENTP 250 - Introduction to Art and Design Entrepreneurship (3 credit hours)**

This is an introductory course to provide students with a foundational knowledge of what it means to work with an entrepreneurial spirit. Topics include creative problem solving, entrepreneurial methods and practices, idea and business modeling, leveraging resources, and legal issues. This course counts as a liberal arts elective or open elective credit.

Students will be able to:

- Describe who entrepreneurs are, what they do, and why they do it.
- Apply frameworks and models of innovation and entrepreneurship to their own ideas
- Define and evaluate the needs, problems, and demands of a market
- Analyze the environmental, political, economic, legal and ethical risks and rewards of entrepreneurship
- Identify the financial, human, physical, and intellectual resources necessary, where to obtain them, and how to best utilize them, in order to pursue a venture opportunity

#### **ENTP 253 - Creative Enterprise Studio (3 credit hours)**

Topics covered in this course include opportunity recognition, venture modeling and design, and strategies for getting started. This course counts as an open elective.

Students will be able to:

- Apply creativity in the development of innovative business models
- Evaluate business models and validate their components
- Formulate a plan to implement a business model over time
- Analyze markets and opportunities

#### **ENTP 330 - Entrepreneurship Toolkit (3 credit hours)**

Topics covered in this introductory business course include marketing, management, accounting and finance, economics, operations management, and personal finance through the lens of a creative enterprise. This course counts as a social science, liberal arts elective or open elective credit.

Students will be able to:

- Identify key management practices necessary to operate an organization
- Apply basic marketing principles to effectively engage a target audience
- Analyze how shifts in supply and demand affect society and the business environment
- Illustrate how organizations keep financial records and the importance of this information
- Describe the flow of money in a free enterprise economy

### **ENTP 350 - Entrepreneurship Experience (3 credit hours)**

Students will pursue an internship or practicum experience in which they have the opportunity to use their newly acquired entrepreneurial skills alongside professionals and with the supervision of faculty. Or, if a student has a venture they have launched, they can further pursue their venture with additional coaching and mentoring. This course counts as a studio elective or an open elective.

Students will be able to:

- Apply an entrepreneurial mindset to a business scenario with real implications of risk and reward
- Evaluate opportunities for value creation
- Formulate a business model to create and capture value
- Create a plan to validate and execute a business model
- Assess the impact of their actions

### **Professional Practice (3 credit hours)**

The current required professional practice course within each major focuses on discipline-specific professional practice knowledge and experiences.

### **ENTP 430 - Art and Design Entrepreneurship Seminar (1 credit hour)**

This seminar requires students to engage in entrepreneurship events in the Kansas City community and come together to share their entrepreneurial experiences. Students will also help promote the art and design entrepreneurship minor and serve as “ambassadors” for the program. This course has a prerequisite of Introduction to Art and Design Entrepreneurship.

Students will be able to:

- Connect experiences to course content
- Make connections across art/design and business/entrepreneurship disciplines
- Apply knowledge, skills, and abilities gained in one situation to new situations

### A Minor in Social Practice (16 total credits)

The Social Practice Program is designed to immerse students in the diverse field of socially engaged art. Through studio and liberal arts courses, this multidisciplinary program exposes students to lines of inquiry that address their role in society as well as the function of art practice to consider the cultural, economic environmental, political and social conundrums of today. Grounded in providing a strong historical, conceptual and material foundation, the program prepares students with the knowledge and skill needed to be ethically in dialogue with the global/local considerations of our times. The program encourages students to continue their socially engaged practice and inquiries beyond graduation into their professional career.



## *Course Titles and Descriptions*

### **SOCPR 210 - Socially Engaged Art (3 credit hours)**

The Introduction to Social Practice is a studio elective designed to give students a conceptual and historical foundation of socially-engaged art practice while guiding them through a series of parameter-based assignments. This class will be comprised of lectures, required readings, and discussions, to familiarize students with concepts and trajectories of topics such as relational aesthetics, sustainability and social justice/art activism. Students will be required to begin their own research practice through class presentations. Topical areas and individual research will inform studio assignments that will address questions around the ethics of community engagement, effective methods of communication, and considerations of authority and power.

### **SOCPR 366 - Collaborative Art Practices (3 credit hours)**

Collaborative Art Practice will introduce students to key concepts needed to examine social practice and challenge them to engage with off campus organizations on a semester long project. Structured class time focused on considering ways the arts intersect with a broad range of social modalities will support the realization of individually designed collaborative projects. Distinguishing between traditional object oriented artistic expression and participatory event based works, students will be expected to retain their voice and a sense of creative agency while directing their talents toward the engagement of others as part of the creative act. Classroom discussion will help students develop, plan, implement and evaluate their off campus projects and adapt to real world challenges encountered outside the classroom. Students will be self-directed in their studio projects, arrange for their own transportation to their chosen community engagement sites and maintain a professional level of responsibility with their partner organizations.

### **SOCPR 490 - Capstone Seminar (1 credit hour)**

The Capstone Seminar is a roundtable discussion course which helps students develop and complete two assignments for fulfillment of their Social Practice minor: an artist talk and a future project proposal. Students will document their work throughout the program and will use the seminar to develop a 20 minute artist talk for public presentation. In addition to this presentation that focuses on the progression of their practice, students will also develop a proposal for a future project they wish to pursue once their minor is completed/post-graduation. The seminar will aid in the conceptual development of the proposed endeavor, culminating in a document that could be used for grants and other professional opportunities.

### **Social Practice Elective (3 credit hours)**

Students may choose from a list of designated social practice courses or internships.

### **Social Practice Elective (3 credit hours)**

Students may choose from a list of designated social practice courses or internships.

### **Social Practice Elective (3 credit hours)**

Students may choose from a list of designated social practice courses or internships.

### *Social Practice Electives*

AHS 3800

Topics in Art & Society: The Artist's Role in Society

Writing in 1997, the art critic Arthur Danto asserted that contemporary art had become philosophy and that artists were essentially philosophers. While Danto's claim may have some validity in regards to the "fine arts"

of painting, sculpture and architecture, it is unquestionably problematic due to his decidedly modernist and, dare we say, inaccurate concept of what constitutes “art.” This course, which is rooted in a Darwinian theory of art, will show that artists have long assumed countless roles within Western and non-Western societies, as they do today. Moreover, the art they produced has contributed significantly to our evolution as a species. As this course will demonstrate, artists have forever altered the fabric of human society and contributed greatly to its development; and they continue to do so. Lastly, to underscore the last point, particular emphasis will be given to the many roles artists play in contemporary American culture.

#### CERME 310

Place: Connecting Community, Culture and Ceramics

(3 credit hours)

This course takes a holistic approach to exploring the broad meanings and implications of place through the individual and collaborative completion of studio assignments. There is an emphasis on sculpting techniques in clay, focusing on the versatility and ubiquity of ceramics in contemporary culture. Students will be asked to analyze and respond to many different interpretations of place, including but not limited to the natural environment, an occupied area or part of a building, a relative position in society, or a state of mind. The group will look to writers and artists who work with site specificity and “sense of place” as these concepts relate to the investigation of identity, culture and competition. Students will have the opportunity to make public and personal work for traditional and non-traditional spaces. Prior experience with ceramic materials is not required to enroll in the course. This is a Social Practice course.

#### CERME 387

The Conversational Dish

(3 credit hours)

The Conversational Dish will cover the creation of functional vessels using a variety of popular forming and decoration methods in clay. Students will explore the handmade vessel as an intimate and social object that has the power to start conversations, convey information, tell stories, change behavior, and create social interactions. Students will study the relationship of the ceramic dish—its design and function—to food, and food-based gatherings. As part of the coursework, students will design, create, and use their dishes in interactions with peers and the community at large. In addition to individual and collaborative studio projects, we will look at contemporary ceramic artists that use the vessel as a platform for social engagement, education, and activism. We will discuss the history of vessels as objects that respond to culture, food, and innovation. Prior experience with ceramics material is not required to enroll in the course. This is a Social Practice course.

#### FIBR/FIBRE 350

Designing for Change: Intro to Remade Construction and Sustainable Sourcing

(3 credit hours)

Students will explore the world of remade design and the subject of sustainability. Utilizing for example rag houses or thrift stores as their main materials source, students will strip down pre-existing textiles, rebuilding them into new pieces. Re-contextualizing items, through acquiring, sketching, pattern-making, draping, and sewing will be taught during the entire design process as students reconfigure their recycled materials into new forms. This class will give insight into the concepts of remade design, leaving students with essential information to help them excel as artists in the alternative production movement.

## FIBR 3502

### Designing for Change: Remade Construction – Intermediate Level

(3 credit hours)

This is an intermediate level course meeting concurrent with FIBRE 350, students will be working on more advanced level projects than those enrolled in FIBRE 350. Students will explore the world of remade design and the subject of sustainability. Utilizing for example rag houses or thrift stores as their main materials source, students will strip down pre-existing textiles, rebuilding them into new pieces. Re-contextualizing items, through acquiring, sketching, pattern-making and draping. Sewing will be taught during the entire design process as students reconfigure their recycled materials into new forms. This class will give insight into the concepts of remade design, leaving students with essential information to help them excel as artists in the alternative production movement.

## FILME 201 (cross-listed with IARTE 201)

### LIVE! - Projection Mapping, Audiovisual Mixing & Streaming For Installation and Performance

(3 credit hours)

How can artists utilize audiovisual media's immediacy? Through experimentation and research, this studio course will concentrate on the use of video and sound as a central component within live events such as performance, installation, outdoor/architectural projection, and online streaming. You will gain the foundational skills needed for projection mapping (technique for merging the projected image with physical space and or objects, moving away from traditional flat projection surfaces), video and sound mixers for live manipulation, multi-channel projection, fundamental lighting programming, and streaming. In addition, there we be an examination of the historical predecessors who employed live projection as well as contemporary artists working in this filed. Three production assignments will be given throughout the semester and towards the end of the semester, one large individually driven final production will be due.

## FILME 320

### The Performative Gesture

(3 credit hours)

This class explores the relationship between performance, anthropology and social practice through studio assignments and seminar discussions. Taking from the histories of performance art and anthropological studies, students will explore performance as a way of thinking about how humans expressively and aesthetically create cultural worlds through actions and/or interactions with others. We will address questions of audience participation, identity construction, the use of the body, the employment of media, appropriate venues, and considerations of documenting performance/social practice work. We will also study performance as an aesthetic practice that acts as an agent for social and cultural change.

## FILME 368

### Documentary: Concepts and Practice

(3 credit hours)

This course examines the multiplicity of art works that are motivated by real events, experiences, communities, locations, social struggles and people that are grounded within the term 'documentary' seen through an interdisciplinary perspective. In addition, students will engage in instructor-supervised fieldwork based inquiry, participant observation, investigative research, project development, and production of a body of work by each individual student that is based on a model where artistic expression and social understanding are stressed. In addition to producing individualized work, the course provides a historical, theoretical and intellectual

perspective to the classification of ‘documentary’ by means of lectures, screenings, technical demonstrations and group discussions.

ILLU 315 (first-semester juniors in Illustration only)

US: Collaboration, Teamwork and Flexibility

(3 credit hours)

An opportunity to experience collaboration and flexibility will be the focus in this course. The group dynamic can produce very interesting creative solutions. Learning to work in a group, understanding the client partnership, the shedding of one’s ego, the collective brainstorming process and working with the (non-for-profit) external community can be a part of this class. A liberal arts connection can help support the collaboration aspect between the visual artist and the writer artist.

PADRE 278

Between Making Do and Making Special

(3 credit hours)

What does art do that activism alone does not? Through a mix of peer-moderated discussion, persuasive presentation and multi-disciplinary studio practice, this Social Practice focused elective will dig into the ways artists may become powerful agents of social and cultural change by navigating a unique space between making do and making special. We will also take time to reflect on the limitations of artistic practice in shaping our communities. Specifically, the class will consider how public interfaces - such as billboards, posters, interviews, parks, social media, community radio, murals, public transportation and so on - could be sites for poetic and visual dialogue about our changing city.

PADR/PADRE 280

Radical Optimism: The Art of Possibility

(3 credit hours)

In an age in which so much seems to be broken, how do socially-engaged artists refuse, rearrange, re-imagine and remake small parts of the world? How do their models inform and inspire larger social change? In this class we will look at global trends such as precarity and environmental instability, but focus in on specific local issues and the way artists respond to them in the Kansas City region. Students will use interdisciplinary skill sets and the inventive, indirect processes peculiar to artists to design and make a series of ‘promotional’ materials that are intended to seed a sense of possibility and spark new ways of thinking.

PADRE 307

Living: A Manifesto

(3 credit hours)

Living: a Manifesto will explore the topic of the manifesto in order to engender works that carry personal and political urgency. Manifestos are public statements of ideals and intentions. The ones we study will be those that challenge the status quo and promote new ideas and invocations for action or change. Out of an impetus to engage with contemporary issues, students will write a manifesto of their own that will serve as the wellspring for their drawing or agitprop works. Initially, the manifestos will be private and act as a personal guide to creating work that exemplifies the principles in their manifesto. Regular critique and discussion will reveal successful visual communication of the tenets of the text. Weekly manifesto reading assignments will provide insight into broad examples of radical thinking and political movements. The history of types of media used for communication and propaganda will be covered in lectures and personal research to give context and

perspective to our current moment. At the end of the semester, the manifestos will be published with the works of art in the form of a zine.

#### PHOTE 355

##### Photographer as Explorer

(3 credit hours)

In what ways can we discover and find wonder in our current image-saturated age? How does the contemporary artist explore in a hyper-mediated world? This course is intended for juniors with intermediate and advanced levels of photographic experience. The objective of this course is to give students an historical, conceptual, and technical understanding of photography in the field and contemporary post-studio image-making practice with an emphasis on exploration and discovery. Built upon an underpinning context of the history of photography in exploration from the 19th and 20th centuries, this course will highlight the value of photography as critical to our understanding of the modern world. Students will learn to develop their own ideas and techniques from this global context as a way of relating their views of the local and familiar with the remote, unknown, and sublime. By connecting their own perceptions and experiences with national and global issues, students will understand how exploratory photography — through experimentation, research, and the act of discovery — can enhance their ability to reach a wider audience and open doors to future projects abroad. Methodologies and techniques taught will include specifics of: site research, project conceptualization, field photography, post-production, and online dissemination. The course will involve: readings of both historical texts and contemporary exhibition essays, discussions, field trips, collaborative site and project planning/research, and critiques. Group technical workshops as well as individual tutorials will be offered on: outdoor digital photography and audio recording, photo-mapping software, media optimization, digital printing, and online publishing platforms.

#### SOC 3100

##### Topics in Sociology: Peace and Conflict Resolution

This course will explore the nature of conflict, peacemaking, and conflict resolution from various perspectives and prepare students with conflict resolution and change skills to participate actively and creatively in building a global society based on peace, justice, and the nonviolent resolution of conflicts. We will come to see that peace is not the absence of conflict; it is a way of responding to conflict. Conflict resolution, the technology of peace, is therefore an integral part of any peacemaking process. A variety of techniques will enable students to both understand and analyze peacemaking and conflict resolution skills including presentation of major concepts, readings, discussions, films, and skill demonstrations and practice.

#### SOUNE 345

##### Intermodulations

(3 credit hours)

This class is an introduction to composing for audio-visual systems using interactivity and/or real-time processing. Our work flows through three phases of development: mixing/performing, sensing/interacting and intermodulating/communing. Projects are grounded in a dynamic connection to the body, the aesthetics of musical performance, information ecology and general systems theory. Creative programming software will be introduced for creating environments with sound, text and images, with the emphasis on working with audio and images. Our progress will be supported by research into interactive artistic practice.

#### SOUNE 350

## Sound of Painting

(3 credit hours)

The rich history of aural-visual experimentation in painting is engaged in research and social-technical practice (creating new works). Grounded in cognitive science, our survey includes synaesthesia and visual-music, Kandinsky and spiritualist correspondence, Lictspiel and experimental animation, sonification (mapping data to sound), cymatics, and the Futurist *Art of Noises*.

### *Other Opportunities for Social Practice*

#### **Field School**

The Rural Environments Field School is an interdisciplinary summer program designed for students interested in the intersection of art and the rural environment. The Field School experience puts students in touch with various rural landscapes and focuses on site and context-based approaches to art creation throughout the rural West. While living and working together in the field and on the road, students create site-interpretation artworks exploring various mediums including photography, sculpture, writing and drawing, as well as dialogical projects, social actions, and collaborative experiments.

The Field School session is open to both University of Colorado students and students from further afield. Each summer four institutional partners (CU-Boulder, Corcoran, Cal-Berkeley, and KCAI) come together in Boulder, Colorado to embark on a collaborative journey into the Western American landscape. Up to fifteen students are admitted to the program each year. The Field School faculty come from various backgrounds and locations with all being nationally or internationally recognized in their fields. Course credit (6) is available at the advanced undergraduate level (ARTS 4444) and graduate level (ARTS 5444). Registration begins each March for the following summer session. Fieldwork for the 2020 session will take place May 18th - June 7th throughout Colorado, Nebraska, Kansas, Wyoming, and New Mexico

#### **Rabbit hOle Summer Intensive**

The Rabbit hOle is in the vanguard of a growing number of artist-driven organizations in the United States dedicated to providing multi-sensory immersive experiences and discoverable environments to a new generation of families and museum-goers eager for physical and social engagement. This new generation is a rapidly expanding market that represents the future of cultural consumption in America.

The Rabbit hOle summer intensive is an exploration into the real world of collaborative creation in the service of a large scale project. The intensive will be divided into two parts focused around the central theme of envisioning and fabricating exhibit elements that bring children's books to life in immersive narrative environments. The course will include storyboarding, hands-on modeling, discussions, presentations, readings, and a number of field trips.

### **Undergraduate Certificate Programs**

#### **Asian Studies Certificate Program**

Students participating in KCAI's Asian Studies Certificate Program study the language, art, aesthetics and creative activities of China and Japan. Students pursue an intensive study of East Asia through designated courses in language, art history, literature, history and philosophy, along with a studio component. Fifteen credit hours are required to attain the certificate. In addition, students completing the program write a 1,000-word "reflection paper" and give a short presentation at the end of their studies in which they discuss their

experiences and communicate ideas that indicate a more comprehensive understanding of the nature of Asian studies.

Students in the program are required to take an Asian language (Chinese and Japanese languages are offered at KCAI), a survey-level Asian art history course (Survey of Asian Art, Survey of Chinese Art or Survey of Japanese Art), two liberal arts electives that have an Asian emphasis and a studio elective where students complete a studio project with an Asian emphasis.

A variety of liberal arts electives have an Asian emphasis, counting toward the Asian Studies Certificate requirements. Some of these courses enable students to explore multiple Asian cultures, such as “Survey of Asian Art,” “Topics in Asian Art: Text and Image,” “Buddhist Arts of Asia,” and “World Religions.” Other courses focus on certain art forms, topics, or chronological periods, such as “Asian Animation,” “Asian Ceramics,” “Japanese Prints,” “Contemporary Japanese Art,” “Gender in Japanese Art,” “Modern Chinese Literature in Translation,” along with many others. A more intensive and focused study of Asian art and culture can be found in the art history seminar courses “East Meets West” and “Art of Zen.” Additionally, students can fulfill Asian Studies Certificate requirements through travel-study programs to China or Southeast Asia.

Some studio electives include:

Printmaking (“Relief Revival”): Investigating traditional Japanese printmaking using wood

Fiber: Asian textiles, including resist dyeing techniques of *shibori*

Independent project within a regular studio elective course

The student learning outcomes for the Asian Studies Certificate Program are:

1. Effectively communicate and express ideas about Asian art and culture visually, orally and in writing
2. Apply creative and critical thinking and integrate ideas from multiple approaches and perspectives in the pursuit of global understanding
3. Possess research skills of independent inquiry, critical engagement with sources and intellectual curiosity
4. Demonstrate an ability to frame or contextualize Asian Art
5. Demonstrate “Level 1” ability in an Asian language
6. Demonstrate a level of global understanding necessary to be an informed citizen of the world

Certificate Requirements

15 total credit hours

3 credit hours Asian language: (one of the following courses)

CLC 2600 Chinese Language and Culture I

JLC 2600 Japanese Language and Culture I

JLC 3600 Japanese Language and Culture II

JLC 4600 Japanese Language and Culture III

JLC 4601 Kanji I: Reading Japanese Characters (online course)

JLC 4602 Kanji II: Reading Japanese Characters (online course)

3 credit hours Asian art history survey: (one of the following courses)

AHS 2601 Survey of Asian Art

AHS 2602 Survey of Chinese Art

## AHS 2604 Survey of Japanese Art

6 credit hours liberal arts electives with Asian emphasis:

These are designated Asian Studies Certificate courses. Beyond the language and art history survey class requirements, see the list below for some of the courses that meet the Asian Studies elective requirement. For more information, contact Dr. Jan Kennedy at [jkennedy@kcai.edu](mailto:jkennedy@kcai.edu).

3 credit hours studio with Asian emphasis:

Studio course must incorporate a significant Asian component or a special project related to the art of China and/or Japan.

After completing the necessary requirements, students will be required to write a reflection paper (approximately 1,000 words) and give a short presentation in which they discuss their experiences and communicate ideas that indicate a more comprehensive understanding of the nature of Asian studies. This presentation will be made during the final liberal arts course the student takes that satisfies the certificate program requirements.

The following are required courses for the Asian Studies Certificate Program:

### **Asian Art History Survey Course (one of the following courses):**

AHS 2601

Survey of Asian Art (G/C)

In this course we will examine art produced in India, China and Japan from prehistoric to modern times. Painting, prints, ceramics, sculpture and architecture will be examined both chronologically and thematically, noting the spread of various styles throughout India, China, Japan, Korea and Southeast Asia. We will take into consideration the various social, religious, and cultural contexts under which the art was produced.

AHS 2602

Survey of Chinese Art (G/C)

In this course we will examine the art of China beginning with its emergence in the Neolithic period through modern times. We will discuss the great burial finds of such periods as the Shang, Qin and Han Dynasties, see the development of art related to Buddhism and Daoism (Taoism), and explore the variety of paintings and ceramics produced in the Song Dynasty and the periods that follow. Paintings, sculptures, bronzes, ceramics, jades and lacquer ware will be examined both chronologically and thematically. We will take into consideration the various social, religious, and cultural contexts under which the art was produced.

AHS 2603

Survey of Islamic Art and Architecture (G/C)

This course will trace the history of Islamic art and architecture beginning with its formation in the 7th century. We will consider a wide variety of media — including textiles, ceramics, manuscripts and metalwork — as we explore this diverse culture. Emphasis will be placed on understanding artworks within their religious, political and cultural contexts.

AHS 2604

Survey of Japanese Art (G/C)

In this course we will examine art produced in Japan from prehistoric to modern times. Painting, prints,



ceramics, sculpture, and architecture will be examined to some extent in a chronological sequence, but often by topics concerned with a dominant theme or type of art. Throughout the course, we will be taking into consideration the various social, religious, and cultural contexts under which the art was produced.

AHS 2607

Survey of Indian Art and Architecture (G/C)

From monumental stone temple architecture to miniature painting, this course will provide a chronological and thematic overview of art from the Indian subcontinent, beginning with the earliest archaeological sources up to the advent of European colonialism. Utilizing primary readings as well as recent scholarship, class lectures will not only explore major periods and styles, but also contextualize artistic works within broader philosophical, social, and political spheres. Special emphasis will be given to the visual expressions of Buddhism, Jainism, Hinduism, and Islam, and how these religious traditions have particularly influenced the form and function of Indian art.

**Asian Language (one of the following courses):**

CLC 2600

Chinese Language and Culture I (G/C)

(There are no pre-requisites for this course.)

This is a beginner-level Mandarin Chinese language class. It is designed to teach and stress listening, speaking, reading, writing, and typing of the Chinese language (simplified Hanzi characters), while building up students' confidence in usage and appreciation of the language. Chinese calligraphy will be introduced and developed. Culture and customs will be explored.

JLC 2600

Japanese Language and Culture I (G/C)

(There are no pre-requisites for this course.)

This is an intensive introduction to the Japanese language, designed to develop proficiency in speaking, listening, reading and writing. The Japanese writing scripts Hiragana and Katakana will be covered and Kanji will be introduced. Cultural awareness through the language will also be explored. A variety of resources will enhance the classroom immersion experience, including video, audio, and other source material.

JLC 2601

Japanese Calligraphy (G/C)

An iconic example of Japanese culture is learning to write with a brush. Japanese character writing skills will be explored with both the pen and calligraphy brush. Students will learn to recognize the different scripts using ancient and modern resources from scrolls to manga and advertising. Students will also learn to write Hiragana, Katakana, and select Kanji in the three classic styles of Japanese calligraphy: Kaisho (regular), Gyosho (semi-cursive) and Soshō (cursive). Japanese language skills are not a requirement.

JLC 3600

Japanese Language and Culture II (G/C)

(Pre-requisite: JLC 2600, or permission of the instructor)

This is the second in a sequence of courses in the intensive study of the Japanese language, designed to develop proficiency in speaking, listening, reading and writing. The Japanese writing scripts Hiragana and Katakana will be covered and Kanji will be introduced. Cultural awareness through the language will also be explored. A

variety of resources will enhance the classroom immersion experience, including video, audio, and other source material.

#### JLC 4600

Japanese Language and Culture III (G/C)

(Pre-requisites: JLC 2600 and JLC 3600, or permission of the instructor)

This course is the third in a series of Japanese Language & Culture courses. Emphasis is on complex grammar patterns and intensive Kanji study that will allow the students to explore the culture using authentic source materials such as advertisements, magazines, and websites.

#### JLC 4601

Kanji I: Reading Japanese Characters (This is an online course.) (G/C)

(There are no pre-requisites for this course.)

This is an online course, introducing the meaning and writing of Japanese characters using the first step in the Heisig Method for Kanji acquisition. Topics include the historical development of the characters, identification of Kanji in historical and modern settings, and brush calligraphy styles. Rigorous participation in online forums, written assignments, online research, and submission of the Kanji journal project at the end of semester are required. **NOTE: students do NOT need prior language experience to participate successfully in this course.** Students interested in the written Chinese language are encouraged to enroll although there are some differences between the simplified Chinese and modern Japanese characters.

#### JLC 4602

Kanji II: Reading Japanese Characters (This is an online course.) (G/C)

(Pre-requisite: JLC 4601)

Kanji II is a continuation of the Kanji I course. Students will explore the "ON" pronunciations of Kanji introduced in Kanji I, focusing on those characters and vocabulary found in levels 2-5 of the Japanese Language Proficiency Test. Pre-requisite: JLC 4601 Kanji II: Reading Japanese Characters.

#### JLC 4603

Japanese Language & Culture Online (This is an online course.) (G/C)

The Japanese Language & Culture Online course offers multi-level learning through an online platform. In addition to completing course work online, students will participate in a minimum of five fact-to-face sessions to explore Japanese culture with hands-on activities, and practice their language skills.

#### JLC 4604

Japanese Language and Culture IV (G/C)

(Pre-requisites: JLC 2600, JLC 3600, and JLC 4600, or permission of Instructor)

This is the fourth in a sequence of courses in the intensive study of the Japanese language, designed to develop proficiency in speaking, listening, reading and writing. The writing system of Kanji will be further studied. Cultural awareness through the language will also be explored. Students at this stage are able to use a computer to write in Japanese and perform basic research in the Japanese language. A variety of resources will enhance the classroom immersion experience, including video, audio, and other source material.

The following courses count as electives within the Asian Studies Certificate Program:

AHS 3600

#### Topics in Asian Art: Asian Animation (G/C)

In this course we will examine, through viewing and discussing various animations, the development and relative popularity of animation in Asian countries, particularly in China and Japan. We will consider differences in political and social conditions that had an impact upon animation in these countries as well as influences from the west. The nature of animation before and after the Cultural Revolution in China will be addressed, noting the dominance of Japan's animation production in more recent times. We will discuss the place of animation within the culture of post-war Japan and the shifting societal perspectives that affect the content and style of animation. Issues of identity, sexuality and gender within the Japanese anime subculture will also be explored.

#### AHS 3601

##### Topics in Asian Art: Asian Ceramics (G/C)

In this course, we will examine the history of ceramics in China, Japan and Korea. We will study the simple to complex forms of Neolithic pottery produced by the Yangshao and Jomon cultures to refined examples of celadons from the Chinese Song and Korean Koryo Dynasties. Our concerns will range from an understanding of the elegantly defined Ming Dynasty porcelains and the market for them, to effects of *sakui* in the rustic Bizen tea ware of Momoyama period Japan. We will also consider how contemporary ceramists respond to tradition or experiment with technical innovations and new styles. Discussions will focus on examining historical contexts, materials and techniques, aesthetic concerns, and utilitarian to expressive, spiritual functions.

#### AHS 3602

##### Topics in Asian Art: Text and Image (G/C)

Text and image have a long and closely related history in East Asian art. In this course we will examine the relationship between text and image in a variety of forms such as The Three Perfections (poetry, calligraphy and painting), hand scrolls and narrative texts, and short stories and film. We will read a sampling of textual sources and examine related painting, calligraphy, prints, and film.

#### AHS 3603

##### Topics in Asian Art: Buddhist Arts of Asia (G/C)

This course will explore topics in the study of the art and architecture of the Buddhist faith. Encompassing geographic areas such as India, China, Korea, Japan, and Southeast Asia, we will study themes including icons, relics, ritual function, pilgrimage, patronage, and temple architecture, to better understand the diverse visual forms of the Buddhist tradition.

#### AHS 3604

##### Topics in Asian Art: Taste and Regional Traditions in Chinese Art (G/C)

Taste and regional traditions in Chinese art during the Ming and Qing periods." Through an examination of various artistic traditions during the Ming and Qing periods, as well as during modern times, this course will examine how Chinese people lived in everyday life: what did they use and wear? How did they present gifts? What did they do in leisure time? These traditions will be interpreted within historical, cultural, and religious contexts, clearly showing that they are not separate from the mainstream culture and art (as presented in standard textbooks). Instead, they are closely related to it. In discussion of the regional work, the course will of course examine the mainstream culture and art, only from a different angle, so that students will understand the breadth and connection of both. The course will focus primarily on southeastern China, introducing

silk/brocade weaving, papermaking, printing and embroidery among other traditions.

#### AHS 3605

##### Topics in Japanese Art: Art of the Edo Period (G/C)

When Tokugawa Ieyasu assumed the title of shogun and established Edo as his seat of power, a new era of stability emerged. Despite the closure of Japan to foreign contacts early in the seventeenth century, the Edo Period (1603-1868) became an artistically rich and diverse time period. This seminar course explores a range of art from schools and artists who enjoyed the patronage of the aristocracy and shoguns, to the emergence of art that appealed to the burgeoning urban culture of Edo itself. We will study the variety of art produced during the Edo Period including Kanō and Tosa school works, *Rinpa*, *Ukiyo-e*, Zen, *Nanga (Bunjinga)*, and western-influenced art. We will examine paintings, prints, architecture, gardens, ceramics, calligraphy and textiles, taking into consideration the various social, religious, and cultural contexts under which the art was produced.

#### AHS 3606

##### Topics in Japanese Art: Contemporary Japanese Art (G/C)

This course will examine the art of Japan from primarily the 1960s to today, with some consideration of artistic movements that arose after World War II such as the Gutai Bijutsu Kyokai (Gutai Art Association). We will study various groups and individual artists who respond to natural materials and spiritual sources that have long been a part of the traditional Japanese aesthetic, such as the Mono-ha group, to movements that reflect a dialogue with the global context of avant-garde art. We will explore the unique qualities of many contemporary Japanese artists' works that reference the legacy of Japanese art history while creating a dynamic interplay with such popular cultural phenomena as *manga* and anime. Discussions will focus on issues of nationalism, cultural memory, spatiality, temporality, Western influences, imaging violence and cuteness, gender, and popular culture.

#### AHS 3610

##### Topics in Asian Art: Contemporary Chinese Art (G/C)

This course will examine the art of China from the latter part of the 20th century to today. We will study various groups and individual artists who redefined the content and aesthetics of art, diverging from the state sanctioned Social Realist style. We will discuss how complex and changing political, historical, and social contexts in China have influenced art since the end of the Cultural Revolution, with the development of avant-garde movements from The Stars Group and Xiamen Dada to the formulation of Political Pop and Cynical Realism. The works of Ai Weiwei, Cai Guo-Qiang, Xu Bing, Zhou Hongbin, Qiu Zhijie, Cao Fei, Zhang Huan, and many others will be discussed, illuminating the range of influences, approaches, and concerns to be found in contemporary Chinese art. We will examine a wide range of media and discover artists who confront the inheritance of the past as well as those who engage in a continuing dialogue with it.

#### AHS 3611

##### Topics in Japanese Art: Japanese Prints (G/C)

In this course we will examine Japanese woodblock prints from their inception during the seventeenth century to the twentieth century. Particular emphasis, however, will be placed upon the study of ukiyo-e ("Pictures of the Floating World") produced during the Edo period (1615-1868). We will examine the history of prints, their subject matter, major artists, printmaking techniques, issues of print connoisseurship and collecting, as well as the connection of prints to kabuki and other cultural and political influences. Additionally, we will study the influence of woodblock prints on Western art during the end of the 19th century and discuss how modern

Japanese prints reflect the growing internationalization of the 20th century art world.

#### AHS 3612

##### Topics in Asian Art: Artistic Objects Made in Imperial China (G/C)

This course examines artistic objects made from different materials in Chinese imperial period, particularly during the Ming and Qing times. Focusing on things made with bronze, jade, lacquer, wood, bamboo, and silk, we will look into the subjects, material, technique, functions, symbolism, as well as aesthetics and taste to achieve an understanding of a broader visual and material culture of the time. Through the examination of these objects, we will look at how Chinese people lived in everyday life: what did they use and wear? How did they present gifts? What did they do in leisure time? How did the use of these objects mark social boundaries? We will interpret these objects within historical, cultural and religious contexts and consider cultural exchanges between regions and between regions and the imperial court. The topics will be examined both chronologically and thematically.

#### AHS 3613

##### Topics in Asian Art: The Body and Adornment in South Asian Art (G/C)

Since the beginning of human history, the depiction of bodily form has been one of the most central endeavors of artistic production. From successful explorations of figural proportion in Western classical art, to investigations of interior anatomy during the High Renaissance, the natural form has been lauded as a worthy artistic subject. Yet in the realm of South Asian art, it is not just the body, but the *adorned* body which has occupied the pinnacle of aesthetic aspirations for millennia. Transcending sectarian lines and historical periods, such images in South Asia can be found in diverse form—from bejeweled sculptures of Hindu deities and painted portraits of sartorially refined Islamic rulers, to the latest examples of bridal couture produced by India's modern fashion industry. Through a reading of scholarly and historical sources, as well as analyses of sculpture, painting, textiles, jewelry, and other examples of material culture, this course explores the enduring and complex relationship between bodily form and adornment in South Asian art from the earliest known record up to the present day.

#### AHS 3614

##### Topics in Asian Art: Gods, Goddesses, and Supernatural Beings in South Asian Art (G/C)

From ancient times to the present day, notions of the divine, otherworldly, and supernatural have permeated the complex belief systems of South Asia. Since the Bronze Age, these themes have been distilled in the form of fantastic imagery—from sculptures of multi-armed goddesses prepped for cosmic battle, to brightly painted rock formations that serve as guardians of modern roadway intersections. By exploring the literary and artistic record of South Asia, as well as applying methods of iconographic and theoretical analysis, this course uncovers the central role of god, goddesses, and supernatural beings in the larger sphere Indic culture. The major artistic traditions of Hinduism, Buddhism, Jainism, Islam, as well as other sectarian groups will be the central focus of this course.

#### AHS 3700

##### Topics in Art & Gender Studies: Gender in Japanese Art (G/C)

In this course we will use gender as a point of departure for examining works of art in the Japanese tradition. We will address a variety of theoretical approaches and will consider the varying interpretations of gender through time and across cultures, as well as issues associated with applying contemporary gender theory to pre-modern works. Topics will include, but are not limited to: Buddhist ideas of the feminine, voyeurism in Ukiyo-

e (woodblock prints), moga (modern girls), and contemporary pop culture.

AHS 4601

Art History Seminar: East Meets West (G/C)

This course will examine the intersections between European-American and East Asian art. Focusing our study between c.1500-1950, we will explore how the cultures stimulated each other, and how artists responded to perceived conflicts and cultural differences. Some questions we will address include, how do we define imitation or inspiration in the historic context? How do tradition and modernity interact in a global world? Does artistic imitation lead to cultural understanding or stereotyping?

AHS 4602

Art History Seminar: Art of Zen (G/C)

This course will examine the various forms of artistic expression associated with Zen Buddhism. Zen practices were introduced from India to China in the 6<sup>th</sup> century and entered Japan in about the 13<sup>th</sup> century. We will study manifestations of Zen philosophy seen in paintings, calligraphy, the tea ceremony, and the architecture and gardens of Zen monasteries. We will explore topics such as the historical and cultural contexts of each country, themes, symbols, metaphors and *koan*, as well as aesthetic principles that inform Zen art.

HST 3007 (cross-listed with LIT 3601 and SOC 3600)

Topics in Art as History: The Asian American Experience (G/C)

This course is an interdisciplinary, cross-cultural study of the various dimensions of Asian American experiences, including history, social organization, literature, arts, and politics. This course will focus on the diverse experiences of Chinese, Japanese, Filipino, Korean, South Asian and Southeast Asian ethnic groups in the United States. We will focus on significant issues such as immigration, racial prejudice, stereotypes, gender, labor, and identity. The class will use varied sources to explore “Asian American” experiences throughout American history. We will read seminal Asian American literary works such as Maxine Hong Kingston’s *Woman Warrior* and John Okada’s *No Boy* and watch films such as Ang Lee’s *The Wedding Banquet*. The class will also examine political topics such as affirmative action, the “model minority” stereotype, and racial tensions in the history of Asians in America as well as explore pop culture phenomenon such as Amy Chua’s *The Battle Hymn of the Tiger Mother*.

HST 3601

Topics in Global/Comparative Studies: Modern Chinese History (G/C)

This course is a study of Chinese history from the fall of the Ming dynasty in 1644 to the present day. Although we will focus specifically on events in the history of what we recognize today as the People’s Republic of China, attention will also be given to both Taiwan and Hong Kong. We will look closely at the dynamic between the often seemingly incongruous domestic and foreign policies of the PRC Communist regime. The class will attempt to discern common social and political pattern in Chinese history by examining various facets of Chinese society including philosophy, literature, science, and art. Our class will focus on the growing role of the PRC as a world power and will also give special consideration to the question of whether or not China’s continued economic development and prosperity is indicative of a move towards more democratic freedoms for the Chinese people.

LIT 3412

Topics in Narrative: Asian American Literature (G/C)

This course will trace the development of Asian American Literature by exploring literary texts written from the beginning of the 20th century to the present. Readings for this class will include novels, short stories, essays and poetry written by Asian American writers from diverse backgrounds. The class will examine how different literary forms of representation inform the construction of Asian American identities. We will look closely at the historical, political and social contexts that have shaped the diverse Asian American literary tradition. Through the various literary works of Asian American authors, the class will explore issues such as immigration, racial intolerance, assimilation, the Asian diaspora, and the intersection of gender inequality and cultural hegemony.

LIT 3601 (cross-listed with HST 3007 and SOC 3600)

Topics in Global/Comparative Studies: The Asian American Experience (G/C)

This course is an interdisciplinary, cross-cultural study of the various dimensions of Asian American experiences, including history, social organization, literature, arts, and politics. This course will focus on the diverse experiences of Chinese, Japanese, Filipino, Korean, South Asian and Southeast Asian ethnic groups in the United States. We will focus on significant issues such as immigration, racial prejudice, stereotypes, gender, labor, and identity. The class will use varied sources to explore “Asian American” experiences throughout American history. We will read seminal Asian American literary works such as Maxine Hong Kingston’s *Woman Warrior* and John Okada’s *No Boy* and watch films such as Lee Ang’s *The Wedding Banquet*. The class will also examine political topics such as affirmative action, the “model minority” stereotype, and racial tensions in the history of Asians in America as well as explore pop culture phenomenon such as Amy Chua’s *The Battle Hymn of the Tiger Mother*.

LIT 3602

Topics in Global/Comparative Studies: The Modern Japanese Novel (G/C)

This course is the study of the major Japanese novels of the 20<sup>th</sup>-century. An intense lecture/discussion course.

LIT 3706

Topics in Gender Studies: Through the Lens—Gender and Sexuality in Contemporary Chinese Cinema (G/C)

This class will examine how film reflects traditional, socially-constructed gender roles, and conventional ideas on sexuality. Emphasis will be placed on how issues of national identity and historical context are conveyed through the lens of gender. Students will acquire knowledge of Chinese cinematic history and the movements that it encompasses, as well as an understanding of cinematic techniques and modern Chinese history, politics and culture. Films include *Raise the Red Lantern*, *The Story of Qiu Jiu*, and *Farewell My Concubine*.

LIT 3801

Topics in Translation: Modern Chinese Narrative in Translation (G/C)

This class will present a survey of the major authors and trends in Chinese narrative from the late 1910’s to the present. Students will read and study examples of Chinese narrative from various genres including short stories, novels, and reportage literature. The class will discuss how the fictional works reflect and offer critical commentary on social, political, and economic events and trends in contemporary Chinese history. In addition, we will look closely at how individual Chinese writers endeavor to develop their own artistic voice amidst the country’s struggle to establish and develop its national identity. Also, we will examine the impact that political ideologies and Chinese government policies such as political censorship have had on the development of Modern Chinese narrative. Viewing of Chinese films and readings of current literary criticism will also support study of the works. No prior knowledge of Chinese language or history is required.

### LIT 3803

#### Topics in Translation: Traditional Chinese Literature (G/C)

This class will present a survey of traditional Chinese literature from early times (c. 1027 B.C.E.) through the beginning of the Qing Dynasty (c. 1644). The course will introduce students to three of the major genres in traditional Chinese literature: poetry, fiction and drama with an emphasis on vernacular fiction and examine the inter-textuality between these genres. We will read translations of a number of “masterworks” of traditional Chinese literature including *The Story of the Stone* (also known as *The Dream of the Red Chamber*), *Journey to the West*, and *Outlaws of the Marsh*. Through our readings we will explore important features of traditional Chinese society: religious and philosophical beliefs, gender relations and sexuality, family and class structure, and attitudes towards the imperial system and dynastic change. In addition, we will trace the development of major literary practices, conventions and themes through our readings. All works are in translation, and no knowledge of Chinese language, history or culture is necessary.

### PHL 3603

#### Topics in Global/Comparative Studies: The Intellectual Heritage of India (G/C)

This course explores topics in philosophical and religious traditions originating in and associated with India. These include Buddhism, Hinduism, Islam, and secular thought in the history of India.

### PHL 3604

#### Topics in Global/Comparative Studies: The Intellectual Heritage of China (G/C)

This course explores topics in philosophical and religious traditions originating in and associated with China. These include Confucianism, Taoism, Buddhism, Neo-Confucianism, and Maoism in the history of China.

### PHL 3605

#### Topics in Global/Comparative Studies: The Intellectual Heritage of Japan (G/C)

This course explores topics in philosophical and religious traditions originating in and associated with Japan. These include Shinto, Confucianism, Buddhism, neo-Confucianism, Native Studies, and secular thought in the history of Japan.

### SOC 3600 (cross-listed with HST 3007 and LIT 3601)

#### Topics in Global/Comparative Studies: The Asian American Experience (G/C)

This course is an interdisciplinary, cross-cultural study of the various dimensions of Asian American experiences, including history, social organization, literature, arts, and politics. This course will focus on the diverse experiences of Chinese, Japanese, Filipino, Korean, South Asian and Southeast Asian ethnic groups in the United States. We will focus on significant issues such as immigration, racial prejudice, stereotypes, gender, labor, and identity. The class will use varied sources to explore “Asian American” experiences throughout American history. We will read seminal Asian American literary works such as Maxine Hong Kingston’s *Woman Warrior* and John Okada’s *No Boy* and watch films such as Ang Lee’s *The Wedding Banquet*. The class will also examine political topics such as affirmative action, the “model minority” stereotype, and racial tensions in the history of Asians in America as well as explore pop culture phenomenon such as Amy Chua’s *The Battle Hymn of the Tiger Mother*.

### SOC 3601

#### Topics in Global/Comp. Studies: World Religions (G/C)

This course is an introduction to the world’s major religious traditions. We will explore diverse religious philosophies and practices in an effort to understand how they shed light on the nature, meaning, and struggles of human existence. We will approach the different religions from two main perspectives: the historical



development and worldview as reported by the author of our course text; and the traditions and worldview of the particular religion as related by its adherents. Religious traditions to be studied may include Native American religions, African and Australian indigenous religions, Hinduism, Buddhism, Shinto, Taoism, Sikhism, Jainism, Confucianism, Judaism, Christianity and Islam.

### **Continuing Education**

KCAI's Continuing Education department provides courses to the community that advance the skills of aspiring artists of all ages. Continuing Education offers opportunities for youth, high school, adult, and art educator students.

Office hours are Monday-Friday 8:30 a.m. to 5 p.m. The main phone line is 816-802-3333, and the website address is <http://www.kcai.edu/artforeveryone>.

Office Location:

2<sup>nd</sup>-floor of KCAI's Jannes Library  
4538 Warwick Blvd.  
Kansas City, MO 64111

### Registration Options

Online:

Students may enroll online at <http://www.kcai.edu/artforeveryone> by creating an account or logging in, adding a course to their cart, paying and printing the receipt following the payment transaction.

Walk-in:

Students may schedule a time to enroll in-office with staff advising by emailing [artforeveryone@kcai.edu](mailto:artforeveryone@kcai.edu) to schedule a visit during office hours.

### Tuition

Course costs are based on the number of contact hours and whether a course is offered for college credit or personal enrichment.

Youth courses (age 6 to 14 years) \$29 - \$125

High school courses (age 14-18 years) \$29 - \$500

Adult courses \$29 - \$319 (Courses most often meet once a week for six weeks, totaling \$199.)

Art Educator graduate-level courses \$275 for two graduate level credits

Intersession (B.F.A. courses) \$440 per credit hour

Pre-College Art Lab three-week residency \$3,000 (includes three undergraduate college credits)

Educators Art Lab \$399 for tuition, additional \$275 for two graduate level credits

Courses may be assessed a material fee, including lab, studio or model fees based on the resources needed. Fees vary based on the course curriculum.

### **For-Credit Programs for Art Educators**

KCAI offers graduate-level courses in the fall, spring and summer. Tuition is \$275 per course, and each course

counts as two graduate-level credits. Area art teachers interested in enhancing their class curriculum will benefit from the weekend format of the courses, which typically are held Friday evening and all day Saturday and Sunday.

### Educators Art Lab

*Kansas City Art Institute's summer residency program for high school art educators*

KCAI invites art educators to campus to receive guided, rigorous instruction from esteemed faculty on new trends in the creative field. While spending one week dedicated to making art, educators will network with peers from around the country, visit The Nelson-Atkins and Kemper Museum of Art and learn first-hand about life at KCAI. Studio options rotate annually and evening electives are offered in a variety of mediums. Acceptance is competitive as space is limited.

Details:

Residency Cost: \$399 fee includes campus housing and meals.

An additional \$275 is required for residents wishing to receive two graduate-level credits for their work in the program. Transportation is the responsibility of the resident.

Apply by February 1st to ensure scholarship consideration. Applications are accepted until the program is full.

Additional information can be found at [kcai.edu/eal](http://kcai.edu/eal)

### **For-Credit Programs for High School Students**

KCAI offers for-credit Portfolio Preparation courses in the fall, spring and summer for high school students ages 14 to 18 looking to improve their visual art portfolios. Each course counts as one hour of college credit and students are encouraged to take credit courses in sets of three; three hours of college credit are typically the equivalent of one college course. Courses taken for credit will appear on a student's transcript.

### Pre-College Art Lab

*Kansas City Art Institute's summer residency program for high school students committed to their creative work.*

Every summer, high school students from around the country participate in the Pre-College ArtLab to experience life as a student at the [Kansas City Art Institute](http://Kansas City Art Institute). During the three-week residency, students will work hand-in-hand with accomplished faculty to expand and challenge their creativity technically and conceptually through the college-level curriculum. Participating students choose both a major studio and a studio elective course that emulates the majors offered in the undergraduate program at KCAI. In addition to their chosen studios, all students study Art History, Creative Writing, Life Drawing, and Portfolio Preparation. Students receive three college credits and professional artwork documentation upon completion of the program.

### ***Tuition***

The full program tuition of \$3,000 includes:

- Three college credits
- Housing
- Meal plan

- Supplies
- Excursions and weekend activities
- Portfolio review
- Professional documentation of work to use in college applications
- KCAI Scholarship
- Students will receive an annual \$1,500 scholarship applicable towards KCAI tuition totaling in \$6,000. Scholarship dissemination is dependent on completion of Pre-College ArtLab and acceptance into the Kansas City Art Institute.

Apply by February 1st to ensure scholarship consideration. Applications are accepted until the program is full.

Additional information can be found at [kcai.edu/pcal](http://kcai.edu/pcal)

### **Non-Credit Courses for Everyone**

Continuing Education also offers non-credit fine art courses for students of any age and skill level. Fine art, design and liberal arts courses are scheduled for youth (ages 6-14 years), high school (ages 14-18 years) and adults (ages 18+).

ARTventure Summer Camps foster creativity in youth ages 6 to 14 years old during the months of June and July. These courses cover a wide variety of mediums including Animation, Ceramics, Drawing, Fiber, Graphic Design, Illustration, Painting, Photography, Printmaking, and Sculpture. Camps follow a week-long format starting Monday and ending Friday with an end of course exhibition.

High school students may take weekend courses during the fall and spring semesters. During the summer, a variety of week-long high school art camps are offered.

Adult courses are designed for lifelong learners ages 18 and up. With an emphasis on personal enrichment a variety of liberal arts, design and hands-on fine art courses are offered year-round. The courses are structured to fit all schedules including daytime, evening and weekend options. With two sessions per term, enrollment in multiple courses is made easy.